ng
150

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
B785
1849L

the Log Book of Ship Bowditch of Warren R.I.

On A voyage to the Indian & Pacific Ocean, by S.M. Newman

List of Officers & Crew on Board Ship Bowditch

Nelson Waldron	Master, of R.I.		
Allen M Newman	1st Officer .. R.I		
John M Munroe	2nd Do — R.I		
Benjn C Barrus	3d Do — R.I		
Ambrose Waldron	Cooper — R.I.		
James Briggs	Boat Steerer — R.I		
Sylvester Littlefield,	Do — Do — . R.I.		
Robert C Devol	—	Do Fallriver Mass	
Peter Daniels	Boatsteerer	Cape de Verds, Bravo	Deserted at Bravo October 23d 1849
Antone Roneay	B. steerer,	Shiped at Bravo C de V,	Imprisoned at Hongkong Febr the 2d 1851
John Jacobs	colord, Steward of	R.I.	
Silas Freeman,	collord. Cook —	of . Conn,	
Moses Hunt,	— Seaman —	— . R.I.	
Samuel Wood,	— seaman —	Milford Mass	
Paul D Kipply,	Ord seaman,	Richmond Vag	
James Knowels.	do — do —	Surry. Me.	
Lazerus Peterson,	seaman,	Stockholm Sweeden,	Deserted at Rio de Janerio, Decr 11th 1849
Edmund Davis,	Green Land	Attleborough Mass	
John Peters —	—	Brunswick, Me	
Robert Meller	— —	New York. city	Deserted at Hongkong. Febr the 11th 1851
Edward Carney	—	Pawtucket. R.I.	Deserted at Hongkong Febr the 13th 1851
James Buckley	—	Pawtucket . R.I.	Deserted at Hongkong Febr the 11th 1851
Samuel Rathbone	—	South Kingston R.I	
William Steere	—	Providence R.I	
Trueman Brown,	carpenter	Milford Mass	
Edward Saunders,	O.H.	Conn	Deserted at Hongkong Febr the 8th 1851
Benjn Esex	— —	East Greenwitch R.I	
Fones Sunderland	—	East Greenwitch. R.I.	
Pardon Spencer	—	East Greenwitch R.I	
William Stafford	—	Chicargo, Ill.	
Antone Bowditch		Bravo, C. de V.	

The Log Book of Ship Bowditch On A

Wednesday Sept the 19th 1849

Commences with light breezes from the N W. and the Weather fine, the Ship lying at Anchor at Pecks Rocks, at 1 P M got underway and proceded down the river with all sail set At 4 P M pass.d Newport and at 5 Stowed the Anchors and unbent the Chains and put them below, at 7 Chose watches and set the Watch for the night, same time Block Island Bore per Compass W S W Dist 5 Leagues, at 8 P M kept off South, at 12 M N strong breezes from the N E furled the top gallant sails and flying jib, and kept the Ship S E, at 7 A M, moderate and set light sails the wind veering to the East, the 24 hours end with A fresh breeze from the East with fair Weather the Watch Employed fitting the Boats

Latt By Obsn 39.52, Long By Chron 69.58.

Thursday Sept the 20th 1849

these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the East and fair Weather, the Ship with all sail set standing by the wind to the S S E, at 9 P M increaseing gales from the S E, furled the top gallant sails and flying jib at 12 M N, strong gales with rain, Double reef.d the fore and Mizzen top sails and furled the Spanker, and 4 A M Double reef.d the Main top sail, from 4 to 12 fresh gales from the S E attended with rain and A large sea, Ship heading S S W thus Ends, Sun Obscure Latt By Act 37.57, Long By Act 69.53 West

Friday Sept the 21st 1849

Commences with fresh gales from the S E, attended with rain and rugged weather, the Ship under Double reef.d top sails jib and main sail, Standing by the wind to the S S W the Watch Employed fitting the Boats, the middle part Squally with heavey rain, at 11 P M veered Ship to the E S E and at Day light let the reef.s out of the top sails, the Latter part light breezes with occasional squalls of rain

Latt By Obs 37.21 North. Long By Chron 68.37 West.

Saturday Sept the 22nd

makes its appearence with A light breze from the S E and A heavey swell and cloudey Weather, at 2 P M had A squall from the North, braced around the yards and kept the Ship E S E, under whole top sails jib and main sail at 12 M N, strong gales from the N N E and single reef.d the Mizzen top sail, and at 3 A M Double reef.d the fore top sail, the Latter part strong gales and fair weather

Latt By Obn 36.10 Long By Chron 67.08

Whaleing Voyage. Nelson J Waldron Master 1849

Sunday Sept the 23rd 1849

Commences with strong breezes from the North, and fair weather. at 1 P M let the reefs out of the top sails and set the main top gallant sail, Steering E S E. at 10 P M the wind hauled to the W N W, squared the yards and kept the Ship E by S and set the fore and mizzen top gallant sails, at Daylight manned the mast Heads, at 6 A M pass'd the Whaleing Brig Jane Howes of Provincetown Standing North, Ends with A plesant breeze from the West and fine weather Latt By Obsn 35.51

Long By Chron 65..47

Monday Sept the 24th 1849

A continuation of light breezes from the West with fine weather the Ship with all Drawing sail set Steering E by S. at 10 P M strong Breezes from the S W and took in fore and Mizzen top gallant sails, and at 3 A M increaseing breezes and furled the main top gallant sail. the Latter part fresh gales and fair Weather the Watch employed fitting the boats &c

Latt By Obsn 35.27 Long By Chron 62..28 West

Tuesday Sept the 25th

Commences with fresh gales from the S W and squally, Ship under whole top sails jib and main sail. Steering E by S. at 3 P M the wind Shifted in A squall from the West squared the yards and set the main top gallant sail, the Middle part fresh breezes from the N W. set the fore and Mizzen top gallantsails jib and flying jib. the Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather the Watch employed fitting for Whaleing &c

at 12 M hauled up East, Latt By Obsn 35..24 Long By Chron 60 38

Weanesday Sept the 26th

the first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the N W and fine weather, all sail set to the breeze Steering East, the Middle part light breezes from the West, and the Latter part light airs and calm one Sail in sight to the N E, the Watch employed on Sundry jobs ends calm and very Warm, Latt By Obsn 35..32

Long By Chron 58..58 West

Thursday Sept the 27th

Continues Calm and pleasent at one P M A light breeze from the Southward braced the yards sharp Ship heading to the East, the Middle part squally with some rain at 2 A M furled the fore and mizzen top gallant Sails the Latter part Strong breezes and squally, at 10 A M furled the main top gallant sail and flying jib

the watch employed on Ships duty

Latt By Obsn 32..12 Long By Chron 57..04

Remarks On Board of the Ship. Bowditch, of Warren. R.I.

Friday Sept the 28th

Commences with fresh gales from the South and rugged Weather the Ship under whole top sails jib and Courses steering East the wind veering to the Westward, the Middle part the wind from the West, and set the fore & main top gallantsails the Latter part fresh gales and squally

Latt By Obsn 36.29 Long By Chron 5 3.14. Variation of Compass 16° West

Saturday Sept the 29th

the first part of these twenty four hours fresh gales from the West and squally, Ship with prudent sail set steering East, at 2 P M kept off E S E. at 5 P M wind from the S W. set the jib & mizzen top gallant sail, the Middle part fresh breezes from the S W and pleasent the Latter part strong breezes and rugged at 10 A M saw Black Fish and lowered the Boats without Success

Latt By Obsn 35..58 Long By Chron 50..48

Sunday Sept the 30th 1849

Commences with fresh breezes from the S W and fair weather the Ship with all drawing sail set steering E by S. the Middle and Latter part fine breezes from the West and fair weather, Nothing of the Whale Kind.

Latt By Obsn 35..44 Long By Chron 48..19

Monday Octr the 1st 1849

Commences with A steadey breeze from the West and fair Weather. the Ship with all drawing sail set steering E by S, the Middle part wind and Weather the same, the Latter part squally With rain, at 10 A M furled the fore and mizzen top gallant sails, No Obsn

Latt By Acnt 35 33 Long By Act 46..30

Tuesday Octr the 2nd

the first part of these 24 hours commences with A moderate breeze from the West attended with rain. at 1 P M clear and pleasent. set the fore and mizzen top gallant sails and manned the mast Heads, the Middle and Latter part light breezes and fair Weather. the Watch employed on Ships Duty, Nothing of the Whale Kind, Course E by S

Latt By Obsn 35..37 Long By Chron 49..55

Bound toward the Western Islands

Wednesday Octr the 3rd

Commences with A light breeze from the West and the weather fair, the Ship with all drawing sail set, Steering E By S A Barque in sight to the North, the middle and Latter part the Same fair Weather, Employed fitting the cutting Blocks at 12 M Kept the Ship East Latt By Obsn 35..52 Long By Chron 41 56

Thursday October the 4th

the first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the West and fine Weather, all drawing sail set on the Ship steering East, at 5 P M saw A Large Sperm Whale, Lowered 4 Boats in Chase, at 5,,30 he went down and before he came up again it was Dark, at 7 took up the Boats kept the Ship off East and got Supper, through the Night moderate breezes and pleasent Weather; the Latter part the wind and Weather the Same at 12 M hauld up E By S, Latt By Obsn 37..21, Long by Chron 40..17
variation of the Compass 20° West

Friday October the 5th

makes its appearence with A moderate breeze from the S W and the Weather fine, the Ship with all sail set steering E By S the Watch Employed with sundry jobs on the rigging, the middle part increaseing breezes, at 3 A M furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails and flying jib, the Latter part steadey and strong gales from the S W Latt By Obsn 36..39 Long By Chron 35..20

Saturday October the 6th

Commences with A Strong Steady gale from the S W and fair weather the Ship with all prudent sail set steering E By S, at 2 P M kept off E ½ N, Same time Fayal bore per Compass E By N 3/4 N Dist 330 miles, at 10 P M split the Larboard fore top mast Studding sail and took it in, the middle part some squally with light rain, the Latter part strong gales from the West with squalls, Latt By Obsn 37 40 Long By Chron 31..51

Sunday October the 7th

these 24 hours commence with strong gales from the West attended with heavey showers of rain, Ship with all drawing sail set steering E By N at 4 P M clear and pleasent the wind hauld to the North braced the yards, and set the jib and flying jib and Mizzen top gallant sail Mid night Light airs from the S W, at 9 A M got A Lunar, Long 31..13 the Latter part fresh breezes from the S W and hazey weather at 12 M hauled up E By S ½ S and set the jibs and main Sail Latt By Obsn 38 34 Long By Chron 29..52

Remarks On Board of Ship Bowditch of Warren R.I.

Monday October the 8th 1849

Commences with brisk breezes from the S W veering to the Westward Ship with all sail set, Steering E By S ½ S, at 6 P M furled the top gallant sails, jib and flying jib, and hauled up the Courses and at 6..30 P M luffed to the wind heading S & W with the head yards aback..

Note, Fayal S & E point beares per compass E 2° S Dist 35 Miles Newmans Calculation,

at 11 P M kept off E By S. and run under the top sails untill 2..30 A M, when we saw Fayal bearing per Compass East Dist 3½ Leagues luffed to the wind untill Day Light heading to the West, at 5 A M kept off for the Harbour and set all sail with a light air from the North at 12 M the S E point of Fayal bore East Dist one League

Tuesday October the 9th

these twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from the N W with fair weather, at 1 P M hauled aback off the Harbour of Fayal and the Capt started for the Shore and at 3 he returned without Landing, owing to the Cholera in America, he could not get permit to trade So we braced around the yards and kept the Ship S By W the Middle and latter part brisk breezes from the N W and fine weather, the Watch Employed on the riging Latt By obs 36..04 Long by Chron 27..55

Wednesday October the 10th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the N W and pleasent weather the Ship with all drawing sail set steering S By W, A Sail in sight to the Westward, the Middle and Latter part light airs and fine weather, the watch employed making Spun Yarn fitting the riging &c, Nothing of the Whale Kind

Latt by Obsn 34..39 Long by Alt 27..35

Thursday October the 11th

the first part of these twenty four hours light airs from the N W, and fine moderate weather, Ship with all drawing Sail set steering S S W, the Middle part light airs from the N E, Shifted the Studding Sail from Starboard to Larboard, the latter part light airs from the E N E with light showers of rain, the Capt & Cooper Employed Sheathing the deck Latt by Alt 33 12 Long by Alt 27..30

On A Whaling Voyage, Nelson Waldron, Master 1849

Friday October the 12th

the first and middle part of these twenty four hours light airs from the Eastward, with pleasent weather, Ship with all sail set Steering S S.W; the Latter light airs from the E.S.E and fine weather the Watch Employed fitting the riging makeing Spun Yarn &c Nothing of the Whale kind, to Cheer us

Latt By Obsn 31..39 Long By Obsn 27..48

Saturday October the 13th

Commences with A light air from the E.S.E and moderate pleasent weather; Ship with all sail set steering S S.W the Middle part Baffling airs from the Northward, from 4 untill 10 A.M calm with rain, at 10 A breeze from the North with fair weather the Watch employed fitting the riging, makeing Spun yarn, Sinet, &c

Latt by Obs 30..56 Long By Alt 27..45, varia of Compass, 20° West

Sunday October the 14th

Continues pleasent with A light breeze from the North Ship with all drawing Sail set steering S S W, at 4 P M the wind veered to the N E Shifted the Studding sail from Starboard to Larboard at 6 P M hauled up S by W, through the night Strong breezes and fair weather, the Latter part more Moderate Nothing of the Whale kind, No work on Sunday

Latt By Obsn 28..26 Long By Chron 26..51, varia of the Compass 19° West

Monday October the 15th 1849

A Continuation of brisk breezes from the N E and the weather pleasent, Ship with all drawing sail set steering S by W the middle part light breezes, and the Latter part Strong breezes and fine weather the watch employed fitting the riging and on sundry jobs Latt By Obsn 26.10 Long By Chron 26..26 West

Tuesday October the 16th 1849

the Weather Continues fine with A brisk breeze from the N E the Ship with all drawing sail set steering S by W the Middle part some squally and at 3 A M furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant Sails at 4 set the same at 6 Saw A Ship steering S W, the Latter part strong and steadey trades, Employed fitting the riging, nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obn 23..30. Long By Alt 26..05, variation of the Compass 16° East

Remarks On Board of Ship Bowditch of Marion N.Y.

Wednesday October the 17th 1849

Commences with strong Trades from the N.E with fine weather Ship under all drawing sail steering S by W, the watch at work on the rigging, at 8.30 P.M sung out from aloft, ves'l ahead Lauld down the Studding Sail, Lauld up the Courses and Tac'd with the Main yard aback one hour and saw Nothing, when we set all sail and kept on our Course, Newman thinks it was a flying Dutchman, the Middle part light breezes and the Latter part a fresh breeze and fine weather, Nothing in sight from Aloft but Sky and waters Latt By Obsn 20.49 Long By Chron 25 49

Thursday October the 18th 1849

A continuation of brisk trades from the N.E veering to the East Ship with all drawing Sail set steering S by W Mid Night calm, at 2 A.M light airs from the S.E Lauld in the Studding Sails and trimed ships Heading S S W, Ends with A light breeze from the S.E Nothing of the Whale Kind

Latt By Obsn 19.15 Long By Chron 25.46, variation of the Compass 16° West

Friday October the 19th 1849

Commences with A light breeze from the S.E and fine weather Ship by the wind with all sail set Heading S S W the Middle part light airs from the E.S.E Ship Heading South at Day light 5 A.M Saw St Anthony one of the Cape Verde Islands bearing per Compass S.E by S Dist 15 leagues, at 11 A.M saw Black Fish, and chased them without success, Ends with A moderate breeze from the E.S.E and the Weather good Pardon Spencer sick with the Dysenteria, and off Duty

Saturday October the 20th 1849

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E with fine weather Ship by the wind Heading to the South with all sail set, at 5 P.M pass'd A brig standing to the Northward, at 6 P.M St Anthony bore per Compass E by S Dist 11 Leagues, at 7 P.M fresh breezes from the Eastward kept the Ship S S E, at day light saw A Bark Steering South, at 7 A.M saw Black Fish Lowered 4 Boats and Chased without success, the latter part Strong breezes from the Eastward at 11 A.M furled the fore and mizzen top gallant Sail and flying jib Latt By Obsn 15 50 Long By Chron 24.47

Nelson Waldron Master,

Sunday the 21st of October 1849

Continues A strong breez from the Eastward and fair weather
Ship under easey Sail steering S.S.E. at 2 P.M moderate breezes
and kept the Ship off S by W ½ W at 4 P.M saw A sail to the Westward
at 6 P.M furled the Main top gallant Sail and hailed up the Courses
same time Bravo bore S 18° W per Compass Dist 13 Leagues
according to Newmans Calculation, at 9 P.M haled aback
the main top sail and came to the wind heading S.E by S
through the night light airs with A heavey dew, at 4 A.M kept off S by W
and set all sail, the Latter part A light breeze from the Eastward
& appearently A Strong Current seting to the S.W. at 11.45 A.M
Saw A Whale and call'd it A Sperm Whale lowered 4 Boats
in chase and she turned out A Fin Back
Latt By indifferent Obsn 14 49 Long by Chron 24.48
Suppose we passd the Island in the night owing to A Strong S.W Current

Monday the 22 of October

Commences with light airs from the East and fair weather Ship with
all sail set heading to the S.S.E at 2 P.M veered Ship to the
North, at 4.30 P.M got A Liner, Long by do 24.43
from 4 to 8 calm at 8 P.M A light breeze from the N.E
braced the yards sharp heading E.S.E and E by S, at 7 A.M
tacked Ship to the N.W and N.N.W the Latter part light
breezes and smoakey weather Ends with A calm, No Whales
Latt By Obsn 14.52 Long By Chron 25°.00.30"
The Ship has exesperianced A current of two knots per hour setting to the West

Tuesday the 23rd of October 1849

these 24 hours Commence with A Calm and the Weather warm and
smoakey at 5 P.M A light air from the N.E braced the yards
heading to the E.S.E the Middle part A pleasent breeze and
hazey, at 5 A.M saw the Island of Bravo Bearing per Compass
East Dist five Leagues, at 10 A.M the Captain went on Shore
and at 12 the the Boat returned, Ends with strong breeres Ship Lying
off and on Latt By Obsn 14.52 Long by Chron 24.08

Wednesday the 24th of October

these 24 hours Commence with Strong Trades from the N.E and fair
Ship Lying off and on the Island of Bravo, at 3 P.M the Boat went
on shore, at 7 P.M tacked in shore, at 8 tacked off shore for the night
at 2 A.M Tacked in shore, the Middle of the Island Bearing per
Compass E.S.E Dist 10 Leagues, the Latter part Strong trades
and fair weather at 12 the capt came on board, and kept
the Ship off South, Peter Daniel A Boat Steerer, Deserted
Shipd 4 Natives from the Island Latt By Obsn 14.49

Remarks on Board of Ship Bowditch of Marten &c

Thursday October the 25th

Commences with strong Trades from the N°E and fair weather Ship with all Sail set Steering South at 4 P M the wind veers to the S&E Braced the yards heading SSW at 7 P M the wind hauled back to the Southward and kept the Ship her course, the middle and latter part light airs from the eastward and the weather very warm A Brig in sight to the South, the Watch employed Breaking out the hole for Coal for the Ship.
Latt by Obsn 13.55 Long by Chron 24.36.30

Thursday October the 26th

Commences with light airs from the N&E and fine warm weather Ship with all sail set Steering South at 4 P M parted the Sling to the fore yard took it down and replaced it with a new one the Middle part light breezes from the East, the latter part Baffling airs, and calm with some rain Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt by Obs 12.51 Long by Obs 24 29

Saturday October the 27th

these four and twenty hours commence with calm cloudy weather, and very warm the Watch Employed Breaking out the fore hole for Coal at 3 P M A light breeze from the N&E trimed the yards steering South and set the Larboard fore top Mast Studding Sail, the Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the E of E and fair weather the Watch with Sundry jobs on the rigging, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt by Obsn 11.00 South, Long by Chron 23.36 W, variation of the compass 12° 11 East

Sunday October the 28th

Commences with a fine steadey breeze from the E of E and pleasant weather the Ship with all drawing sail set steering South Middle part light breezes from the East, kept the Ship S by E all the Middle watch thunder and Lightning in the S W at 7 A M saw Black Fish and chased them without Success the Latter part light airs and extreamly warm Weather the first Drop of air comes hard, variation of the Compass 10° E
Latt by Obsn 9.23 North Long by Chron 23.06

Nelson Waldron Master, on the Pasage to the Indian Ocean

Moraday October the 29th 1849

Commences with light airs from the East and fine warm weather the Ship with all sail set steering S. by E, at 3 P M saw Black Fish, chased them untill 5 without getting any came on Board and kept on our Course, the Middle part A light breze and fine weather, the Latter part Baffling Squalls with rain No Obsn, Latt by Ect 8..10 Long by Ect 22..50 variation of the compass 2°. West

Tuesday October the 30th

the first part of these twenty four hours Squally from all points of the Compass attended with showers of rain, trying hard to get South, with but little prospect, Bracing about the yards at intervals of about 30 minuets, at 4 P M, clear, and man'd the mast Heads, A light air from the S & Ship Leading S S W five Sail in sight the Middle and Latter part baffling airs and Calm the Weather plesant and verey Warm, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt by Obsn 7..52 Long by Chron 21..59

Wednesday October. 31st

These four and Twenty hours Commence with A Calm. and plesant warm weather, five Sail in sight from Aloft, at 4..30 P M A light air sprang up from the N° E trimed the yards and kept the Ship South, the middle part light airs from the N° E and fine Weather, the Latter part calm and verey Warm five sail in sight from Aloft, the Watch Employed Reefing the riging, Latt by Obsn 7..23 Long by Chron 22..09

Thursday November the 1st 1849

Continues Calm and verey warm Weather, Ship going round once an hour, the Middle and Letter part A light fining air from the N° E and N° W, course South, 5 sail in Sight
Pardon Spencer recoverd and on Duty again
Latt by Obsn 7..02 Long by Chron 21..59

Friday November the 2nd

the first part of this 24 hours Calm and veary warm Weather the watch Employed on sundry jobs, from 6 P M untill 12 M N° A light breeze from the E N E Ship with all drawing sail set Steering S by E, the Latter part calm and hot Weather Nothing of the Whale kind, heare we are and heare we shall remain unless we have A Breeze of wind
Latt by Obsn 6..46 Long by Chron 21..50

Remarks On Board of Ship Bowditch of Warren R I

Saturday November the 3rd 1849

these twenty four hours commence with A light breze from the S S E and the Weather warm and pleasent, Ship heading S W, the Middle part Baffling airs, from 2 A M untill 5 calm; at 5 A light breze from the E S E Ship heading South and S by W, five Sail in sight and Nothing of the Whales Latt By Obsn 6.16 S. Long by Chron 21.57

Sunday November the 4th

Commences with A light breze from the E S E and fine Weather Ship under all sail Standing to the South, at 12 M A fine breeze from the East, and set the Larboard fore top Mast Studding sail, Course S ½ E, at 10 A M the wind Baffling and squally took in the Studing sail Ends with A light breeze from the E S E and fine weather Ship by the wind heading South, Six Sail in sight Latt By Obsn 5.14 South Long by Chron 21.29, variation of the Compass 12° West

Monday the 5th of November 1849

Commences with light breezes from the E S E with squally appearences Ship with all drawing sail set by the wind heading South, at 3 P M Had A squall from the S E and furled the flying jib and clewed down the top gallant sails, at 4 hoisted the top gallant sails heading S S W, Strong the night Baffling and squally with rain the Latter part A light breeze from the S S E Ship heading S W; at 10 A M Signalized an American Whaleing Barque and A Merchant Ship standing S W Latt By Obsn 4.27 Long By Act 21.55

Tuesday the 6th of November

the first of these twenty four hours squally from the S S E attended with heavey showers of rain, from 6 P M untill 2 A M light breezes from the E S E with some rain Ship heading South, at 3 A M A heavey squall from the East clewed top gallant sails and top sails and went through it the Latter part light Baffling breezes from the S E and S S E with occasional squalls of rain the Ship of yesterday in sight has lost his main top mast by the squall last night four sail in sight from aloft, and no Whales Latt by Obsn 3.58 South Long by Chron 22.04

Nelson Waldron Master

Wednesday the 7th of November 1849

Commences with A light breeze from the S & with showers of rain, Ship heading S S W with all sail set the Middle and Latter part wind and Weather the same Nothing of the Whale kind Sire Sail in sight. the Watch employed on Ships Duty, variation of the Compass 12° Westerly
Latt By obsn 3..22 Long By chron 22..33

Thursday November the 8th

Commences with A light breeze from the S&W. with occasional rain squalls, Ship by the wind with all sail set Steering S S W, the middle and Latter part A fresh breeze, from the S S & and the Weather fair, Ship heading S W
Latt By Obsn 1..58 North Long By chron 23..30 West

Friday November the 9th

Commences with A Brisk breeze from the S S & and fair Weather the Ship with all sail set standing to the S W, the watch employed with sundry jobs on the rigging, the Middle and Latter part Brisk breezes and fine Weather, thus it Ends
Latt By Obsn 20 miles North Long By Act 25..35 West

Saturday November the 10th

the first part of These twenty four hours A Brisk breez from the S & By S attended with plesant weather the Ship with all sail set standing By the wind to the S.W By S the Middle and Latter part A fresh breeze from the S. & Ship Steering S S W. two Sail in sight from aloft Nothing of the Whale kind the Watch Employed on the rigging
Latt By Obsn 1..21 South, Long By chron 25..30 variation of the compass 7°W

Sunday the 11th of November

Commences with A Brisk breeze from the S & By S and fine pleasent Weather Ship with all drawing sail set steering S S W at 4 P M the wind hauled to the S.S.E. same time set the Larboard fore top mast Studding Sail, parted the Halyards and rove A new rair, at 9 P M furled the flying jib, through the night strong and steady breezes, the Latter part wind and Weather much the same, Nothing of the Whale kind to cheer us on the way
Latt By Obsn 3..45 South Long By Act 26..20

Remarks on Board of Ship Bowditch of Warren R.I.

Monday November the 12th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the S E by E and fine pleasant Weather, the Ship with all drawing sail set steering S S W the Middle and Latter part Strong and Steady breezes and fine Weather, the Watch employed With Ships Duty Latt By Obsn 6.23 South Long By Chron 26.27

Tuesday November the 13th

Continues A brisk breze from the S E by E attended with fine weather the Ship with all drawing sail set Steering S S W one Sail in Sight to the North Standing to the Southward the Middle part A fresh breeze from the E S E and the Latter part more moderate and veering to the S E with fine pleasant Weather, the Watch Employed as usuall Latt By Obsn 9.25 South, Long By Chron 27.04

Wednesday November the 14th

Commences with A Moderate breeze from the S E by E and the Weather fine and pleasant all drawing Sail set steering S S W, at 2 P M kept off S W, and at 4 P M saw A fin Back. the Middle and Latter part A brisk breeze from the S E and Weather fine, Nothing of the Whales variation of the compass 6° Westerly, Latt By Obsn 11.40 South Long By Chron 28.27

Thursday the 15th of November 1899

the first part of these 24 hours A brisk breeze from the E S E attended with fine weather the Ship under all drawing sail steering S W, the middle and Latter part fresh breezes and some cloudey wind from the East, at 4 A M spak,d A vessel Bound to the Northward, at 9.30 Saw breaches run for them and haul,s aback and they proue to be Sumpass the Watch employed with Sundry jobs
Latt By Obsn 13.55 South Long By Chron 29.56 West

Friday the 16th of November

Commences with A light breeze from the east and the Weather pleasant the Ship with all drawing sail set steering S W Through the night light breezes from the E S E the Latter part A brisk breze and the Weather good at 12 M hauled up South and set the jibs Nothing of the Whale kind
the Watch employed with Ship,s Duty, variation of the Compass 6° West
Latt By Obsn 15.35 South Long By Chron 30.36 West

Nelson Waldron Master, Bound toward the Indian Ocean

Saturday November the 17th 1849

Commences with A Moderate breeze from the N & with fine Weather
Ship with all drawing sail set steering South, at 7 P M
pass.d A large Ship standing N N W, Middle part strong breezes
and cloudy, at 3 A M began to rain at 6 A M pass.d A Bargue
Standing N N W, the Latter part strong breezes from the N & E
attended with heavey rain, at 12 M kept off S W By S, to clear Trinedad
same time took in the fore top mast Studding Sail, No Obsn
Latt By Ast 18.. 10 south Long By Ast 30.. 10 West

Sunday November the 18th

Commences with A fresh breeze breeze from the N & with thick Weather
and rain, Ship with all sail set Steering S W By S, at 5 P M
the wind hauled to the E S E and the weather more clear, hauled
down the main tack and set jib, and at 6 hauld up one point S S W
at 8 P M increasing gales and furled the topgallant sails
from 9 to 10 P M Double reef.d the top sails, at 11 P M
Strong gales and dark, Ship going 8 knots and A took out on the bow
struck against What we Supose to be A Whale, and started the Stem peice
slewing it to the port, and tearing the Copper and sheathing from the stem
at 2 A M more Moderate and the wind from the S & let the reef.s out
of the top sails, and at 5 set the top gallant sails, tried the pump
but found no warter of any consequence in the Ship, at 9.. 30 A M
Strong breezes with squally appearences furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails
the 24 hours end with A strong breeze from the S & and fair Weather
Latt By Obsn 20.. 26 South Long By Chron 30.. 53 West

Monday November the 19th

These twenty four hours commence with A strong breeze from the S &
and fair weather, the Ship under whole top sails and main top gallant sail set
Standing By the wind to the S S W, at 6 increasing breezes and
furled the main top gallant sail, at 8 P M the wind hauled
to the E S E Ship heading south, at 1 A M set the main
top gallant sail, at day light found that the Copper was
leaveing the stem, and the Stem peice working loose, at 9 A M
the Capt concluded to go to Rio Janeiro and repair the Damage
and kept aff W By S, & set the fore and Mizzen top gallant Sails
and the Larboard fore top mast Studding sail, the 24 hours end
with A strong breeze from the S & and some Squally
Latt By Obsn 22.07 Long By Ast 31.. 50

Tuesday November the 20th

Commences with Strong breezes from the S E and Squally weather the Ship with all sail set steering W by S at 6 P M kept off West the Middle & Latter part the same Strong breezes with occasional squalls of rain, we dont notice any alteration in the Stem to Day
Latt by Obsn 22.42 South Long by Chron 34.45

Wednesday November the 21st

these four and twenty hours commence with A Strong breeze from the S E attended with occasional squalls of rain, Ship with all sail set steering West, at 2 A M the wind hauled to the N E and shifted the Studding sail to the Starboard, at 6 A M huffed to the wind with the head yards aback, to examine the Stem and found that the copper was leaveing the Stem as far under warter as we can perceive, the Latter part Strong breezes from the N E and fair weather, Latt by Obsn 22.57 long by Chron 37.43

Thursday November the 22nd

Commences with Strong breezes from the N E and fair weather Ship with all sail set steering West, the Middle and Latter Strong breezes with fair Weather
Latt by Obsn 23.15 Long by Chron 40.53

Friday November the 23d 1849

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N E and fair Weather Ship with all sail set steering West, and one P M hauled up W by N, at 3 P M Saw Cape Frio bearing per Compass W by N Dist 15 Leagues, several sail in sight, at 3.30 the breez left us with a light air from the North, at 7 P M Cape Frio bore per Compass W N W Dist fours Leagues, Ship heading W S W with a Light air from the N W, through the night calm and plesant, at 6 A M, A light breez from the W S W Ship heding in shore to the N W, at 9. tacked off shore to the South and at 11 tacked in shore to the N W at 12 M cape Frio bore per compass N E, Dist 5 Leagues Long by Chron 42.16
found the Chronometer three Minuets too Slow for Greenwitch time
30 Sail of Vessel in Sight Mostly Coasters

Saturday the 24th of November 1849

Commences with light breezes from the W S W and the Weather fair Ship with all Sail set Standing in Shore to the N W Cape Negro in Sight bearing North By West Dist 7 Leagues at 4 P M tacked off Shore to the South, at 7 P M tacked to the North, light breeze from the W N W, and cloudey at 9 increasing breezes and furled the top gallant Sails and flying jib, at 11 veered Ship off Shore, from 12 to 2 A M fresh gales with rain and Double reef,d the top Sails, and at 2 P M veered Ship to the Westward, at Day light wind more moderate with thick rainey Weather, at 9 A M it clear,d off A Little, Saw the Land Bearing N N W Dist about 8 Leagues same time haul,d up the Chains and Bent them the 24 hours end with baffling airs and hazey weather A Number of Brigs in Company

Sunday the 25th of November

Commences with baffling airs and thick Weather, at 2 P M A breeze from the S S W and the Weather some clearer set all sail on the Ship heading to the Westward, at 4 P M saw the Sugar Loaf the entrence to Rio, Bearing per Compass N W by W, same time got the Anchors off the Bow at 5 P M, A Breeze from off the Land, N N W braced around the yards Leading to the West, at 6 P M the Sugar Loaf Bore per compass N W By N Dist 6 Leagues, the Middle and Latter part Calm and plesant, Latt by Obsn 23..18 Long by Chron 42.. 58' 30"

Monday November the 26th

Commences with calm and plesant weather, the Sugar Loaf bearing per Compass N W Dist 7 Leagues, the Middle part calm at day light A light breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather Set all Sail Standing in for the Harbour of Rio de Janeiro at 12 M the Sugar Loaf bearing N N W Dist 5 miles

Tuesday November the 27th

Commences with A fine breeze from the S S E and fair Weather Ship with all sail set going in to the Bay of Rio de Janeiro in Company with A Large fleet of Vessels of Different Nations 3 P M came to Anchor in 16 fathoms, through the Night Calm and plesant, at Day light got up the Tacks over the fore hatch ready for Breaking out the fore hole, Latter part waiting orders from the Capt on Shore

At Anchor Harbour of Rio . Wednesday Novr the 28th 1849
light winds and very warm Weather waiting for permit from the Custom House before we can move the Ship

At Anchor Thursday November the 29th
at 2 P M got under Weigh with A light breez, to go up the Harbour about 3 miles for A favourable place to Tip the Ship By the Sterns, to examine the injury done to the Stem at 3.30 came to Anchor, and at five an Officer came and Ordered us to move again in the morning, at 7 A M took our Anchor and warped the Ship to her Berth, and Commenced Breaking out the fore hole, and putting the heavey things aft to Tip the Ship the Weather verey Warm

At Anchor Friday Novr the 30th
calm and very warm Weather Employed breaking out, at 5 P M had A squall of rain, hook,d up the takels and quit work for the night, the Midale and Latter part A fresh breeze with rain, finish,d breaking out the and waiting for the Carpenter

at Anchor Saturday Novr Decr the 1st
light breze attended with Showers of rain the Carpenter,s employed on Shore fitting A Stem peice for the Ship

at Anchor Sunday December the 2nd
all this 24 hours light breezes and plesant warm Weather

at Anchor Monday Decr the 3rd
light airs and warm Weather the carpenters Employed on the Stem, but make slow progres, one American would do as much as ten of them, unbent the fore top gallant sail to repair and bent it again

at Anchor Tuesday Decr the 4th
the carpenters Employed on the stem, the Weather very warm, Latter part loos,d the Sails to Dry A breeze Sprang up and furled them again

at Anchor Wednesday Decr the 5th
Commences with light breezes and Cloudey, at 5 P M had A heavey Squall from the N W, through the Night calm and plesant at 7 A M loos,d the Sails to dry, and at 10 furled them again at 12 M the Carpenters finish,d the Stem

Thursday Decr the 6th 1849

Commences with light airs and fine warm Weather, at 1 P.M the the following of the Crew refused Duty, on account, as they say, of the Ship being rotten,, Moses Hunt, & Lazaras Peterson, appear to head the gang, Edward Carney, Samuel L Woods, William Steere, Trueman Brown, Paul Ripple, William Stafford, Pardon Spencer, Edmund Davis, John Peters, Benjamin Esex, Fones Sanderland, James Knowles, Robert Melles, Edward Sanders, the Capt went on Shore to see the Counsel and he order,d A Survey, accordingly at 10 A.M the Survey came on Board Composed of two respectable Ship Master,s and the Carpenter of the Frigate Brandywine, and the following is their report accompaned with A Letter from the U S Counsel, Capt Waldron

Two American Ship Masters & the Carpenter of the Frigate Brandywine, having at my request examined the Ship Bowditch Commanded by you, and having reported to me that theire is nothing to endanger the Safety of the vessel, on Account of the Copper being off, as it appears to them, & that the hull and Masts and yards, tackle and Apparel generally are in good Order for the voyage, You Will be justified in requireing your Crew to proceed to Duty forthwith and in enforceing their Obedience, Which I have no doubt they will Cheerfully do upon your Order if however any Should refuse you will apply (if you think fit) for an Order for their arrest and imprisonment in Jail until the time of Sailing,

the above Letter was read to the Crew in the presence of all Hands, but they Chose not to Comply

Friday the 7th of December 1849

Commences with light airs and warm Cloudey Weather at 5 P M the Capt came on board, and called the Crew aft and read the Counsel,s Letter to them But they chose to wait until Morning and abide the consequence, in the Morning Call,d them and they Still refused ~~it~~ to comply with his request accordingly he went on Shore to consult the Counsel James Burkley, Samuel Rathbone, & the three Portugees Shipt at Bravo, and the Officers & Boat Steerers, Employed Stowing the fore hole and filling the ground Tier with Salt Casks

At Anchor in the Harbour of Rio Janeiro

at Anchor Saturday the 8th of December 1849

Commences with light breezes and the Weather hazey, the Officer,s & Boat Steerers and James Berkly, & Samuel Rathbone, & the three Portugees Employed Stowing the fore hole, at 3 P M the Capt.n Came on board accompanied with a file of Soldiers and took the Men on Shore before the Counsel, and at 4 P M Brought fourteen of them back again they being Willing to go to Duty again, Lazerus Peterson, & Edmund Davis, the Counsel sent to prison they being unwilling to go to Duty at 5 P M commenced raining attended with a Strong breeze from the N E, the Middle and Latter part calm and drizzely Weather, at 9 A M finish Stowing the hole and washed off the Decks

at Anchor Sunday Decr the 9th 1849

the first part baffling airs and Cloudy, the Middle and Latter part Light airs from the Westward and fine weather loosed Loosed the Light Sails to dry and at 12 M furled them again

at anchor Monday Decr the 10th

all these 24 hours Light breezes and fine Weather Ship ready for Sea, and Waiting permit from the Costome House, Peterson & Davis Still in prison Sylvester Littlefield, came on Board Drunk and Abusive, had to force him below to his bunk

At Anchor Tuesday Decr the 11th

the first and Middle part of this 24 hours light breezes and plesant Weather Ship at Anchor waiting waiting the movements on Shore, at 5 A M Weighed the Anchors and Dropt the Ship about two Miles, Opposite the Fort and came to an Anchor again, Ends With a fresh breeze from the seaward and plesant Weather, Sylvester Littlefield Sick and off Duty occasioned By his Drunken Spree Peterson & Davis in Prison On Shore

Wednesday Decr the 12th 1849

all this day light Breezes and fine Weather Ship lying readey for Sea, the Capt on Shore settleing his Business at 8 A M painted two boats, at 11 A M Edmun Davis Came on Board and went to Duty, Lazerus Peterson Has Deserted, they were Let out of Prison an Account of some Misunderstanding Between the Counsel and the Keeper of the Prison, Littlefield recover,d and gone to Duty

Thursday Decr the 13th 1849

these twenty four hours commence with with A Strong Sea breeze and fair Weather, Ship at Anchor, Middle part Calm, at 5 AM A light Land breeze hove in some of the chain and Set all Sail, at 7 got our pass from the Guard Boat and Weigh,d Anchor with A light breeze and fair tide, at 10 took the Sea breeze from the East, same time Stowed the Anchor,s and unbent the Chains and put them below Ends With Strong breezes from the East Ship heading S.S.E with all sail set, at 12 M the Sugar Loaf bore per Compass N ½ W Distance 18 miles

Friday Decr the 14th

Commences with Strong trades from the Eastward, and fair Weather, the Ship with all sail set Standing by the wind to the S S E, at one P M increaseing breezes and took in the fore top gallant Sail, and at 3 P M furled the flying jib, Mizzen top gallant Sail, and Spanker, Middle part Strong breezes and cloudey, at 6 A M more moderate, set the flying jib, Mizzen top gallant Sail, and Spanker, Ends With Strong trades from the E N E and fair Weather, Latt By Obsn 25.. 10 Long By Obsn 41.. 41

Saturday the 15th of December 1849

Commences with Strong trades from the E or E and fair Weather Ship With all prudent Sail set Standing by the wind to the S E, Middles part fresh breezes and cloudey at 4 A M the wind haul,d to the N E, kept the Ship S E and set the Larboard fore top mast Studding Sail the Latter part moderate breezes and fine Weather Latt By Obsn 26.. 55 Long By Obsn 39.. 30

Sunday December the 16th

Commences with pleasant breezes from the N E and fine Weather, Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering S E at 1.. 30 P M Saw A Sperm Whale going quick to the E S E, Lowered four Boats and Chased untill 7 P M Without Success, at sun set took up the Boats and set all Sail Steering S E, the Middle part cloudey, the Wind veered to the N W, at 10 A M the wind veered to the West and the Weather Lazey, Shifted the Studding Sail to the Starboard Ends with light breezes from the West and Lazey Weather

No Obsn

Monday Decr the 17th 1849

Commences with A light breez from the West and the Weather Lazey, the Ship with all sail set Steering S E, at 5 P M the wind veer.d to the South and the Weather clear, took in the Studding Sail and braced up Sharp heading to the Eastward the Middle and latter Strong breezes and Lazey Weather at 7 A M furled the flying jib, Ends with Strong breezes from the S E Ship heading E by N Lett by Obsn 28..20 Long by Chron 36 09

Tuesday Decr the 18th

the first part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S E veering to the Eastward and the Weather Lazey. Ship by the wind with all sail set heading N E. by E. or N E by E, at 2 P M tacked to the Southward, at 10 P M the Wind from the N N E kept the Ship S E and set the Larboard fore top Mast Studding Sail from 12 to 4 A M the wind hauled to the N W and Squally Appearences, at 11 A M Squally with rain and thunder & Lightning and took in the Studding Sail, Ends Squally from the N W with rain, No Obsn

Wednesday Decr the 19th

Commences with Strong breezes from the N W and Squally Weather With rain, Ship Steering S E with all prudent Sail set, at 3 P M the wind Changed in A Squall from the W S W, same time furled the top gallant Sails, and single reef.d the Mizzen top Sail, at 6 P M more Moderate Let the reef out of the Mizzen Top Sail and set the Main Top Gallant Sail, the Middle part fresh gales from the W S W and rugged, at 5 A M set the fore and Mizzen top Gallant Sails and set the Starboard fore top Mast Studding Sail, Ends with Strong breezes from the W S W and A Large swell, Nothing of the Whale kind
Lett by Obsn 31.10 Long by Chron 32..30 West

Thursday Decr the 20th

Commences with Strong breezes from the W S W and rugged Weather Ship with all drawing sail set Steering S E. the Middle and Latter part light airs from the N W, with A turbulant swell comeing from the S W, which Makes the Ship rool bad, the Watch Employed setting up the Main riging, and on Sundry Jobs about the Ship
Lett by Obsn 32..21, Long by Chron 31.13
Variation of the Compass 3° Westerly

Friday December, the 21st 1849

these four & twenty hours commence with A light breze from the N W the Weather warm with heavey Swell from the S W. Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering S E at 4 P M Saw 8 Sargies to the South standing to the N E through the night Calm and pleasant, at 8 A M A light air from the N E. and set the jibs and Main Sail and meant the fore Top Sail to repair and at 12 M bent it again and set the fore top mast Studding Sail Latt By Obsn 32.48 Long By Ak Act 30.45

Saturday December the 22nd

Commences With A light breeze from the N E. veering to the Eastward, and the Weather good, Ship with All Sail set Steering S E, at 2 P M wind from the East took in the Studding Sail & braced sharp Leading S by E from 8 to 10 P M the wind Hauld back to the N E. and set the Studding sail, Steering S E, the Middle and Latter part pleasant breeres and fair Weather the Watch Employed with Ship,s Duty Latt by Obsn 34.11 South, Long By Act 29.33 West

Sunday Decr the 23rd

Commences with light breres from the N E attended with fine weather Ship with all Sail set Steering S E at 1.30 P M saw A School of Sperm Whales, Lowerd four Boats, and Struck one to the S Boat and one to the Larboard Boat and one to the B Boat, the L Boat drawing the Starboar and B Boat killd their Whales and took them to the Ship at 6 P M. and got all readey for Cutting in the Morning, at 4 A M Commenced cutting and at 9 finished at 11 got the Decks clear and veer,d Ship And kept off East with A fresh breze from the North it is supposed the two Whales will Make 25 Bbls, at 11.30 Began to boil the first Oil.; Latt by Ast 34.12 Long by Do 29.40

Monday December the 24th

Commences with fresh breeres from the North and Lazey Weather Ship under whole top Sails, jib & fore Sail, Steering East All hands Employed Boiling the Whales, the Middle part increase breres from the N W, at 10 A M saw A Hump Back, at 11 finishe Boiling and kept off S E, and set the Main top Gallant Sail Ends with Strong gales from the N W, with appearence of rain

Remarks On Board of Ship Bowditch, Bound to the

Tuesday December the 25th 1849

Commences with fresh gales from the S W. Ship with all prudent Sail set steering S E. at 1 P M began to rain at 4 P M kill'd a Hog for Christmas, at 10 P M the Wind haul'd to the Westward and the Weather clear'd up Set the fore and Mizzen top gallant Sails, at 12 M wind from the S W. and Moderate, set jib & flying jib & Main Course and fore top Mast Studding Sail, at 6 A M braced up Sharp and took in the Studding Sail, Heading S E by E, with a light breeze from the S S W and fine Weather, at 7 A M took in the Waist Boat to repair, and at 12 M put her on the Cranes again, Saw Several fin Backs through the Day and a great many Birds, Ends Calm & pleasant

Latt by Obsn 36.. 07 South. Long by Chron 23.. 24 West

Wednesday Decr the 26th

the first part of these 24 hours Calm & pleasant Weather the Watch Employed with various jobs about the Ship at 6 P M. A light air sprang up from the Eastward, trimed the yards Heading to the S S E, with all Sail set at 10 P M increasing breezes from the N E, kept her S E and Set the fore top Mast Studding Sail, at 3 A M Squally Appearences took in the Studding Sail and flying jib, and at 4 furled the fore & Mizzen top Gallant Sails, at 6 A M furled the Main Top Gallant Sail, from 6 to 12 M Strong gales from the N E attended With rain and rugged Weather

Latt by Act 37.. 10. Long by Act 20.. 55 West

Thursday Decr the 27th

Commences with Strong gales from the N E attended with drizely rugged Weather the Ship With Whole top Sails, jib & Courses Set. Steering S E, at 3 P M the wind hauled to the North and the Weather clear, and Set the Main top Gallant Sail, at 6 the wind vecred to the N N W. same time furled the jib, at 10 increasing gales from the N W. and furled the main top gallant Sail and Single reef'd the Mizzen top Sail, at 5 A M more Moderate Set the Main top Gallant Sail, & let the reef out of the Mizzen top Sail, Ends with A fresh gale and rugged Weather

Latt by Obs 39.. 07 Long by Chron 17.. 14

Indian Ocean & Japan Sea Nelson Waldron Master

Friday December the 28th 1849

Commences with a brisk gale from the N W. with clear rigged Weather. Ship with all prudent Sail set steering S E by E at 6 P M the wind from the W N W and moderateing, Set the fore and mizzen top gallant Sails & fore top mast Studding Sail the Middle part light breezes and veering to the Northward at 4 A M A light air from the N E attended with thick drizely weather, the Latter part inclineing to A Calm and thick Weather with A large swell from the Westward

Saturday Decr the 29th

the first part of these 24 hours, light airs from the N E the Weather thick and A large swell from the Westward Ship with all Sail set Steering S E. by E. at 2 P M the Wind hauld to the W N W. and the Weather clear at 4 P M. Saw four Right Whales, lowered four Boats and chased them Without Success, rugged Weather and the Whales shy. at 6 P M took up the Boats & kept off E S E the Middle part fresh gales from the S W and cloudy at 4 A M squally appearences & furled the fore and mizzen top gallant Sails, & at 11 set them again, the wind Moderateing Latt By Obsn 40.16 South. Longitude By Chron 12.16 West

Sunday December the 30th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the S S W & rugged Weather Ship with all Sail Set Steering E S E. at 2 P M saw two Right Whales going quick to the Westward, lowered four Boats for them without Success, the Middle part light breezes from the Northward, the Latter part A brisk and some cloudy A great quantity of birds in sight but no Whales Latt By Obsn 40.16 South long By Chron 10.08 West

Monday December the 31st 1849

Commences with fresh breezes from the North and the Weather fair, Ship With all Sail set Steering E S E, at 1 P M Saw Gough,s Island Bearing per Compass E S E, Dist 9 Leagues ran down for the Island with the intention of fishing but it being near Night gave it up and kept on our course, at 7 P M A great Many Porpoise,s around the Ship, and caught three of them, about 3 galons of Oil at 8 P M clear,d the Island and kept the Ship East, at 10 increaseing gales from the North & furled the top gallant Sails. at 1 A M single reef,d the Mizen top Sail at 4 A M the wind veer,d to the N W, same time double reef,d the fore & mizen top Sail,s at 8 double reef,d the main top Sail, at 10 gale increaseing, furled the jib & main Sail. & tried the pumps but found no Water in the Ship at 12 M blowing A heavey gale from the N W with A turbulant sea close reef,d the fore top Sail & furled the Mizen top Sail and secured the boats on the upper Decks thus Ends the Year 1849

Latt By Obt 39.55 South, Long By Dct 6.40 West

Remarks on Board Ships Bowditch on A Passage

Tuesday Jan^{y} the 1st 1850

Commences With A heavey gale from the N W with A turbulent sea, Ships under double reef^{d} main top Sail. close reef^{d} fore top Sail & fore Sail. Steering East, at 6 P M the gale atateing and commenced raining set the Main Sail and Mizzen Top Sail close reef^{d}, at 10 P M Let the reef^{s} of the top Sail^{s}, & at 12 Mst Set the fore & Main top Gallant Sail^{s}, at 6 A M Set the Mizzen top gallant Sail and fore top Mast Studding Sail, the Latter part of the Day fresh breezes from the W N W and Lazey Weather, at 12 M kept off E S E. Nothing of the Whale kind

Latt By Obs^{n} 39.. 14 South, Long By Chron 3.. 38 West

Wednesday Jan^{y} the 2nd 1850

these twenty four hours commence with fresh breezes from the W N W and Lazey Weather, all Sail set on the Ship Steering E S E, at 4 P M the Wind haul^{d} to the W S W, and Shifted the Studding Sail to the Starboard, the Middle & Latter part Moderate breeres and cloudey Weather, at 6 Obs^{n} the Watch Employed Coopering the Sperm Oil and Stowing it below Latt By Act 39.. 25 Long By Act 00.50 West

Thursday January the 3rd 1850

Commences with A light breze from the Westward and cloudey Weather, Ship under all Sail Steering E S E the Middle and Latter part Moderate breere and fine Weather Course E by S, Saw several fin Backs Throug the Day at 12 M kept off E S E. again, Latt By Obs^{n} 38.. 56 South Long By Chron 1 .. 34 East

Friday Jan^{y} the 4th 1850

The first part of this 24 hours light breeres from the Westward, with fine plesant Weather, course E S E with all Sail set on the Ship, the Middle & Latter part light breezes from the N W and Lazey Weather, nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obs^{n} 38.45 South, Long By Chron 04.07 East, variation of Compass 19° West

Saturday Jan^{y} the 5th Commences With A light breze from the N W and Lazey Weather, the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering E S E at 10 P M increaseing heres with squally appearences furled the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail, and at 4 A M furled the main top gallant Sail. hauld in the top mast Studding Sail, & close reef^{d} the Mizzen top Sail. at 8 blowing hard in Squalls from the W N W double reef^{d} the fore top Sail. & furle the main Sail, Ends With heavey gales from the N W & W, with A large sea

Latt By Act 38.. 30 Long By Act 9.. 05 East

through the Indian Ocean, in January 1850, Nelson Waldron Master

Sunday Jan^{y} the 6th 1850

Commences with Heavey gales from the W or W attended with A large Sea Ship steering E.S.E under whole main top Sail & double reef,d fore & mizzen top Sails, & fore Sail, at 6 P M increasing gales. with heavey Squall,s and double reef,d the Main top Sail. and secured the Bow & Waist Boats on the Oper Crains, at 10 P M Heavey Squall,s from the W S.W attended with hail stones & rain, Same time furled the Mizzen top Sail, & at 11 P M furled the fore top Sail, through the night blowing A heavey gale attended with severe squall,s at intervals of Twenty Minuets, and A large Sea running which makes the Ship take A great quantity of water on Deck, The Latter part the Weather more moderate, and the Squalls not so frequent, nor so severe.

Latt By Obsn. 38.. 18 South Long by Chron 12.. 30 East

Monday Jan^{y} the 7th 1850

these twenty four hours Commence with heavey gales from the W S W Ship standing under double reef,d Main top Sail & fore Sail steering E S.E, at 8 P M the Weather bore A more favourable appearence and the Barometer indicating A change for the better, accordingly set the fore, & Mizzen top Sails close reef,d, to keep away from the sea at 12 M & moderate gales & let the reef,s out of the top sail,s and at 4 A M set the top gallant Sail,s & tried the pump but found no Warter, from 10 to 12 M the wind hauld to the N W and increasing to Strong breezes, with rugged cloudey Weather and squally appearences, Latt By Obt 38.. 12 South, Long By Obt 16.. 10

Tuesday Jan^{y} the 8th 1850

Commences with Strong breezes from the N W and ruged cloudey weather Ship with all drawing sail set steering E S E, at 1 P M furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail & Single reef,d the Mizzen top Sail and at 2 P M furled the fore & main top gallant Sail,s, at 5 P M Double reef,d the fore top Sail, and at 6 P M increasing to Strong gales with A turbulent sea, Double reef,d the main top Sail and close reef,d the Mizzen top Sail, through the Night Strong gales and ruged cloudey Weather, at 4 A M more moderate Let one reef out of the top Sail,s and set the main top gallant Sail, the Latter part Strong gales from the W S W and clear Weather

Latt By Obsn 37.. 56 Long By Chron 19.. 47 East

Wednesday January the 9th 1850, Commences with
Strong gales from the W & W. and clear rugged Weather
Ship under Single reef'd Top Sails. and Main top gallant sail
Steering E S E, at 6 P M kept off S E, at 7 Let the
reef,s out of the fore and main top sail,s, and set the
fore top gallant Sail, at 10 P M squalley and furled
the top gallant Sail,s, at 2 A M the wind hauld to the
W S W, same time set the main Sail & fil, the latter part
Strong breeres, from the the W S W and rugged Weather
Latt By Obsn 38.. 40 South. Long By Chron 22..46 East

Thursday January the 10th Commences with Strong
breeres from the W S W, With clear rugged Weather
the Ship with whole Top Sail,s set, fil & courses Steering
S E, at 4 P M the wind more moderate, & set the main
top gallant sail, at 6 the Wind veer,d to the S W, braced
the Yards & set the fore and Mizzen top gallant Sail,s
the Middle & Latter part light breeres from the S W
and fine plesant Weather Ship under all sail, at 12 M
saw A Brig to the N E, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 38..49 south Long By Chron 25.. 25 East

Friday January the 11th
the first part of these 24 Hours light airs from the S W
with fine plesant Weather the Ship with all Sail set
Steering S E, from 4 to 11 P M calm and plesant, at eleven
A gentle breeze sprang up from the Eastward, Trimed the yards
leading to the S S E, the Latter part light breeres
and plesant Weather, See Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 39.. 30 Long By Chron 26.. 38 East

Saturday January the 12th
Commences with light breeres from the East and plesant
Weather, Ship by the wind leading S S E with all Sail set
at 8 P M strong breezes from the N E, kept the Ship S E
at 1 A M squally appearences & furled the top gallant Sails
and flying jib, at 6 A M single reef,d the Mizen topsail
same reef,d the fore top sail, at 8 A M saw A number of Large
Sperm Whale,s Lowered 4 Boats & Struck one to the Starn Boat
and he took the Line and went off with it, chased until
eleven A M and came on board, and at 12 M saw them again
and lowered for them, Ends with Strong breeres and squally
rugged Weather, Latt By Obsn 40..27 South Long By Dot 29.. 10 East

Sunday Jan^{y} the 13th 1850

Commences with Strong breezes from the S & E the Weather rugged & squally, the Boats in chase of the Whales, at 3 P M the wind shifted in A squall from the S W, with every appearence of A gale, gave up the chase, hoisted the Boats, & kept off S E and got Dinner, at 6 P M the wind moderateing Let the reef,s out of the top sail,s & set the fore & main top Gallant Sail,s at 12 M S. set the flying jib & mizen top gallant sail the Latter part light breezes from the S S.W and pleasant, 4 Men at the mast head,s and no Whale in sight
Latt by Obsn 41.. 00 South. Long By Chron 31.. 52 East

Monday the 14th of January 1850

Commences with A light breze from the S S W and pleasant the Ship with all sail set standing by the wind to the South East Strough the night light airs from the North and cloudey at 6 A M A breeze sprang up from the E & S, course S E. Ends with brisk breezes from the E & S E and rugged,
Latt by Obsn 41.. 53 Long by Chron 33.. 54

Tuesday the 15th of January 1850

Commences with fresh breeze,s from the E & S E and cloudey the Ship by the wind with all sail set steering S E
the middle part fresh breezes from the North and cloudey the Latter part strong breezes from the W N W and fair Weather Ship under all drawing sail steering S E, saw one fin Back
Latt by Obsn 42.. 06 South Long by Chron 37.. 52 East

Wednesday January the 16th 1850

Commences with A moderate breeze from the W N W and pleasant weather Ship under all drawing Sail, steering S E, at 2 P M saw A bright Whale, and lowered for him Without success, at 4 P M saw Another and lowered and struck him to the Bow Boat, and at 6.. 30 took him to the Ship and made him fast for the night, got all ready for cutting, got Supper and set the Watch the Middle part Squally from the North, and rugged Weather at day light 4 A M began to cut, and at 8 finished and Lost the Head, at 9.. 30 Double reef,d the top Sails and kept off E S E, and at 10 began to boil, blowing strong from the N N W, with squalls of rain, at 12 M the wind haul,d to the W N W and the Weather clear

Remarks on Board of Ship Bowditch of Warren R I.

Thursday January the 17th 1850

Commences with fresh gales from the W S W and rugged weather, Ship under double reef,d top sails, at 1 P M haul,d up S E By E, all hands Employed Boiling the Middle part strong gales with A bad sea, at 8 A M began to run the Oil into the tank, and at 11 finish,d starting 60 Bbls, the Latter part strong gales and fair weather Employed Boiling, Latt By Obsn 42..26 Long By Chron 41..52 East

Friday January the 18th

Commences with strong gales from the N W, and fair Weather, Ship under Double reef,d top sails Steering S E By E, at 5 P M the wind hauled to the N N W and began to rain, at 8.30 finish,d boiling 100 Bbls the Middle part more moderate and fair Weather, at 4 A M set all Sail, the Latter part light breezes and pleasant Weather Nothing of the Whale Kind, Latt By Obsn 42..40 Long By Chron 44..41

Saturday January the 19th

the first part of these twenty hours light breezes from the N W and pleasant Weather, Ship with all sail set steering S E By E, the Middle part Strong breezes from the N E and cloudey weather, at 4 A M the wind haul,d to the E S E with squally appearences, took in the Studding sail & furled the top gallant sails and flying jib and at 4.30 Double reef,d the top Sails and furled the main Sail and began to stow the oil, the Latter part Strong gales attended with rain & the wind hauling back to the Northward at 12 M veered Ship to the Westward and furled the jib and thirren top Sail, haul,d up the fore sail & haul,d out the reef tackles to the fore top sail and Lay With the Main top Sail aback, to let the oil run from the tank

Sunday January the 20th

Commences with Strong gales from the Northward attended with rain, at 4 P M the wind shift,d to the West, and at 5 finish,d stowing the and kept off S E, By E, with Single reef,d top Sails set, at 12 More moderate and set all Sail the Latter Strong breezes and fair weather, with A bad swell from Westward. Nothing in sight of the Whale Kind

Latt By Obsn 43..36 South Long By Chron 50..10 East

on A Passage through the Indian Ocean, Nelson Waldron, Master,

Monday January the 21st 1850

Commences with Strong breezes from the S W, and clear rugged weather. Ship under all drawing sail Steering S E by E the Middle and Latter part Steady Strong breezes and very rugged clear Weather, Saw Several fin backs through the day Latt By Obsn 43.42 south Long By Chron 54.08 East

Tuesday January the 22nd

these twenty four hours Commence with A Strong breeze from the S W, and clear rugged Weartter, the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering S E by E, from 8 P M until 12 fresh gales from the North with rain furl,d the top gallant sail,s and double reef,d the Mizzen top Sail and took in the Studding Sail, at 3 A M the wind haul,d to the West with clear Weather, at 4 set the fore and main top gallant sail,s and set the fore top mast Studding Sail & Let one reef out of the mizzen top sail, End,s with fresh gales from the W S W Lauling gradualy to the northward
Latt By Obsn 43.56 Long By Act 58.12 East

Wednesday January the 23rd

Commences with freshgales from the W S W veering to the Northward attended with rugged weather, at 3 P M more moderate and Let the reef out of the mizzen top sail & set the mizzen top gallant Sail, course E S E, at 4 P M Shift,d the Studding sail from Starboard to port, at 6 wind from the S S W and set the jib and Main Sail, at 12 M S increaseing gales from the North, took in the Studding Sail, & furled the top gallant Sail,s & Double reef,d the Mizzen top Sail, and at 4 A M Double reef,d the fore & main top Sail, from 8 to 10 squally with rain at 11 the wind veered to the S W same time furled Main Sail & jib Ends with Strong gales from the W S W & clear rugged Weather
Latt By Act 43.45 Long By Act 62.30, variation 29° Westerly

Thursday January the 24th

Commences with Strong gales from the W S W and rugged weather Ship with Double reef,d top sail,s set steering E S E, at 4 P M kept of S E By E, at 6 P the wind more moderate from the S W and the Weather bearing A more favourable appearence, accordingly set all sail, the Middle & Latter part Strong breezes and thick Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 43.48 South Long By Chron 66.07 East

Remarks on Board of Ship Bowditch, of Warren R.I.

Friday Jan^{y} the 25th 1850

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N W and fogey Weather Ship with all sail set Steering S E By E, the Middle & Latter part Strong & steadey breezes and hazey Weather
Latt By Obsn 44.. 06 South,, Long By Chron 70.. 51 East

Saturday Jan^{y} the 26th

the first part of these 24 hours Strong breezes and hazey Weather Ship with all drawing sail set steering S E By S, the Middle part brisk breezes from the N W and thick drizzely Weather, the Latter part the breeze more moderate and very fogey
Latt By Obs^{n} 44..20 south Long By Obs^{n} 75..10 East

Sunday January the 27th

makes its appearence with A moderate breeze from the N W attended with A thick fog, the Ship with all drawing sail set steering S E. By E at 2 P M the fog clear^{d} off & continued clear through the night at 5 A M set in fogey again, at 9 A M saw three Sperm Whales near the Ship, lowered the boats but it being so fogey we could go beyond the Lenght of the Ship, from her, so hoisted the boats and kept on our course, Ends with fresh breezes and thick fog
Latt By Obs^{n} 44.32 South Long By Obs^{n} 79.05 East

Monday January 28th 1850

Commences with Strong breezes from the N W and the Weather verey fogey the Ship with all drawing sail set steering South, E By E the Middle & Latter part Steadey Strong breezes from the N by W attended by A thick fog and rugged Weather
Latt By Obs^{n} 44.50 South Long By Obs^{n} 82.50 East

Tuesday Jan^{y} the 29th

the first part of these twenty four hours commence with Strong and Steadey breezes from the ea N W, with rugged fogey Weather Ship with all drawing sail set steering S E by E, at 11 P M the wind veered to the West with Clear weather, at 4 A M the wind veering to the Southward took in the Studding Sail braced up Sharp and set the jibs, the Latter part Light airs from the S E and cloudey Weather Ship by the wind heading to the N E. A number of fin Backs in sight. from Aloft, No Sperm Whales to day
Latt By Obs^{n} 44..42 South Long By Chron 87..00 East

n A Passage through the Indian Ocean, Nelson Waldron Master

Wednesday Jan'y the 30th

Commences with light airs from the S & E and clouded Weather Ship by the wind with all sail set Steering E & N°E at 4 P M wind from the East & tack'd Ship to the S S E, the Middle part fresh breezes from the E & S°E, at 5 P M furled flying jib the Latter part Strong breezes from N E by E and hazey Weather at 6 A M broke out the main hatch way for Bread & Master Latt By Obt 4 5.00 Long By Hot 89.25 East

Thursday Jan'y the 31st

Commences with strong breezes from the N E. the Weather cold & hazey, Ship steering S E by E under all sail except the flying jib & Spanker, Middle part light breezes from the N N E and foggy, at 12 set the flying jib & fore top Mast Studding Sail, the Latter A light breeze & thick fog Latt By Obt 45.10 Long By Hot 92.00 East, var 23° Westerly

Friday February the 1st 1850

the first part of these twenty four hours light airs from the N N E attended with A thick fog, the Ship with all sail set Steering S E by E. the Middle part light breeres and foggy the Latter part Strong breezes & thick drizzley Weather Latt By Obt 45.30 south, Long By Hot 96.15 East.

Saturday February the 2nd

Commences with Strong breeres from the N N E, attended by fog and rain, the Ship with all Sail set Steering S E by E at 1 P M increaseing breeres & furled the flying jib & took in the fore top mast Studding Sail & furled the Mizzen top Gallant Sail, at 4 P M furled the fore top Gallant Sail at 6 increaseing to A Strong gale, furled the main top gallant Sail & Double reef'd the top Sails, at 10 P M furled the jib and Main Sail, & at 12 M furled the fore and Mizzen top Sails at 3 A M Ship'd A Sea and Lost the Waist Boat, with A set of oars, craft &c, at 4.30 A M the wind changed to the W N W and blew A Hurricane, call'd all Hands & in clewing up the main top Sail the Starboard clewline parted split the sail Bad & lost the Sheet furled the fore Sail & main top Sail. & got the Ship Before the Wind, Scudding under Bare poles Steering S E By E, at 10 A M the wind more moderate & set the fore Sail. Ends with heavey gales with occasional severe Squalls, at 12 M kept the Ship E S E.

Latt By Obsn 46.30 South Long By Chron 100.50 East

Remarks On Board

Sunday February the 3rd 1850

Commences with A heavey gale from the N N W attended with heavey Squalls of wind and rain, at 1 P M the Wind Moderating, & set the fore top Sail close reefd, at 2 P M unbent the Main top Sail & bent another one & set it close reefd using A Small fluke chain for the Starboard Sheet, at 8 P M quite moderate between the Squalls & set the Mizzen top Sail close reefd, Mid Night more Moderate and Let two reefs out of the fore & Main top Sails, and one out of the Mizzen top Sail, and set the Main top gallant Sail, at 10 A M increasing gales with Squalls appearances from the N W, furled the Main top gallant Sail, and Double reefd the fore top Sail & close reefd the Main Do Latt by Obsn 46.. 32 Long by Dct 105.. 10 East

Monday February the 4th

Commences with Strong gales from the N W attended With rain and rugged Weather, Course E S E, at 1 P M furled the Mizzen top Sail & close reefd the fore top Sail, & took the Boats on to the Aper Crains, the Middle part heavey Squalls from the W N W, at 5 A M the Weather More Moderate & the Squalls abateing Let one reef out of the fore & Main top Sails & set the the Mizzen top Sail close reefd, the Latter part Strong gales with Occasional Squalls of hail & rain, at 12 M Kept the Ship E by S, Latt by Obsn 46.. 31 south Long by Chron 109.. 04 East

Tuesday February the 5th

these twenty four hours Commence with A strong gale from the W N W attended with Occasional Squalls of Rain, at 3 P M the Weather more moderate, Let one reef out of the top Sails and set the main top gallant sail, Course E by S, at 6 P M set the fore top gallant sail, at 12 M N Let the reefs out of top Sails and set the the Mizzen top gallant sail and fore top mast Studding Sail, the Latter part light breezes from the West and fair Weather, Employed fitting A Waist Boat and repairing the Main top Sail, Latt by Obsn 46.09, Long by Dct 112.. 08

Wednesday February the 6th

Commences with A light breeze from the West & fair Weather the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering E by S, the Middle part light Baffling airs, at 6 A M, A Breeze sprang up from the North, at 7 put the Waist Boat out, the 24 hours End with strong breezes from the North with Squalls at times at 12 M furled the flying jib, Nothing of the Whale kind Latt by Obsn 46.. 04 south, Long by Obsn 114.. 24, East

Remarks On Board.

Thursday February the 7th 1850

Commences with a strong breez from the North, and drizzely Weather Ship with all sail set steering E by S, at 1.30 P M squally & took in the fore top mast Studding Sail & furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails and at 3 P M furled the Main top gallant sail, & at 5 double reefd the top Sails, fore & aft, at 7 increasing to a strong gale, close reefd the top Sails & reefd the Main course, & took the Boats on the upper Decks at 8 P M furled the jib, at 10 the wind hauld to the N.W and increasing took in Main course & Mizzen top sail, the Middle part Strong gales & heavey Squalls with rain, at 5 A M the wind veering to the west & the Squalls increasing, furled the fore top Sail at 10 A M the Squalls more Moderate & set the fore top Sail close reefd
Ends with A Strong from the West & Squally rugged Weather
Latt by Obsn 46.. 11 South Long by act 117.. 45. East

Friday February the 8th

These twenty four hours Commence with A Strong gale from the West with squalley rugged Weather, the Ship With close reefd fore & main top Sails & fore Sail set steering E by S, at 3 P M the Weather Moderateing & set the Mizzen top Sail close reefd & let one reef out of the fore & main top Sail, from 6 to 8 P M set all sail the wind veering to the N.W, the middle part strong breeres from the N N W with occasional squalls of rain, at 6 A M increasing breeres & furled the Mizzen top gallant sail & took in the top Mast Studding sail at 8 A M furled the fore & ~~Mizzen~~ main top gallant Sails, and at 9 A M Double reefd the top Sails, fore & aft, Ends with strong gales & rugged
Latt by Obsn 46.. 12 South Long by Chron 123.. 04 East

Saturday February the 9th

Commences with A strong gale from the N N W and thick rugged Weather, the Ship under Double reefd top Sails jib & Courses Steering E by S. at 10 P M clear & pleasant Let the reefs out of the top Sails & set the top gallant sails & fore top Mast Studding sail at 8 A M the wind veered to the N N E & drizzely Weather, hauled in the Studding Sail & set the flying jib, at 10 A M set in to rain, wind N E
Latt by Act 46.20 South. Long by Act 126.. 30 East

Sunday February the 10th Commences with fresh breezes from the N E and thick rainey Weather, Ship by the wind with all sail set heading E S E at 4 P M the wind veering to the North & increasing, kept the Ship E by S. and furled the flying jib & fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails, at 6 gale increasing furled the Main top gallant sail & Double reefd the top Sails, at 9 P M the the wind hauled to the W N W, Same time furled the jib & Main Sail & the Mizzen top Sail, at 10 heavey gales & close reefd the fore & Main top Sails, from 12 to 4 A M the weather moderate & let all Sail, the Latter part light breezes from the West and fair Weather, Latt by Obsn 47.09 Long by Chron 130.. 04
at 12 M hauld up E by S

Remarks On Board Ship Boweditch

Monday February the 11th, the first part of these twenty four hours
A light breeze from the W.S.W and fair, the Ship with all drawing
Sail set Steering E by S, the Middle & Latter part Fresh breeze
& fine Weather, Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 46..34 Long By Chron 133..43 East

Tuesday February the 12th Commences with A brisk breez from
the Westward, and fair Weather, course E by S, with all sail set to the
breeze, and one P.M finished repairing the Main top Sail, and bent
it, the Middle & Latter steadey breezes from the S.W and cloudey
Latt By Obsn 46..03 Long By Act 137..40, at 12 M kept off E½S

Wednesday February the 13th the first part of these 24 hours
A moderate Steadey breeze from the S.S.W, and the Weather cloudey
the Ship with all sail set Steering E½S, the Middle & Latter
part strong breezes with occasional fog Squalls, at 12 M Lauld up
E by S. Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 46..10 Long By Chron 141..41

Thursday February the 14th, Makes its appearence with A
brisk breeze from the S.S.W, and the Weather Hazey, the Ship
with all Sail set Steering E by S, the Middle and Latter part
Steadey breezes from the S.S.W, and fine Weather
Employed repairing Sails, Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 46..04 South Long By Chron 145..42 East

Friday February the 15th Commences with A light breeze
from the S.S.W and pleasant weather, all sail set on the Ship
Steering E by S. at 2 P M luffed up S.E by E and at 4 P M caught
A Porpoise, one gallon of oil & fresh grub for all hands, the Middle
part light breezes and fair Weather at 8 A M luffed to the wind
heading S.E, the Latter part light airs and cloudey
Latt By Obsn 44..52, Long By Chron 149..05

Saturday February the 16th Commences with A light air from
the S.S.W, with fair weather, Ship by the wind with all Sail
set heading S.E; the Middle part light breezes and cloudey
at 4 A M the wind Came to the S.S.E and Commenced Heading
S.E, hailed the Mizzen top gallant sail, Eying it & at 7 A M
furled the fore top gallant sail, the Latter part A Strong breeze
and hazey weather Ship heading East
Latt By Obsn 44..44 south, Long By Act 152,00 East
Variation of the Compass 10° Easterly

Nelson Waldron Master

Sunday February the 17th 1850 Commences with A Strong breeze from the N.N.E and hazey weather, Ship by the wind with prudent sail set Heading East at 2 P.M Furled the main top gallant sail and at 3 increasing gales & Double reef the top Sails, at 8 P.M furled the fore sail & main sail, at 12 M the wind hauled to the N.N.W, & set the fore sail & main sail, the weather rugged & foggy, the 24 hours end with Strong gales, the Ship's heading N.E, Latt by Obs 45.. 00 Long by Obs 154.. 45

Monday February the 18th A continuation of strong gales from the N.N.W with rugged Weather & some rain Ship under Double reefed top sails fore & main sail heading up N.E, at 3 P.M the wind Shifted in A Squall from the S.W, & kept the Ship N.N.E, heading into A large sea, at 6 P.M the Wind more moderate & the sea more regular, Set the reefs out of the top sails & set the fore top mast Studding sail & main top gallant sail, at 8 set the fore & mizzen top gallant sails, the Middle part fresh breezes veering to the N.W at 2 A.M braced Sharp & took in the Studding sail, the Latter part fresh breezes from the N.N.W, Ship by the wind heading N.E A Sail in Sight to the E.N.E
Latt by Obsn 43.. 38 Long by Chron 156.. 29

Tuesday February the 19th Commences with fresh breezes from the N.N.W & fair weather Ship by the wind heading N.E the Middle part light breezes & the Latter part A Strong breeze from the N.W. Latt By Obsn 42.. 15 Long by Chron 158.. 33

Wednesday February the 20th Commences with strong breezes from the N.W with fair Weather, Ship heading up N.N.E with all sail set, the middle part light breezes and Drizzly the Latter part Strong breezes and fair weather
Latt By Obsn 40.. 44 Long By Chron 160.. 48 By Lunar 161.. 47

Thursday February the 21st Commences with A strong breeze from the N.W By W and fair weather, the Ship with all sail set steering N.N.E, at 2 P.M increasing breezes & furled the fore and mizzen top gallant sails & flying jib, at 3 P.M got A reef at 3.. 30 furled the main top gallant sail & at 4 the wind shifted in A Squall from the S.W, clewed down the top Sails & at 4.. 30 set them again, at 12 M N Strong gales & Double reefed the top Sails, from 8 to 10 A.M more moderate & let the reefs out of the top Sails & set the top gallant sails, & hauled up N. by E
Latt By Obsn 38.. 03 Long By Chron 162.. 46 East

Friday February the 22nd Commences with A strong breeze from the S S W, with clear sky & rugged, Ship with all drawing sail set Steering N by E, the Middle & Latter part light breezes and cloudey, the watch Employed with sundry jobs on the rigging Nothing of the Whale kind, variation of the Compass 12° Easterly
Latt By Obsn 36.. 13 South Long By Act 164.. 10 East

Saturday February the 23d Commences with A light breeze from the S S W & moderate cloudey Weather Ship with all drawing sail set steering N by E, the Middle part A light breeze and fine weather, the Latter part A steadey breeze from the South and plesant warm Weather, mast heads well man'd & Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 34.. 01 South, Long By Chron 164.. 35, variation 11° Easterly

Sunday February the 24th Commences with A light breeze from the South & warm plesant weather, course N by E with all drawing Sail set, the Middle part light breezes from the East, and cloudey, at 4.30 AM saw A Ship to the N W, at 9 AM took in the Studding Sail & braced sharp, the Latter light airs from the East and Cloudey Ship by the wind heading N N E, No Obsn, & No Whales

Monday February the 25th, the first of these 24 hours light airs from the East & moderate Cloudey Weather, Ship by the wind with all sail set heading N N E, at 6 P M saw Black Fish lowered & struck one to the N Boat & the iron drawn through the night the wind light from the N E, heading to the N & N W the Latter part Baffling breezes from the N E, to the North at 10 AM tack'd Ship to the Eastward, and at 12 M tacked Ship to the N W
Latt By Obsn 30.. 41 South Long By Chron 165.. 47 East

Tuesday the 26th of February Commences with baffling breezes from the N E to the North and the cloudey Weather the Ship with all sail set heading N N W & N W By W, at 6 P M the Captain punished Note, Trueman Brown, & Edmund Davis, they were flogged for fighting he gave them 6 lashes Each with the dog whip Composed of two parts of Spun Yarn, at 10 P M veer'd Ship to the Eastward, through the night light breezes & cloudey, the Latter part light breeze from the North inclineing to the Westward, Ship heading E N E. the Watch Employed on Sundry jobs on the rigging, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 30.. 20 South Long By Chron 166.. 52 East
Variation of the Compass 11° Easterly
Norfolk Island Bearing N E. Dist 80 miles according to Chronometer

Wednesday February the 27th Commences with light airs from the S & S W and cloudy. Ship by the wind Leading of E from 3 P M until 11 P M calm & pleasant at 11.30 P light breeze from the S S W. & set the Starboard fore top mast Studding Sail, at 4 A M A strong breeze from the E S E. took in the Studding Sail, & Traced Ships Heading N E by E, at 11 A M Saw Norfolk Island Bearing per Compass E N E Dist 9 Leagues & found the Chronometer 6 Minutes fast for Greenwich time Latt By Obsn 29.09 Long By Chron 168.20

Thursday February the 28th Commences with Strong Trades from the S E & fair Weather Ship with all sail set Leading up E by E, at 1.30 P M furled the flying jib. at 4 P M increasing breezes & rugged, furled the fore & mizen top gallant Sails at 6 P M Norfolk Island Bearing per Compass South Dist 7 Leagues at 8 P M furled the main top gallant sail, & at 12 Mds Double reefs the top sails, the Latter part strong gales & rugged & squally at 12 M kept off N E by E, variation of the Compass 11° Easterly Latt By Obsn 27.36 Long By Chron 170.18

Friday March the 1st Commences with Strong gales from the S E and rugged Weather Ship under Double reefs top Sails, jib & Courses, at 3 P M kept off N E & E, at 6 P M Set one reef out of the fore & main top Sails and at 12 M N set the fore & main top gallant Sails at 6 A M set all the reefs out, the Latter part strong trades with frequent squalls of rain, variation of the Compass 10° Easterly Latt By Obsn 25.01 South, Long By Chron 171.16 East

Saturday March the 2nd Commences with Strong breezes from the E S E, with frequent squalls of rain, Ship with prudent sail set Steering N E by E, at 4 P M more Moderate & set the flying jib & mizen top gallant sail & at 7 set the fore top mast Studding Sail, from 12 to 6 A M calm & pleasant, at 6 A light breeze from the East, at 8 A M Saw A School of Sperm Whales going quick to the Windward Lowered four Boats & chased until 12 M & gave it up Ship 12 miles off to the Leeward of the Boats
Latt By Obs 23.48. Long By Obs 171.41

Sunday ~~Monday~~ March the 3rd 1850, Commences with A Moderate breeze from the East and fine Weather, at 1.30 P.M. took up the Sw. kept the Ship of By E. & got Dinner, from 4 to 8 P.M. light airs from the N.E. Ship Heading of N.W. at 1 A.M. Saw Hunters Island Bearing per Compass of E.S.E. By of Dist 12 Miles the Middle & Latter part A Brisk breeze from the S.E. and fine Weather at 6 A.M. set the fore top mast Studding Sail Latt By Obsn 21.46 Long By Chron 172.35

Monday ~~Tuesday~~ March the 4th Commences with A brisk breeze from the S.E. and fine weather Ship under all sail Steering of By E. the Middle part light airs from the S.S.W. & the Latter part Calm & extreamly Warm Weather, all Hands Employed Heating out the fore hole for Shook's Latt By Obsn 20.50 Long By dot 172.30

Tuesday March the 5th Continues Calm & verey Warm pleasant Weather, Nothing in sight from the Mast head the Middle part as the former, & the Latter part light airs from the E.S.E, Ship Steering N.N.By E, Nothing of the Whale kind all hands Employed Coopering the Bread
Latt By Obsn 20.29 Long By Chron 172.55

Wednesday March the 6th Commences with light airs from the E.S.E and warm pleasant Weather, Ship with all sail set Steering N.N.By E. the Middle part Calm & the Latter part light airs from the S.S.W, the Watch Employed on Sundry jobs
Latt By Obsn 19.53 Long By dot 173.05

Thursday March 7th Commences with light airs from the N.W, with Squally Appearances, at 1 P.M. the wind Shifted in A Squall from the N.N.E braced round the yards heading to the N.W, Middle part baffling winds & at 2.30 backed Ship to the N.E, at 6 A.M. veered Ship to the N.W the Latter part light breezes from the N.E Ship heading N.N.W.
Latt By Obsn 17.00 Long By Chron 172.21 East

Friday March the 8th the first part of these 24 hours A light breeze from the N.E & fine weather, Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading N.N.W

the Middle & Latter part light breezes from the N.E & E.N.E, the Weather warm & pleasant the Watch Employed making Spun Yarn &c
Latt By Obsn 17.21 South Long By Chron 172.18 East

Saturday March the 9th, 1850

all these twenty four hours light breezes from the Eastward & fine Weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering North, the Mast Heads well Manned, but Nothing of the Whale kind to be seen
Latt By Obsn 16.01 Long By Dct 172.25 East

Sunday March the 10th

of these 24 h the first & Middle part of these 24 hours light breezes from the ESE & fine pleasant Weather, the Latter part light airs from ESE & E, Course N By W with all drawing Sail set
Latt By Obsn 15.10 Long By Chron 172.17

Monday the 11th of March

the first part of these 24 hours light baffling airs from the Eastward, the Middle & Latter part Calm & extreamly Warm Weather Nothing in sight from aloft but Sky & Water
Latt By Obsn 14.30 Long By Dct 172.15

Tuesday March the 12th

Continues Calm & verey warm through the Night light baffling airs, & the Latter part calm,
Latt By Obsn 14.07 Long By Chron 171.44

Wednesday March the 13th

the first & Middle part of these 24 hours Calm & verey Warm weather, at 10 AM A light air Sprang up from the W N W trimed the yards steering N By E, Ends with light airs & Hot Weather
Mast Heads well manned & nothing in Sight
Latt By Obsn 13.56 Long By Chron 171.46 East

Thursday March the 14th the first part of these 24 hours Calm & Warm, the Middle part A Light breze from the West With some rain, Course N By E, the Latter part Calm and pleasant, heare we are & heare we shall remain un less we have a breze
Latt By Obsn 13.17 Long By Chron 171.51

Friday March the 15th

all these 24 hours & warm pleasant weather & Calm Employed Cleaning & painting Ship
Latt By Obsn 13.09 Long By Dct 171.40

Saturday March the 16th 1850

the first & Middle part of these 24 hours Calm & verey warm Weather. the Latter part A light air from the N E Ship heading N N W, the Watch Employed Painting Ship, Ends Calm Westerly Current. Supposed heare of 3/4 miles per hour Latt By Obsn 12..59 Long By Chron 171..14 East

Sunday March the 17th

the first part of these 24 hours A light air from the N N W & pleasant Weather, Ship with all Sail set heading to the N E, at 3 P M finished painting, Middle part Strong breezes from the N W Ship heading up N N E, at 4 A M increasing breezes with Squally Appearances furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib, at 5 A M the Bolt drew out of the fore top sail yard, that secures the peril clewd down the top Sail & repaired the Damage & set the Sail at 6 A M the wind more moderate with rain, at 6..30 set the main top gallant sail, at 10 fresh gales with heavey rain, & furled the main top gallant sail, Ends with fresh gales from the N W attended with rugged rainey Weather, at 6 P M. Latt By Set 12..30 South, Long By Set 171..43 East it is Supposed that Landoras Reef Bears N E 1/4 N Dist 10 Leagues

Monday March the 18th

Commences with A fresh gale from the N W and rugged rainey Weather, Ship under prudent Sail heading N N E, at 1 P M more Moderate & set the top gallant Sails fore & aft, at 2 P M the wind hauled to the North, Ship heading E & N E at 6 P M increasing breezes & furled the fore & Mizen top gallant Sails from 12 to 1 A M furled the Main top gallant Sail & Double reefd the top Sails, through the Night Strong gales & Cloudy at 5 A M more Moderate & Let one reef out of the top Sails & set the fore & main top gallant sails, the Latter part pregnant squalls of wind & heavey Showers of rain, at 10 A M furled the fore top gallant Sail, No Obsn Latt By Set 11..35 Long By Set 172..50

Tuesday March the 19th

A continuation of Strong gales from the Northward attended with Squalls of wind & heavey Showers of rain Ship under Single reefd top Sails fore & Main Sail heading to the E N E, at 5 P M veered Ship to the N W, through the night the wind varying from the North to the E N E, Ship heading North & N N W at 7 A M the wind hauled to the North & veered Ship to the E N E, the Latter part fresh gales from the North and cloudey & thus it continues to the End, Latt by indifferent Obsn 11..30 Long By Set 173..20

Wednesday March the 20th 1850

Commences with fresh gales from the North & rugged cloudey weather Ship under D Single reef'd top Sails jib & Courses Heading to the E & S, at 5 P M veered Ship to the N W & N W, and at 12 M veered Ship to the N & E the Middle part rainey and the Latter part Strong breezes from the N & W Ship Heading N & N E, at 6 A M set the main top gallant Sail, Ends with Strong breezes from the N W and the Weather cloudey & Drizzely,
Latt By Obsn 11.26 Long By Chron 175.15 East

Thursday the 21st of March

these four & twenty hours commence with A Strong breeze from the N W & cloudey drizzely Weather, at 1.30 P M Let the reefs out of top Sails & set the main top gallant Sail, Ship Heading N N E, at 4 P M the wind Shifted in A Squall from the West furled the main top gallant Sail & Single reef'd the top Sails Ship Steering N By W, at 7 P M the wind veered to the N W & at 12 M more moderate & let the reefs out of the top Sails & set the top gallant sails & flying jib, the Latter part A brisk breeze from the N W and fair weather, A Ship in Sight to the South
Latt By Obsn 10.16 Long By Chron 176.26

Friday March the 22nd

Commences with A brisk breeze from the N W Ship By the wind with all sail set steering N & E at 3 P M Spoke the Ship Falcon of New Bedford 5 ½ months one Whale, at 12 M the Squally from the N N W furled the fore & mizzen top gallant sails & flying jib Ship Heading up N E & N E By E at 5.30 A M set the fore & mizzen top gallant sails and at 10 A M increaseing breezes and furled them again, and at 12 M furled the main top gallant Sail, the Falcon in sight astern
Latt By Obsn 8.57 South Long By Chron 178.10 East

Saturday March the 23rd

Commences with fresh gales from the N N W and rugged weather, Ship with Whole top Sails jib & Courses set Heading to the N E, at 6 P M Double reef'd the top Sails fore & aft, the Islands call'd Ellices group, Supposed to bear N E By E Dist 9 Leagues at 6 P M, at 10.30 P M veered Ship Heading up N By N & at 3 A M veered Ship to the N E By E, at 6 A M saw the Islands bearing E By N and kept the Ship off & ran to the Leeward of them at 10 A M hauled aback the Main top Sail & three Canoes came off with Cocoanuts, & we bought them paying with Mouldy Scraps at 11.30 braced forward Heading to the N E the Ship Falcon in Sight
Latt By Obsn 8.40 Long By Chron 179.37

Remarks on Board Ship Bowditch while on A Passage

Sunday March the 24th 1850.

Commences with A Brisk breeze from N N W and fair weather, Ship with all sail set by the wind steading N by E & N E by E, at 6 P M the wind hauled to the North, & at 1 A M veered Ship to the W N W the Latter part A Steadey breeze from the Northward with pleasent Weather Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 7.58 Long By Chron 179 45

Monday March the 25th

Commences with A Steadey breeze from the Northward and fair Weather, the Ship with all sail set by the wind steading to the W N W, at 4 P M the wind veered to the N N E, steading up N W, at 3 P M Sylvester Littlefield was taken sick with A violent Head Ache and pain in the Bowels, at 4 P M he was Deranged and the Capt gave him an Emetic & at 6 he was relieved, through the Night moderate breezes & fine weather, at 5.30 A M saw Achilles Island Bearing per Compass S By E, Dist 7 Leagues, the Latter part A pleasant breeze from the N E By E and fine weather the Ship steading to the N W, Littlefield recovered,
Latt By Obsn 6.44 Long By Chron 178.21, variation of the compass 11° East

Tuesday March the 26th

A continuation of moderate steadey breezes from the N N E attended with fair weather, the Ship with all Sail set by the wind steading N W, through the Night & light baffling air from the N N E and fine weather at 10 A M took A Squall from the S W, with heavy rain, at 12 M light airs from the S W & cloudey, No Obsn
Latt by Dct 5.35 South Long By Dct 177.15 East

Wednesday March the 27th Commences with light airs from the S W and cloudey, course N W, with all sail set, at 4 P M A light breeze from the East & set the Starboard fore top mast Studding Sail, Mid Night clear & pleasant, at 2 A M squally appearences to the S W with Lightning, took in the top gallant sails & flying jib & fore top mast Studding sail, at 2.30 took the Squall from the S W attended with Rain, same time Double reef'd the fore & Mizzen top sails, at 7 A M parted the main tack & Sheet & jib Halyards in A Squall, same time Double reef'd the Main top Sail & Furled the jib and main Sail, at 10 A M, the Weather moderating set the jib & main Sail & let one reef out of the top Sails & at 10.30 set all sail Ship by the wind steading N W & N W by N
Latt By Obsn 4.05 South, Long By Chron at 10 A M 166.10 East

From head winds & calms good Lord Deliver us,

to Strongs Island & Japan Sea, Nelson Waldron Master

Thursday March the 28th these twenty four hours commence With A light breeze from the West and cloudey, the Ship by the wind heading N & W with all sail set, from 2 to 5 P M light baffling airs from West to N & W, at 5 veered Ship the Westward, and at 6 P M veered Ship to the N & E, at 8 the breeze veered to the North, Ship heading E & E at 2 A M veered Ship to the N W & W, the Middle & Latter part light airs from the North with fair Weather, Nothing of the Whale Kind
Latt By Obsn 3.. 44 South, Long By Chron 176.. 13 East, (Slow Progress)

Friday March the 29th

Continues A light from the North and fair weather at 1 P M hauled to the N N W, & veered Ship to the N E. at 8 P M the Wind hauled to the North, same time veered Ship heading W by N, & W N W, through the night light breezes and fair weather, at 10 A M took A squall from the N W & veered Ship to the N & E and furled the flying jib Ends with A Brisk breeze from the N W and fair Weather the Watch Employed with sundry jobs on the rigging, Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 2.. 5: 6 Long By Chron 175.. 26, variation 11° Easterly

Saturday March the 30th Commences with A fresh breeze from the N W & fair weather the Ship with all sail set Except the flying jib Standing by the wind to the N & E. at 7 P M took A squall from the N W, and furled the fore & mizzen top gallant Sails & Spanker through the night Squalley, at 1 A M wore Ship to the W & N W at 4.. 30 wore Ship to the E & N E, and set the fore & mizzen top gallant Sails & flying jib, at 6 A M wore Ship heading up N W by W, the Latter part A light Steadey breeze from the N by E and fair weather
Latt By Obsn 2.. 15 South, Long By Chron 175.. 16 East, variation 1st Easterly

Sunday March the 31st Makes its Appearence with A light breeze from N by E and fair wether, the Ship with all Sail sail set by the wind heading N W by W, at 7 P M the wind veered to the N E, and set the fore top mast Studding Sail, Course N W through the night A pleasant breeze & fine weather, at 6 A M Saw A School of Sperm Whales to the windward at 6.. 30 down Boats & chased them untill 10 & came on board to Breakfast at 10.. 30 tacked Ship to the Eastward and at 11.. 30 tacked Northward Saw Whales Breaching to the windward 6 miles off Ends with A fine Steadey breeze from the N E. and pleasant A Sail in Sight to the Northward Steering N W
Latt By Obsn 01.. 18 South.. Long By Act 174.. 20 East
Variation of the Compass 1st Easterly

Remarks on Board of Ship Bowditch, While on the Passage

Monday April the 1st 1850

Commences with A pleasant breeze from the N°E, Ship working to the windward after Whales at 1.30 P M Saw Whales to the Leeward and at 2 P M Lowered the Boats & Struck A Small one to the Larboard Boat & at 4 took him to the Ship, the Boats in chase 6 miles off, at 5 took up the Boats, & cut in the Whale, & kept the Ship off N W, A Sail in sight to the Westward standind S E. the middle part fresh breezes & cloudey, at 10 P M began to Boil the Whale (Nothing in the Latter part moderate breezes and fine Weather, (sight from aloft
Latt By Obsn 18' South Long By Chron 172.45' East

Tuesday April the 2nd A continuation of Moderate breezes from the N E and fine Weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering N W at 2 P M kept off N W By W, & at 4 P M finished Boiling 116 gallons of Sperm, at 8 P M hauled up N W through the night A brisk breeze from the N E and fair weather at 7 A M Saw A School of Sperm Whales going like chain Lightning to the windward, Lowered the Boats & chased them three hours without Success at 10.30 took up the Boats & kept on our course
Latt By Obsn 00.56' North, Long By Chron 171.16 East

Wednesday April the 3rd Commences with A light breeze from the N E by E and pleasant Weather the Ship with all sail set steering N W. the Middle & Latter part A Brisk breeze from the East and fair weather the Watch Employed with Sundry jobs
Latt By Obsn 2.17 North, Long By Chron 168.58 East

Thursday April the 4th Commences with A brisk breeze from the East and fair weather, Ship with all drawing sail set Steering N W from 4 to 8 P M light airs from the S E, the Middle part Baffling airs from the Southward, at 9 A M took A Squall from the N W & Tacked Ship to the N N E from 9 to 11 A M Heavey Showers of rain at 11 A light air from the N N E & braced round the yards Heading N W the Weather clearing off, sun Obscure, No Obsn
Latt By Est 2.50 North Long By Chron 168.04 East

Friday April the 5th the first & middle part of these twenty four hours A light breeze from the N N E. & fair weather Ship Heading N W. the Latter part A light breeze from the N By E Ship Heading up N W By W. The Watch Employed on the rigging Nothing of the Whale kind, the Mast Heads Double Manned
Latt By Obsn 4.00 North Long By Chron 167.30 East

to Strongs Island, & Japan Sea, Nelson Waldron, Master

Saturday April the 6th Commences with A light breez from the N by E with fair Weather. Ship by the wind Heading N W By W, through the night baffling Squalls from the North & N W at 12 M d' took in top gallant Sails and Double reef'd the top Sails, at 5 A M the wind hauled to the N E. & set all sail Steering N W By W, the Latter part inclineing to A calm with passing clouds
Latt By Obsn 4.. 30 North Long By Chron 165.. 31 East

Sunday April the 7th the first part of these 24 hours
A light air from the North and fair Weather, Ship heading N & W at 7 P M A Breez sprang up from the North, at 10 veer'd to the N N E & kept the Ship N W, at 5 A M A fresh breez from the N E & set the fore top mast Studding Sail at 6 kept off W N W and squared the yards, the Latter part A brisk breez from the N E and fair Weather, at 12 M kept off West
Latt By Obsn 05.. 09 North Long By Dot 164.. 00

Monday April the 8th Commences with A brisk breez from the N E and Equally appearences to the North Ship with all sail set Steering West, at 2 P M took A Squall from the N & N W with A Shower of rain, took in the Studding Sail & braced Sharp heading West, 3 P M until 6 Baffling squalls from the North and Eastward, at 7 P M furled the top gallant Sails, hauled up the Courses and luffed to the wind heading up S By E and off S W By S, the head yards aback & jibs down, Strongs Island supposed to Bear West Dist 36 miles, through the night A light breez & thick Drizzley Weather at 3 A M kept off West & set the top gallant Sails & the fore Sail at 5 set the fore top Mast Studding Sail, at 11 A M got an Altitude and found the Longitude 165.. 12, the Capt has made A Mistake in time for three days past By A wrong Applycation of the Declination these 24 hours End With thick rainey Weather, Latt By Dot 5.. 10 North

Tuesday April the 9th Commences with A light breez from the Eastward and the Weather thick & rainey, Ship with all drawing sail set Steering West, at 1.. 30 P M the hauled to the South, at 2 the Weather clear & man'd the mast heads, from 4 to 6 P M, the wind veered to the East, & squared the yards Steering West through the night light breezes from the East and fair Weather, at 5.. 30 A M, Saw Strongs Island Bearing per Compass W S W. Dist 20 Leagues the Latter part A light breez from the N E & E By E and fine Weather at 11 A M saw A Ship to the South, the 24 hours End with A pleasant breez and fine weather, Course W S W for the Land,
Latt By Meridian Obsn 5.. 31 Long By Chron, 10 A M, 164.. 00

Wednesday April the 10th Commences With A light breeze from the N E and pleasant Weather, Ship with all Sail set Steering W S W, for the Island, at 1 P M Sent the Cabler, & at 2 P M Spoke Ship Falcon bound to Strongs Island at 4 got the Anchor off the bow, another Ship in sight in Shore, at 6 P M the Island Bearing W S W Dist 10 Miles, same time furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails, & flying jib, hauled up the course took in the fore top Mast Studding Sail, & luffed to the wind heading E S E, with the Main Yard aback, at 7 P M braced forward the main yard heading to the E S E same time furled the Main top gallant Sail, at 11 P M veered Ship heading to the N N W and at 2 A M luffed to the wind with the main yard aback and at 5 A M kept off for the Harbour, at 8 A M came to Anchor with the Best Bower, in 9 fathoms of Warter & furled the Sails, at 1 P M sent A Raft of Casks an Shore for warter; and A gang on Shore, an Board Blacking the Bends

Thursday April the 11th at Anchor at Strongs Island
all this day fresh trades with fair Weather all hands employed getting Warter

Friday April the 12th, at Anchor at Strongs Island
at this day Strong trades and pleasant Weather, at 7 A M took Raft of Warter on Board, and sent the Starboard Watch on Liberty, the Watch Employed Stowing away the Warter, & painting the Yards, at 2 P M saw A Ship in the Offing
at sun set the Watch returned

Saturday April the 13th at anchor at Strongs Island
all this day Strong trades & fair Weather at 7 A M sent the Larboard Watch on Liberty, the Starboard Watch Employed repairing the main top gallant Sail, at sun set the watch returned on board

Sunday April the 14th Lying at Anchor
all this day strong trades and fair weather, at 7 A M sent the Starboard Watch on Liberty, and at sun set they return

Monday April the 15th Lying at Anchor
all this day wind variable with heavey showers of rain, at 7 A M the Larboard watch went on Liberty, & at sun set returned, at 7 P M Sylvester Littlefield, was taken with A Fit

Tuesday April the 16th all this day light breezes and fair Weather, at 7 AM the Starboard Watch went on Liberty at 8 AM loosed the Sails to dry and at 4 PM furled them again, at sun set the Watch returned, Littlefield some better

Wednesday April the 17th Commences with A light air from the Westward and fine Weather, at 5 AM the Ship Falcon got under Weigh & we sent 4 Boats to help tow her out, while the Boats were outside, they saw Whales, from the Falcon, & two of our Boats and two from the Falcon, gave chase, Capt Smith found Lines, & they chased two hours & gave it up, at 12 M three Boats came on Board, & one stopt on Board of the Falcon, the latter part of the Day A light breeze from the S.E, the Watch Employed repairing the fore top sail & getting Water

Thursday April the 18th all this day A light breeze from the Seaward and fine Weather, Ship ready for sea, waiting for Yams at 8 AM sent the Watch on Shore, and repaired the fore top gallant Sail & bent it, at 3 PM the Barque Mary Frazer arived 6 Months out 60 Bbls, Sperm, at sunset the Watch returned

Friday April the 19th At Anchor Wind bound all this Day A light breeze from the Eastward, at 8 AM the Larboard Watch went on Liberty, the latter part of the day occasional showers of rain the watch Employed repareing the fore top Sail & bending it Littlefield still unwell and off Duty, at sunset the Watch returned at sunset

Saturday April the 20th Commences With A light air from the Westward frequent showers of rain, at day light 5 AM got under Weigh & set all sail, with 6 Boats ahead towing, three from the Mary Frazier, at 9 AM the Capt took the Pilot on Shore at 10 stowed the Anchors and run the Chains below Ends with A calm & drizzely Weather, the Island Bearing West 5 miles off

Sunday April the 21st Commenced with A calm & fair Weather Strongs Island Bearing West 5 miles off, at 3 PM, A light breeze Sprang up from the S.E. at 4 PM the Capt came on board and kept the Ship off S by E, and set the fore top mast Studding Sail the Middle strong breezes with rain, at 12 M kept off North the latter part A Brisk breeze from the S.E, With flasing clouds & light showers, Littlefield still unwell with no change for the better, Robert Devol off Duty With A complaint of the Bowels. Nothing of the Whale kind

Lat by Obsn 7.17 North Long by Chron 163.42 East

Variation of the Compass 10° Easterly

Remarks While on the Passage to Behrings-Strait and the

Monday April the 22nd Commences With A brisk breeze from the SE, with fair Weather Ship with all Sail set Steering North the Middle & Latter part A light breeze from the East & fine Weather. Employed painting the Boats, Littlefield & Devol still off Duty & A Little Better to day, Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn 9.. 03 North Long By Chron 163.. 53 East

Tuesday April the 23d Commences with A light breez from the East attended with fine pleasnt Weather the Ship With all Sail set Steering North, at 6 P M the wind veered to the E by S, hauled in the Studding Sail & trimed Sharp by the Wind, at 10 P M the the Wind hauled to the N E, Ship heading N by N W, & N W, By 0h, the Latter part A Strong breeze from the N E with passing clouds at 9 P M furled the flying jib, the Cooper Employed Setting up Shooks, the Watch Employed repairing the Spanker & painting Boats inside, Littlefield & Devol, Still unwell & A fraction Better Latt By Obsn 10.. 20 North Long By Chron 163.. 07 East

Weansday April the 24th Commences with A strong breez from the N E, with passing clouds, Ship with prudent Sail set standing By the wind to the N N W, at 6 P M, Squalley & furls the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails, at 7 P M furled the main top gallant Sail, at 8 P M kept off West to Clear A cluster of Islands call, Brouns Range bearing per Compass N W Dist 25 miles, according to Chronometer, at 1 A M hauled up N W & at 4.. 30 hauled to the Wind heading N N W at 7.. 30 P M Split the jib & furled it, at 5 A M unbent the jib & bent another, at 10 A M rather more moderate and set the main top gallant Sail, the Watch Employed mending the jib, Littlefield some Better but his mind is Sadly Deranged, so much so that taken one to Watch him, Devol is much Better to day Latt By Obsn 12.. 09 North Long By Chron 161.. 23 East Variation 16° Easterly

Thursday April the 25th the first part of these 24 hours Strong trades from the N E, with fair Weather, the Ship by the wind with whole top Sails jib & main top gallant Sail set heading N N W the Middle part Strong breezes and plesant, at 5 A M Set the fore top gallant Sail, the Latter part wind & Wether much the same the watch Employed repairing the jib, the Cooper setting up Shooks Devol recovered & on Duty, Littlefield not so Well to day, and A great deal of trouble, at 10 A M Had to put A pair of hand cuffs on to him he sees all kinds of Sights & hears all kinds of noises, Laudnum will have no effect on him, it requires one & two with him all the time he says he wont go in the Ship, but I'm inclined to think he will for She is moveing along A good jog nor toward the North Pole Latt By Obsn 14.. 41 North, Long By Chron 159.. 39 East

Variation of the Compass 10° Easterly

Arctic Ocean, AD. 1850

Friday April the 26th Commences With A Strong breeze from the S & E With Fair Weather the Ship with prudent Sail set Standing by the wind to the N N W, the Middle part Strong Steadey breezes & the Latter part Squalley with rain, at 10 AM furled the main top gallant Sail and Single reef'd the Mizzen top Sail No Obsn, Littlefield some better to day he got some Sleep last Night & has waked up more rational
Latt By Dct 17.. 00 North Long By Dct 157.. 20 East

Saturday April the 27th these twenty four hours Commence with Strong trades from the N E and Squally Weather, Ship by the wind heading N N W, at 1.30 P M the head rope to the jib parted and split the Sail ambent it & bent Another at 3 P M Single reef'd the fore top Sail through the Night fresh gales & rugged Weather, at 6 AM set the main top gallant Sail, at 8 Squally and furled it again, at 9 AM Single reef'd the main top Sail, & Double reef'd the fore top Sail, the Latter part fresh gales from the E N E, with rugged Squally Weather Ship heading North & N By E Littlefield quite Sick with no change for the better, No Obsn
Latt By Dct 19.. 20 North Long By Dct 156.. 15 East

Sunday April the 28th Commences with fresh gales from the E N E with rugged Squally Weather Ship by the wind with prudent Sail set Leading to the Northward, at 2 P M Strong Squalls & Double reef'd the main top Sail, & close reef'd the Mizzen top Sail & furled the jib, at 7 P M furled the Main Sail & close reef'd the fore top Sail, at 12 M N more moderate & set the Main Sail & let one reef out of the fore top Sail, the Latter part Strong Steadey gales with fair weather Littlefield Some Better to day
Latt By Obsn 20.. 37 North Long By Chron 157.. 23 East

Monday April the 29th A Continueation of Strong gales from the E N E & rugged, Ship by the wind heading to the Northward with prudent Sail set, at 4 P M more moderate & set the jib & let one reef out of the Mizzen top Sail, at 9 P M Let one reef out of the Main top Sail & Set the Spanker, the Middle & Latter part fresh gales from the N E & some Squally, Littlefield Much Better
Latt By Obsn 22.. 09 North Long By Chron 156.. 36 East

Tuesday April the 30th Commences with fresh gales from the N E and Fair Weather, Ship By the wind heading N N W, at 6 P M more moderate & Latt the reef's out of the top Sails, the Middle part fresh gales from the N E & N N E, at 8 P M, more moderate & set the fore & main top gallant Sail's the Cooper Employed Setting up Shooks, the Watch Employed with Sundry jobs, Littlefield gaining Slowly Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 23.. 55 North, Long By Chron 155.. 00 East

Remarks. while on the Passage to Behring's Straits

Wednesday May the 1st Commences with Strong Breezes from N & E by N with Fair weather Ship by the wind Heading N W by N at 2 P M set the Mizzen top gallant Sail at 6 P M increasing Gales with rugged Weather same time furled the top gallant Sails at 8 P M veered Ship to the S by E, to clear and Island in our track at 2 A M veered Ship heading up N W by N, at 4 A M set the main top gallant Sail & at at 8 set the fore do, at 12 M furled them again Ends with fresh gales & clear weather, Littlefield Convalescent, Latt By Obsn 25.. 05' North, Long By Chron 154.. 00 East

Thursday May the 2nd A continuation of brisk gales from the N E by N, and clear ruged Weather, Ship by the wind under whole top sail jib & courses heading up N W by N, at 10 P M increaseing gales Single reef'd the fore & Mizzen top Sails and furled the Spanker through the night Strong gales & rugged Weather, from 6 to 12 A M Strong Steady gales from the N E & clear Weather, Ship heading up N N W. the Watch Employed with sundry - jobs, Littlefield much better to day Latt By Obsn 27.. 05 North Long By Act 152.. 25 East, variation of the compass 4° Easterly

Friday May the 3rd Commences with Strong gales from the N E and clear Weather, the Ship with prudent Sail set heading N N W, at 4 P M more moderate & let the reefs out of the fore & Mizzen top Sails, & set the fore, Main, and Mizzen top gallant Sails & Spanker, through the night A brisk breeze from N E by E, Ship heading up N by W, at 6 A M set the flying jib the Latter part A light breeze from the E N E and pleasant, saw one fin back, the Cooper Setting up Shooks, Latt By Obsn 29.. 17 North, Long By Chron 152.. 07 East, variation of the compass 4° East

Saturday May the 4th Commences with A light breeze from the E N E and fine weather, Ship by the wind with all sail set heading N N W at 12 M N A light breeze from the S E, & set the fore top mast Studding Sail, Steering N N E, from 8 to 12 A M calm & cloudey, the Watch Employ repairing the fore top Sail, Littlefield still unwell but much better Latt By Obsn 30.. 45' North Long By Chron 152.. 30 East,

Sunday May the 5th makes its appearence with A calm & cloudey S at 4 P M bent the fore top Sail, same time A light air from the S E, & set all sail to the breeze, Steering N by E, the Middle part calm & pleasant weather, at 3 A M took A breeze from the N N E with some rain, at 7 A M Squalley appearences & furled the top gallant sails and Double reef'd the top Sails, Ship heading to the N W, the Latter part A Strong gales & rugged Weather
Latt By Obsn 31.. 31 North, Long By Act 152.. 00 East

And the Arctic Ocean. AD 1850

Monday May the 6th Commences with fresh gales from the N & NE with rugged Weather, the Ship by the wind with all Double reefd Top Sails set Heading up N W, at 12 PM more moderate & Let the reefs out of the top Sails, at 6.30 PM set the main top gallant Sail at 8 set the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails and at 11 set the flying jib the Latter part light breezes & fine Weather Ship with all sail set Heading N by W, at 12 M Saw Sperm Whales going quick to the Westward Latt by Obsn 32.52 North, Long by Chron 150.43

Tuesday May the 7th Commences with light breezes and fine Weather Ship running to the West after the Whales, at 1.30 PM set the fore top mast Studding sail, & at 2.30 Lowered for the Whales, and Struck A Large one to the Larboard Boat, and Lost the Line, and did not see him after, at 4.30 Struck one to the Starboard Boat, killd him and at 7 PM got him to Ship & made him fast, got Supper and set the Watch, at day light call,d all hands & began to cut the Whale, at 12 M got his head off & his Bodey in the Bluber room the Latter part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and Hazey Weather Latt by Ast 33.05 North Long by Ast 150.00 East

~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday May the 8th Commences with moderate breezes from the E & E with Hazey Weather, all hands Employed Cutting the Whale at 6 PM finished hailing the case and got Supper & set the Watch at 7 set the top Sails, jib & fore Sail Heading to the N & W. through the night light and fair Weather, at Day light began to Boil at 10 AM set the main top gallant Sail, the Latter part A brisk breeze from the E & E Ship by the wind heading to the North Littlefield recovered and on Duty, all hands Employed Boiling. Latt by Obsn 33.44 North, Long by Chron 149.49 East

Thursday May the 9th Commences with A brisk breeze from the E & E, with pleasant Weather, Ship by the wind heading to the North the Watch Employed Boiling, the Middle & Latter part brisk breezes from the S E and fair Weather, Course N E, Boiling Sperm, Latt by Obsn 35.20 North, Long by Chron 150.30 East

Friday May the 10th Commences with A brisk breeze from the S E and fair weather, Ship under top gallant Sails Steering N E, at 11 PM finished Boiling 65 Bbls of Sperm oil, & set the main Sail at 1 AM set the Starboard fore top mast Studding Sail the Latter part A Brisk breeze from the South with Hazey weather the Watch Employed Coopering the oil, Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn 37.32 North, Long By Chron 153.47

Remarks While on A Passage to Behrings Straits & the Arctic Ocean

Saturday May the 11th Commences with A Brisk breeze from the South, with fair weather, all drawing Sail set Steering N.E. the Middle part brisk breezes & clondey, at 4.. 30 PM commenced Stowing the oil the Latter part Strong breezes and fair Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obn 39.. 17 North Long By Chron 156.. 18 East

Sunday May the 12th the first part of these twenty four hours A fresh breeze from the S S E, Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering N E, all hands Employed stowing the oil, at 6 2 PM finish'd stowing 70 Bbls Now We hail 100 Whale & 90 Sperm, the Middle & Latter part Strong breezes from the S E with clondey hazey Weather, at 11 PM furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail & took in the fore top mast Studding Sail Latt By Obt 41.. 25 North, Long By Obt 158.. 50 East

Monday May the 13th Commences with A Strong breez from the S E and hazey Weather, the Ship with prudent Sail set Steering N E at 2 2 PM furled the fore top gallant Sail, at 3 the wind Wind veered to the South with thick Drizzely Weather, at 1 PM the wind veered to the South West with clear Weather, same time set all Sail again, from 7 PM untill 10 calm, at 10 A breeze from the East braced the yards sharp heading N N E, A Number of fin Backs in Sight Latt By Obn 42.. 47 North Long By Chron 160.. 20 East

Tuesday May the 14th Commences with A light breeze from the East and hazey Weather, Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading up N N E, at 5 2 PM set in A thick fog, at 8 PM the wind veered to the S E. & set the fore top mast Studding Sail. course N N E, Mid Night increasing breezes with thick rainey Weather from 12 to 1 AM took in the flying jib & Studding Sail, and furled the top gallant Sail,s, from 3 to 5 AM double reef,d the top Sail,s & furled the jib & main Sail & Mizzen top Sail at 9 AM wind more Moderate, and set the Mizzen top Sail double reef and Set one reef out of the fore & main top Sail, Ends With fresh gales from the S E with thick rainey Weather
Latt By Obt 45.. 00 North, Long By Obt 162.. 05 East

Wednesday May the 15th Commences with fresh gales from the S E with thick rainey Weather, Ship under single reef,d top Sail steering N N E., at 2 2 PM more moderate, Luffed up N E and Set the jib & main Sail & at 3 Set the reef out of the main top Sail & Set the main top gallant Sail, the Middle part Strong breezes with rain, the Latter part wind Moderating & foggy with A large Swell from the East. Saw one fin Back near the Ship
Latt By Obt 46.. 30 North, Long By Obt 163.. 50 East

on Board Ship Bowditch, Nelson Waldron Master AD 1850

Thursday May the 16th Commences with A Strong breeze from the S E with thick foggey weather, Ship with prudent sail set Steering N E at 3 P M the wind changed to the W S W with the appearence of A gale furled the main top gallant sail & jib & main sail, at 8 P M Double reef,d the fore top Sail & at 10 Double reef,d the main top sail, at 1 A M Strong gales with rain & furled the Mizzen top sail, at 2.30 A M the wind veered to the S S E with increasing gales and rain same time furled the fore top sail, at 4 A M Spoke the Ship Huntsville of Cold Spring, Bound to the Arctic Ocean, Ends with thick gales with rugged thick Weather
Latt By Obt 48.20 North, Long By Dct 166.20 East

Friday May the 17th these twenty four hours Commence with Strong gales from the S S E attended with thick rugged weather, Ship under Double reef,d main top Sail & fore Sail, Steering N E, in Company with the Huntsville, through the night Squally with fog and rain at 8 A M set the fore top Sail close reef,d, at 10 the Capt went on Board of the Huntsville, at 11 kept off N N E and at 12 M kept off North Sun Obscured, Latt By Obt 49.50, North, Long By Dct 167.. 41, variation one pt Easterly

Saturday May the 18th Commences with fresh gales from the S S E with rugged Squally Weather, Ship with prudent Sail Sail set Steering North at 2 P M Let one reef out of the fore top Sail, at 5 P M the Capt came on Board and kept off N by W, Middle part increasing gales and veering to the N E, at 4 A M the wind veered to the North, same time close reef,d the fore top Sail, at 8 A M heavey gales & rugged Weather with fog Snow & rain, furled the fore top Sail & fore Sail & close reef,d the main top Sail & hove too heading up W N W & off West, N 6 Obsn
Latt By Dct 50.30 North, Long By Dct 167.10 East, variation of the Compass, 11.50 Easterly

Sunday May the 19th Commences with Strong gales from the North attended with rugged foggey Weather Ship Lying too under close reef,d main top Sail, at 2 P M took the Bow & Waist Boats on the upper crains, Ship heading to the W N W, at 9 P M wind moderateing & veering to the East & set the fore sail & close reef,d fore & mizzen top Sail,s, at 4 A M moderate cloudey Weather and set all sail Leading to the Northward at 12 M Saw A Right Whale & Lowered the Boats in Chase
Latt By Obsn 52.00 North Long By Chron 165.. 59 East

Monday May the 20th Commences with A light air from the Eastward and cloudey at 2.30 P M gave up the chase and hoisted the Boats Course North, from 6 P M to 12 M D calm, at 1 A M A light breeze from the S W, set all sail steering N by W, the Latter part light breezes and cloudey, Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Dct 52.50 N, Long By Dct 165.50 East
Variation of the Compass one pt Easterly

Remarks while on a Passage to Behrings Straits & the

Tuesday May the 21st Commences with a light breeze from the South and cloudey hazey Weather Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering N by W, at 3 P M lowered the boats for two Whales & chased two hours without Success, at 8 P M the wind veered to the S E, hauled up N by E. & set fils & main Sail Weather thick & Drizzely, at 2 A M Began to Snow & continued untill 10 when it clear,d up & man,d the Mast heads, Ends with increasing breezes from the South, with passing squalls of fog.
Latt By Obsn 54.. 06 North Long By Chron 167.. 11 East

Wednesday May the 22nd Commences with a fresh breeze from the S S W veering to the Westward, Ship with all sail set Steering N by E at 1 P M saw Behrings Island Bearing per Compass S S W Dist 30 miles Hauled up N by W steering in for the Land, at 4 P M saw Copper Island Bearing E N E, Dist 9 Leagues, at 5 P M increasing Strong breezes from the West & furled the top gallant Sails at 7 P M kept off N E by N at 9 P M parted the tie to the fore top Sail yard. Double reef,d the Sail and repaired the damage & set the Sail, same time Double reef,d the Mizzen top Sail, throughout the Night Strong gales from the West with clear & cold rugged Weather, at 9 A M more moderate and Let the reefs out of the top Sails & at 10 Set all sail Steering N E by N & N, Ends with a moderate breeze from the W S W & fine Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 56.. 23 North, Long By Chron 169.. 30 East

Thursday May the 23rd Commences with a light breeze from the S W with pleasant Weather, Ship with all sail set Steering N & E at 3 P M saw two Hump Back whales, and at 4 P M saw a Sail to the North, from 8 P M untill 6 A M calm and pleasant, at 7 A M a light breeze from the S E kept the Ship N by W, and at 10 Spoke the French Ship Pallas of Harver, cutting a Whale, same time kept the Ship N & E
Latt By Obsn 57.. 06 North Long By Act 170.. 00 East

Friday May the 24th Commences With a fresh breeze from the S E and fair Weather, Ship with all Sail set Steering N N E, at 2 P M Saw a Whale & Lowered four Boats & chased untill 4.. 30 without Success at 4.. 30 P M took up the Boats & kept off N N E, at 6 P M increasing breezes and furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails & flying jib, at 9 P M furled the Main top gallant sail, at 12 M N Doubel the top Sails, at 2 A M Strong gales from the East and furled the jib & main Sail & fore & Mizzen top Sails & hove too heading up N by E, at 9 A M increasing gales with heavey Squalls of Snow, Same time furled the fore Sail & close reef,d the Main top Sail, Ends with heavey gales from the East with rugged Weather and a Snow Storm, Latt By Act 58.. 30, North Long By Act 170.. 10 East
the Barometer Standing at 29.. 15

Arctic Ocean, AD 1850 Nelson Waldron, Master,

Saturday May the 25th Commences with A heavey gale from the Eastward, attended with A cold Snow Storm, Ship Lying too under close reef main top Sail and fore top mast Stay Sail, at 6 2D the veering to the N E, veered Ship to the S E, the Middle & Latter part heavey gales with Snow & rain
Latt By Ast 57.. 50 North Long By Ast 169.. 40 East

Sunday May the 26th Commences with A Strong gale from the E N E with Snow & Rain, Ship Lying too Heading up S E, & S E by S, under close reef,d Main top Sail and Fore top mast Stay Sail, at 1 AM more moderate & veered Ship to the North & set the fore Sail, at 5 AM set the top Sails, jib & Main Sail, at 10 increasing gales with Snow, Double reef,d the fore & Mizzen top Sails, at 12 M the Sun Shone out enough to get the Latt
Latt By Obsn 58.. 53 North, Long By Chron 170.. 03 East

Monday May the 27th Commences with A Strong gale from the E N E attended with Snow & rain, the Ship with prudent Sail set Heading N By E at 4 P M increasing gales & Double reef,d the Main top Sail & furled the main Sail & jib, at 6 close reef,d the fore top Sail and at 7 P M veered Ship heading up S E, at 3 AM veered Ship to the North, the Latter part more Moderate with cold Cloudey Weather, Temperature of the air 36°, do of Water 35°
Latt By Obsn 59.. 20 North, Long by Chron 168.. 30 East

Tuesday May the 28th Commences with Strong gales from the N E by E with cold cloudey Weather, Ship by the wind heading N By W. at 1 P M set Main Sail & jib, at 4 AM moodereate breezes and fair Weather, Let the reefs out off the top Sails, and saw several fin Back Whales, at 5 P M saw the Siberian Coast Bearing N W Dist 35 miles, at 7 P M wore Ship to the S E & set the top gallant Sails, the Middle & Latter part light breezes from the N N E. with thick Weather and Snowing at intervals
Ship heading up East, Latt By Ast 59.. 40 Long By Ast 169.. 10 East

Wednesday May the 29th Commences with A fresh breeze from the N N E and thick weather. with Snow at intervals, at 2 P M increasing gales & furled the top gallant Sails, and at 4 Double reef,d the top Sails at 6 P M Blowing A Strong gale, handed the fore & Main Courses, jib and Mizzen top Sail, and close reef,d the fore & main top Sails, at 2 AM furled the fore top Sail, at 8 AM more Moderate & veered Ship to the N N W & set Double top Sails & fore sail. Latt By Ast 59.. 20 Long By Ast 169.. 00

Thursday May the 30th A Continuation of Strong increasing gales from the N E, and rugged cold Weather, at 1 AM furled the Mizzen top Sail, at 3 P M heavey gales and furled the fore Sail & fore top Sail & close reef,d the Main top Sail, at 6 P M veered Ship to the E S E, the Middle part heavey gales with A turbulent sea, at 3 AM saw the Land bearing per Compass North Dist 45 miles, at 5 AM moderateing set Double reef,d top Sails, jib & fore Sail, and at 6 Let the reefs out of the Main top Sail, at 10 AM increasing gales with Snow at intervals, Double reef,d the main top Sail, Ends with fresh gales from the N E by N and A large Swell. Ship by the wind heading E By S
Latt by Obsn 52. 0 North, Long By Chron 169.. 36 East

Remarks while on A Passage to Behrings Straits & the Arctic Ocean

Friday May the 31st Commences with fresh gales from the N.E and cold rugged weather Ship By the wind heading E.S.E, under Double reef,d top Sails, fit & fore Sail at 1 P.M the Weather clear, and man,d the Mast Heads & set the main Sail, at 4 P.M the wind changed to the N.N.W. the Barometer at 29 5/10 at 1 A.M the wind hauled back to the N.N.E. at 9 A.M more Moderate and Let the reef,d out of the top Sails, at 10 Newman jamed his ankle by A cask of Warter, plenty fin Backs in Sight Latt By Obsn 58.55 North Long By Chron 171.19 East

Saturdai June the first 1850 Commences with light breez from the N.N.E and fair Weather, the Ship with all Sail set Standing to the east plenty of Fin Backs in Sight, from 4 to 8 A.M the wind varied to the N.E.S. the Middle and Latter part light & pleasant Weather, plenty of fin Backs in Sight, Newmans Ankle badly Sprained & A fraction better to Day
Latt By Obsn 59.21 North Long By Chron 173.18 East

Sunday June the 2nd Commences with A light breez from the N.N.W and fine clear Weather Ship with all sail set Steading to the N.E, A great many fin Backs in Sight from 6 P.M to 4 A.M Calm pleasant Weather at 4 A light breez springing up from the South, squared the yards steering N.N.E. Ends with light breezes and fine Weather, Latt By Obsn 59.48 Long By Chron 174.50 East

Monday June the 3rd the Weather continues pleasant with A light breez from the South, Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering N.N.E. at 11 A.M set in A thick fog & continued foggy through the day with light airs from the South Latt By Est 60.40 North, Long By Est 175.45 East

Tuesday June the 4th Continues thick foggy Weather with A light air from the Southward, Course N.N.E. with all Sail set, at 8 A.M judgeing ourselves near the Land, hauled up N.E. and at 8 A.M kept off N.N.E at 10 the fog clear,d off & man,d the Mast Heads, Harey with the Sun at intervals Latt By Obsn 61.15 North, Long By Est 177.10 East

Wednesday June the 5th Commences with A light air from the South and cloudey, Ship with all Sail set Steering N.N.E. A Sail in Sight Ahead, the Middle part light airs, steering N.E by N. At 8 A.M saw the Land Bearing per Compass N.° By E. same time kept off N.E. & set the fore top mast Studding Sa passed two Barcapses, but no Whales, Ship in sight ahead
Latt By Obsn 61.54 North, Long By Chron 177.16 East

On Board Ship Bowditch. Nelson Waldron master AD 1850

Thursday June the 6th Commences With A light air from the South & fair Weather, Ship with all sail set Steering NE at 3 PM the Ship ahead got A Whale, at 4.30 PM saw Whales and at 5 lowered & Struck A Polar Whale to the Starboard Boat and at 7.30 took him to the Ship and got Supper, at 10 PM began to cut and at 3 AM got his head off and Night, Neare untill the last of August, at 7 AM finished cutting and got Breakfast, at 9 Lowered three Boats & struck A Whale to the Starboard Boat, Headed By Briggs, & at 12 AM got him to the Ship and made him fast, Ends With A calm, and Cloudey Weather, Plenty of Polar Whales in Sight, the Land in Sight to the Northward twenty Miles off, three Sail in Sight.
Latt By Obt 62.10 North

Friday June the 7th Continues calm and cloudey, the Ship Lying with A Whale Alongside, at 2 PM sent all hands below for three hours Sleep, at 5 PM got the Decks clear and Began to boil the Whale, at 7 PM set the Watch, for the Night, Newmans foot & Ankle badly Swollen, on account of too much exercise yesterday through the night light airs from the SW Southward and Hazey at 8 AM Began to Cut the Whale, and at 11.30 got his head off, Ends with A light air from the South and Hazey Weather, Employed Cutting, Plenty of Whales & two Ships in Sight
Latt By Obt 62.12 North

Saturday June the 8th Commences with A light air from the South and Hazey Weather, Employed Cutting, at 2 PM finished So and got Dinner, at 3.30 Lowered three Boats & Struck A Whale to the Bow Boat and at 7 PM took him to the Ship and made him fast, got Supper & set the Watch, Ship Blubber Loged & A Whale alongside, Newmans foot some Better to Day, at 8 PM A fresh breeze from the Eastward at 10 PM the Weather cleared off some, & Saw the Land to the North, same time veered Ship to the Southward through the night frequent squalls of Snow, & cold Weather the Latter part increaseing breezes, cold and rugged, the Land in Sight to the North 25 Miles off, Latt By Obt 62.00 North

Sunday June the 9th Commences with A Strong breeze from the ENE with frequent Squalls of Snow, Ship heading to the SE, at 2 PM the fluke Chain parted made Sail on the Ship & at 4 PM got him alongside, and at 5 PM began cut him in Stowin A fresh gale and rugged Weather, at 10 got his head off got Supper and commenced cutting again, and at 5 AM finished, and furled the fore and Mizzen top Sails and Double reefd the Main top Sail, the Ship compleatly Blubber Loged Blubber room full, fore hatch way full, and some on Deck, A Hard Night's Work the Latter part Strong breezes from the NE & clear rugged Weather, Ship heading ESE, four Ships in Sight & Plenty of Polar Whales, the Watch Employed Boiling & clearing up the Deck, the Land in Sight to the North 35 Miles off,
Latt By Obsn 61.36 North, Newmans Ankle & foot in Better

Remarks While cruiseing in Anadier Sea

Monday June the 9th Commences with Strong Breezes from the N°E° With clear rugged weather, Ship under Short Sail Heading to the E°S°E° all hands Employed Boiling & clearing up the Deck, at 7 P°M set the Watch for the Night, the Middle part A light air from the North, at 6 A°M veered Ship to the Westward and at 8 set Double reef'd fore & Mizzen T'gt Sails the Latter part A light breez from the N°By W° with clear & pleasant Weather the Land in Sight to the North 12 Leagues off, 5 Ship's in Sight Boiling, & Plenty of Whales, Latt By Obsn 61.27 North, some current heare Setting WSW°

Tuesday June the 11th Commences With A light breez from the N°By W° with clear pleasant Weather, Ship with Necessary Sail set Heading to the Westward, the Watch Employed Boiling, at 6 P°M veered Ship to the N°E°, the Middle part light breezes and fair Weather, at 7 A°M Began to stow Down the after Latch, Same time wore Ship heading to the N°W°, A light breeze from the N°N°E°, and fair Weather, all hands Employed Boiling & Stowing Down the Oil the Land in Sight to the North Dist 40 Miles, 5 Sail in Sight

Wednesday June the 12th Commences with light breezes from the N°N°E° and fair Weather, all hands Employed Boiling & Stowing Down, at 8 P°M lowered three Boats for A Whale, Without Succes, at 9 took up the Boats and set the Watch, the Barometer standing at 29° 2/10, the Middle part calm, at 6 A°M lowered one Boat & chased several Whales without Succes the Whales appear very Shy they Dont like cold-Iron, at 9 A°M A light breeze from the South Set the reef's out of the top Sail's, Steering in N°N°W°, the Weather Hazey we judge ourselves to be 35 miles off Shore, Latt By Obt 61.20 North

Thursday June the 13th the first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the South & hazey Weather, all Necessary Sail set Steering N°N°W° all hands Employed Boiling & Stowing down, at 4 P°M set in foggy, clew'd up the fore & Mizzen top Sail's and Luffed to the wind Heading W°S°W°, at 7.30 P°M veered Ship to the E°S°E°, the Middle part foggy with A fresh Breeze from the South, at 1 A°M the fog cleared off, with plenty of Whales in Sight call'd all hands & Lower'd three Boats & Struck'd A Whale to the S° Boat headed By Briggs, kill'd the Whale, and at 12 M the Boats two Miles off with the Whale in tow, 6 Ship's & 1.000 Whales in Sight, Latt By Obt 61 15 North

Friday
Wednesday June the 14th Commences with A fresh breeze from the South and Thick hazey Weather, at 1.30 P°M took the Whale to the Ship and took Breakfast & Dinner, at 4 P°M Began to cut and at 10.30 finish'd & took Sea and set the Watch, Ship heading E°S°E° under Short Sail, the Middle part Strong Breezes & foggy, at 4 A°M got the Deck's clear and began to Boil again the Latter part fresh gales from the S°S°W° with rugged foggy Weather the Watch Employed Boiling, at 12 M veered Ship to the Westward
Latt By Obt 61.12 North

Remarks while Cruising in Arader Sea

Saturday June the 15th Commences With fresh gales from the S S W. and rugged foggoy Weather, Ship With Double reef,d Main top Sail & fore Sail set. Heading to the West, the Watch Employed Boiling. at 7 P M veered Ship to the S E. the middle part A fresh gale & A thick fog, at 7 A M veered Ship to the West & Lay with the main top Sail to the Mast, the Watch Employed Boiling & cleaning Bone, at 11 A M the fog cleared off & same time saw Whales, Lowered three Boats & Struck one to the L Boat & the Iron drawn, the Land in Sight to the N W, Dist 40 Miles Ends With A light Breeze from the S W, & Lazey Weather, Latt by Obt 61.25

Sunday June the 16th Commences with A light breeze from the S W. and Lazey Weather, at 1.30 P M Lower,d for A Whale, and at 2 it set in A thick fog & took up the Boats again, the Watch Employed Boiling & cleaning Bone, at 7 P M veered Ship to the S E, the Middle and Latter part light breeres from the S W, & thick Drizely Weather at 7 A M veered Ship to the Westward, and at 10 Lowered for A Whale Without Success, at 12 M clear and fair Weather, Set whole top Sails heading in Shore, the Land in Sight Bearing N W Dist 12 Leagues.

Monday June the 17th at 1 P M A light air Sprang up from the North at 3 Lowered three Boats and Struck A Whale to the Larboard Boat & he took the Line and went off Spouting Blood, at 6 P M finished Boiling 4 Whales, at 12 M A light breeze from the South, same time Lowered two Boats and chased Whales Without Success, at 1 A M set in foggey & the Boats came on board, Ship under Whole top Sails jib & fore Sail heading E S E at 7 A M increasing gales, Double reef,d the top Sails and furled the jib and began to stow the oil down the Main Latchway, at 11 A M increasing gales & clewed up the fore & Mizzen top Sails, at 12 M wore Ship to the West Ends with A Strong gale from the South, & thick rugged Weather

Tuesday June the 18th Commences with Strong gales from the South and thick rugged, Ship under Double reef,d Main top Sail and fore Sail, heading to the Westward, all hands Employed stowing down oil, at 4 P M took A Dead Whale alongside, & made him fast. Ship Lying under Double reef,d Main top Sail heading S E. at 12 M A blowing A heavey gale with A large sea and parted the Fluke Chain & lost the Whale, at 7 A M veered Ship to the West and commenced Stowing oil Ends With A Strong gale from the South with rugged rainey Weather

Wednesday June the 19th Commences with A Strong gale from the South & rugged Weather attended With fog & rain, Ship under Double reef,d Main top Sail, & fore Sail heading to the Westward all hands Employed Stowing oil, at 8 P M veered Ship to the E S E. the Middle part Strong gales & rugged Weather, at 7 A M veered Ship to the W S W, the Latter part A heavey gale & A large Sea, With fog at 12 M the fog cleared off Some, and found the Latt 62.30 North Judge the Land to bear N W Dist 45 Miles

Remarks While Cruising in the Anadir Sea

Thursday June the 20th Commences A heavy gale from the South attended with A Turbulent sea & Thick fog. Ship under Double reef'd Main top Sail & fore Sail heading W S W, at 7 P M veered Ship to the E S E, and set four Watches for the Night, the Middle part Strong gales With rain, at 5 A M began to Stow oil in the Main Catch way, the Latter part Strong gales With rain & rugged Weather Ship heading E S E, Latt By Obt 62.30

Friday June the 21st Commences with Strong gales from the South, with rain and thick rugged Weather, the Ship with Double reef'd Main top Sail and fore Sail set heading E S E, all hands Employed Stowing oil, at 7 A M veered Ship to the Westward, at 9 A M finished Stowing and got Supper the Middle & Latter part Strong gales from the S S W and rugged Weather the Watch Employed Cleaning Bone Latt By Obsn 62.48 North

Saturday June the 22nd Commences with Strong gales from the S S W and rugged Weather Ship with Double reef's main top Sail and fore Sail set Heading up W by S, the Watch Employed cleaning Bone, at 5 A M Spoke the Ship Caroline of New Bedford, at 12 Noon veered Ship to the S E, the Middle part as the former with fog, the Latter part more Moderate With thick fog & A Light Breeze, at 12 M set the fore & Mizzen top Sails Double reef'd & Set the Jib, the Watch Employed cleaning Bone, Latt By Obt 62.40 North

Sunday June the 23rd Makes its Appearance with A fresh Breeze from the S W by S with A thick fog & rugged cold Weather Ship under Double reef'd top sails & jib heading S E by S, the Middle part light breezes and foggy, at 5 A M let the reef's out of the top Sail's, at 10 the fog cleared off with A light air from the S W, Ship heading S S E, same time set the top gallant Sail's & flying jib Ends, with A light air from the S W inclineing to A calm, with fine pleasant Weather, two Sail in Sight from Aloft & Nothing of the Whale Kind Latt By Obsn 62.08 North Long By Chron 177.36 West

Monday June the 24th these four & twenty hours commences with A calm and pleasant Weather, at 4 P M, A light air from the W S W, Ship with all Sail set heading S W, at 10 P M, A light air from the North kept the Ship W by S, & set the fore top mast Studding Sail, at 5 A M Spoke the Ship Copia of New Bedford one Whale this Season, at 10 A M hauled up West the Latter part A light air from the S W & fine pleasant Weather, the Watch Employed with Sundry Jobs three Sail in Sight, But Nothing of the Whale Kind Latt By Obsn 62.07 North, Long By Chron 179.00 West

Remarks Whil Cruiseing in the Arnadir sea,

Tuesday June the 25th Commences With A light air from the N N E, with fine Weather, Ship With all drawing Sail set Steering West at 3 P M, Saw the Land to the W N W, same time Land E by W By N, mid Night calm & pleasant, at 2 A M A light breeze from the W B W, braced Sharp heading to the N W and took in the Studding Sail & set the Jibs, the Latter part A light air inclineing to A calm at 12 M took A Whale, head alongside with the Throat and lips attached, four Sail in Sight, one Boiling, the Land in Sight to the North 35 Miles off, No Whales,
Latt By Obsn 62.27 North

Wednesday June the 26th the first part of these 24 hours A A light Air from the S W with Warm pleasant Weather at 1 P M began to cut the Whale, at 3 Spoke the Ship Charles of New Bedford 3 Whales, at 5 finished cutting at 8 P M began to Boil, the Middle & and Latter part calm & warm pleasant weather, five Sail in Sight, the Land in sight 30 miles off, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 62.28 North

Thursday June the 27th Commences with calm Warm Weather the Watch Employed Boiling, at 1 P M, the Capt Punished Fones Sunderland, & James Knowels, for Fighting, he Jogged them with small sized Rarmeline, at 2 P M A light air from the N W & kept the Ship of N N E, at 11 P M finished Boiling 60 Bbls mid Night calm, at 3 A M, A light from the South and set the fore top Mast Studding Sail, and at 3.30 saw A Whale & Lowered two Boats the Starbard Watch being on Deck, at 6 A M Struck the Whale to the Starboard Boat & the Iron drawd at 8 came on Board to Breakfast at 10 Saw Plenty of Whales & lowered four Boats & Struck one to the Larboard Boat, killd him took him in tow, Plenty of Whale in Sight but very shy of the Boats, 11 Sail in sight, the Land Bearing N N W Dist 50 Miles, Latt By Obt 62.55 North

Friday June the 28th at one P M took the Whale to the Ship and Bat & began to cut, and at 9 P M finished cutting and set the Watch & began to Boil, the Middle part calm, and the Latter A Brisk breze from the S S E, with fair Weather, Ship with Necessary Sail set Steering to the W S W, saw three Whale & chased them without Success the Land in Sight Bearing from the N W round to the S W, Dist 12 Leagues, Latt By Obsn 63.06 North 7 Sail in sight

A List of Crew Ship'd on the Voyage

Names			wheare shiped		Belonging to
Antone	Roneay	Boatsteerer	Bravo, Cape De Verd	..	Bravo Cape De Verd
William	Jackson	..	Bravo, Cape De Verd	..	Bravo Cape De Verds
William	Williams	..	Bravo, Cape De Verds	..	Bravo Cape De Verds
Antone	Bowditch	..	Bravo, Cape De Verds	..	Bravo Cape De Verds
Charles	Rodgers	..	Island of Ascension	..	Brest .. France
James	Ashby	..	Victoria Hong Kong	..	London .. Eng.
Ned	Collins	..	Hong Kong	..	
William	Barr	..	Hong Kong	..	Bangor .. Me.
John	Irons	Boatsteerer ..	Hong Kong	..	Pawtucket R I.
Aron B	Napes	..	Hong Kong	..	New York
Ship'd at Hong Kong.			four Chinamen.		Wampore
George	Chase	— —	Laheina	— —	New York
Clark	Leonard	— —	Laheina	— —	Vermont

William H Follett of Boy taken from the Ship Ocean of Providence R I.

the following men were sent on board as Invalids, by the U. S. Counsel. Thomas Cronin of New York city, Joseph Sylvia of Fayal, Alexander Wilson of New York city

Remarks

Imprisoned at Hong Kong for Stealing Whale Bone from Ship Aeronaut, Feb 2nd 1851
Imprisoned at Hong Kong for Stealing Whale Bone from Ship Aeronaut Feb 2nd 1851
Died on Board October the 3rd 1851

Deserted at Hong Kong February the 6th 1851
ment on board Ship Nile of San Francisco and got Seperated in the fog
Discharged at Lahaina November the 1st 1851
Discharged at Lahaina November the 1st 1851
Discharged at Lahaina November the 1st 1851
Discharged at Lahaina November the 1st 1851
Discharged at Do November the 11th 1851,

Remarks While Cruiseing in the Bradir Sea

Saturday June the 29th Commences with a brisk breeze from the SE and fair Weather, Ship Standing to the wind in Shore to the S.W, the Watch Employed Boiling, at 12 PM Lowered & chased a Whale Without Success, at 6 PM Lowered again and Struck a Whale to the Bowboat, & at 7.30 took him to the Ship, at 9 Commenced cutting and at 1 AM finished, and set the Watch & began to Boil at 12 M.N, the Wind Shifted in a Squall from the West, from 12 to 6 AM increaseing Strong breezes from the N.W, at 8 AM Double reef'd the top Sails, at 10 Spoke the Ship Huntsville of Cold Spring 8 Whale, at 10.30 kept off S.S.E, the Wind Moderateing & veering to the Eastward the Land in Sight 20 Miles off, Latt By Obsn 62.56

Sunday June the 30th Commences Without a Moderate Breeze from the E & S.E Ship heading by the Wind to the S.E, from 4 to 7 PM the wind veered to to the S.S.E, with cloudey Weather, at 7 veered Ship to the Eastward, the Watch Employed Boiling, the Middle part increaseing Breez with Hazey Weather, at 2 AM veered Ship to the S.W, at 9 Strong gales with rain & rugged Weather, took in the fit & fore & mizzen top Sails at 12 M wore Ship to the E by N, Ends with Strong gales and rainey & rugged weather, so Ends the Month of June

Monday July the first 1850 these 24 hours Commence with a Strong gale from the S.S.E, attended with rain & rugged Weather, the Ship with Double reef'd Main top Sail & fore Sail set heading E by N, the Watch Employed Boiling, from ten to 12 PM heavey gales with a large sea, the wind veering to the East, at 4 AM wind from the E of S, with rain & Snow same time veered Ship to the S.E, the Latter part more moderate, with rain the Watch Employed Boiling & runing the Oil into the Tanks
Latt By Obt 63.16 North

Tuesday July the 2nd Commences with a Strong gale from the E & S.E with thick rainey Weather & a turbulant Sea, Ship lying under Double reef'd Main top Sail, & fore Sail, heading S.E, the Watch Employed Boiling, at 7 PM veered Ship to the North, the Middle part More Moderate with thick fog at 5 AM veered Ship to the South, wind from the E.S.E. at 8 AM set the fore & Mizzen top Sails Double reef'd and set the fit, the Latter part a Strong breeze with fog and rain at intervals, saw one Whale & five Ships
Latt By Obt 63.00.

Wednesday July the 3rd Commences with a Strong breez from the E.S.E attended with fog & a cold rain Ship with Double reef'd top Sails set heading to the South, the Watch Employed Boiling, at 2 PM Spoke the Ship Tybee of Stonington one Whale this Season, at 4 PM furled the fore & Mizzen top Sails & fit, at 10 PM finish'd Boiling, the Middle part a moderate gale and thick fog the Latter part inclineing to a calm with thick Weather, at 7 AM Spoke the Ship Abraham Howland of New Bedford 1500, all hands Employed breaking out the for Latch way to stow the Oil,

Remarks while Cruising in the Greater Sea. 1850

Thursday the 4th of July 1776 Commences With A calm and thick Weather all hands Employed Stowing oil, at 8 P M set the Watch and continued stowing through the night, the Latter part A light breeze and some hazey, several Ships in sight the Land in Sight to the S W Dist 40 Miles, Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn 63.00

Friday July the 5th 1850 Commences with A light breeze from the Eastward and Lazey Weather all hands Employed Stowing oil, at 2 P M Spoke the Ship Huntsville and we set all Sail & kept off together N & W,
the Middle & Latter part calm & hazey, the Watch Employed setting up Shrouds Several Sail in Sight, But no Whale, Latt By Obs 63..20 North

Saturday July the 6th continues Calm and hazey, at 3 P M took A light breeze from the East with A Shower of rain, at 5 saw A Whale & Lowered four Boats and chased him until 8 P M without Success, came on Board & kept off N & W with all Sail set, Middle & Later part Moderate breezes and hazey thick weather at 10 P M saw A small Whale & chased him without Success, the Land Bearing N & W By Compass Dist 5 Leagues
Latt By Obsn 64..30 North, Long By Chron 179..30 West

Sunday July the 7th Commences With A Moderate breeze from the N E with fair Weather, the Ship With all Sail set by the wind heading in towards the Land, in Company with the Ship Huntsville, at 1 P M bent the Larboard chain & got the Anchor off the bow, at 2 P M veered Ship heading off Shore and Spoke the Huntsville and the Capt went on board at 3..30 tacked Ship heading in Shore, at 7 A light baffling air, and veered Ship off Shore, same time Sounded and got ground in 14 fathoms several Californa Whales in Sight, the Middle part A light air from the N W and fair Weather, Ship with all Sail set heading N & E, the Latter part fine pleasant Weather with light airs from the Westward inclining to A calm, Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn 65 07 North the Nearest Land Bearing N N W Distt 5 Miles

Monday July the 8 at 1 P M, A breeze Sprang up from the S W braced About the yards & kept the Ship S E the Barometer indicating Bad Weather, at 4 P M Spoke the Ship Lucas of New Bedford 12 Months 2,000, the Middle part light airs from the North Ship with all Sail set Steering S E, the Latter part calm & pleasant, saw two Whale going quick 14 Sail in sight Latt By Obsn 64..31,

Tuesday July the 9th Commences calm & pleasant, several Ships in Sight but no Whales, at 10 P M saw two Whales, going quick, lowered and chased them Without Success, at 12 A breeze from the South with rain Ship heading E S E with all Sail set, at 4 increasing breezes & furled the fore & Mizen top gallant Sails and flying Jib, the Latter part Strong breezes with rain and rugged Weather, at 10 A M Struck A Whale to the Larboard and at 12 P M got him dead, blowing strong with rugged thick Weather,

Remarks While Cruising in the Anadir Sea

Wednesday July the 10th Commences with Strong breezes from the South, attended with thick ragged weather, at 2 P M got the Whale to the Ship and got Dinner, at 4 P M began to cut the Whale and & at 4 A M finished cutting, at 6 A M began to Boil, the Middle & Latter part Moderate breezes and foggy, it is supposed the Whale will make 280 Bbls

Thursday July the 11th Commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E and foggy Weather, Ship lying with the top Sails clewed down headings to the S W, the Watch Employed Boiling, at 4 P M got the Deck clear and Double reef'd the top sails and set the fit and wore Ship to the East the Middle part fresh breezes and thick Weather, the Latter part a light breeze from the S E with clouded Weather, at 11 A M saw Whales and Lowered three boats & struck a Whale to the Bow Boat, the first iron drawed and the Short warp parted, & he went off to the Windward the Land in sight to the Northward, Dist 40 miles, 12 Ships in Sight, from day saw four Whales through the day, Latt By Act 65. 30 North

Friday July the 12th these 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from the S E and moderate clouded Weather, the Watch Employed Boiling at 3 A M veered Ship to the S S W & set the flying jib the Middle & Latter part fresh breeze and hazey, Lowered the Boats several times for Whales without Success, at 11 A M Spoke the Ship Levant of Sag Harbour 35,00 16 Ships in Sight, and the Whales shy, the Land in sight to the Northward Dist 35 miles Latt By Act 64.10 North

Saturday July the 13th these 24 hours commence with a fresh breeze from the North and the Weather hazey, all hands Employed Boiling Chaseing wild Whales, at 2 P M the Capt gave Moses Hunt and William Stafford a flogging, for fighting, he seized them up and flogged them with the cats, the Middle part Moderate, at 6 A M, Struck a Whale to the Larboard boat & at 10 took him to the Ship at 4 A M finished Boiling, the Latter part light breezes from the S E and cold cloudey Weather at 12 M began to cut the Whale

Sunday July the 14th Commences with a light breeze from the S E attended with cold clouded Weather, all hands Employed cutting the Whale at 3 P M began to rain, to make things go easy, at 7 finished cutting same time the wind veered to the S S E, at 8 P M fair Weather again set the Watch and at 10, began to boil, the Latter part a fresh breeze from the S E with Drizzely Weather, saw three Polar Whale and Several Hump Back, all hands Employed Stowing Down Oil & Boiling the Land in sight to the Northward Dist 30 miles

Remarks While Cruiseing in the Arctic Sea, 1850

Monday July the 15th Commences with A fresh breze from the SE attended with hazy Weather and rugged, all hands Employed Boiling and Stowing oil in the after hole, the Ship under Double reef'd top Sail's heading to the N E, at 8 PM veered Ship off Shore to the S S W, the Middle & Latter part calm and Drizzely, saw but two Polar Whale to Day, and A great number of Hump Back Whales, 10 Sail in sight Latt By Obt 64.30 North

Tuesday July the 16th Commences calm, and thick rainey Weather all hands Employed Boiling and stowing, at 2.30 PM A breeze sprang up from the South veered Ship to the E S E and set whole top Sails & flying jib and main top gallant Sail, A great quantity of Hump Backs in Sight but no Bow Heads at 3 PM finished Stowing, the Middle part light airs and fair Weather at 1 AM saw Whales & Lowered two Boats and chased them until 7 without Success, the Latter part light breezes from the South and fair Weather Ship heading to the E S E with all sail set, the Land to the North about 15 miles off, at 12 M finished Boiling, Latt By obsn 64.15 North, Long about 176 West

Wednesday July the 17th Commences with A light breeze from the South and fair Weather, the Ship with all sail set steering E N E, 10 Sail in Sight all Standing towards the Straits, at 1 PM began to break out the Main hole to Stow the Oil, at 7 set the Watch and commenced stowing the Oil from the tanks; the Middle and Latter part A steadey breeze and pleasant Weather at 11 AM Spoke the Ship Benark of Stonington 10 Whale, same time A canoe came off from the Shore with eight Natives on board, and they informed us that was no Polar Whale in the Bay, at 12 M Squared the yards and kept on our course for Behrings Straits Latt By Obt 65.00 North

Thursday July the 18th Commences with A moderate steadey breeze from the South, attended With fine Weather, the Ship With all Sail set Steering E N E for Behrings Straits, in Company with 8 Ships all bound to the North all hands Employed Stowing oil, at 2 PM Spoke the Ship Triton of New Bedford with 800 Bbls, at 4 PM finished Stowing, the Middle part fresh breeze from the South and fair Weather, course N N E at 5 AM passed through Behrings Straits and entered the Arctic Sea, at 7 Strong breezes with fog same time kept off N N W and furled the top gallant Sails, at 9 the fog cleared off at 11 Saw A Whale, and Lowered and Struck him to the Midst Boat and at 12 M took him to the Ship Latt 66.40 Long 169.30 West

Friday July the 19th Commences with A fresh breeze from the South and fair weather at 3 PM commenced cutting and at 9 finish'd at 5 PM Spoke the Ship Montezuma of New Bedford 1,100 bbls this Season from 6 to 12 PM calm and pleasant Weather at 1 AM A light breeze from the S E kept the Ship N E A great Number of California Whale in Sight, but no Bow Heads, Several Ships at Anchor in Shore from us, at 2 AM began to boil the Latter part A Strong breeze from the N E and pleasant Weather, course N E, Nothin of the Whale kind in sight, Saw one Ship standing S S W Latt By Obsn 67.15 North

Remarks While Cruiseing in the Arctic Sea, 1850

Saturday July the 20th Commences with a Strong breeze from the SE and cool Pleasant Weather the Ship with Nessesary Sail set Steering N E at two P M furled the main top gallant Sail, the Watch Employed boiling at 6 P M the breeze Moderate & kept the Ship E N E, Nothing of the Whales the Middle & Latter part a light breeze from the E N E at 8 P M set all Sail and kept a NW at 12 M kept the Ship West by S with a light breeze from the S E, Cape Lisburne bearing North Dist 30 Miles, Nothing of the Whale kind, Latt By Obsn 67.50 North, Long By Dct 165.20 West

Sunday July the 21st Commences with a light breeze from the S E attended with Pleasant Weather, Ship with all Sail set Steering W by S. the Watch Employed Boiling. at 4 P M the wind Hauled to the South and braced Sharp heading W S W, at 10 P M finished Boiling, at 10.30 P M increasing Strong breezes and furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails and flying jib Nor E She Rools 1500 Bbls, at 12 M N furled the main top gallant Sail and Double reefed the Mizzen top Sail, the Latter part a Strong breeze from the S E & S S E with fog at intervals, at 11 A M set the main top gallant sail, Ship heading S W By three Sail in Sight & a great Number of California Whales
Latt By Obsn 68.02 North, Long By Dct 168.30 West

Monday July the 22nd Commences with a Strong breeze from the S E. and Latter the Ship with all prudent sail set heading S S W. 1.000 California Whale in Sight at 8 P M saw Large feilds of drift ice in Detached Masses, and several Ships among it, kept the Ship off to the West and ran in to the ice in hopes of finding Whales, but saw Nothing but California Whale, through the Night light airs and Pleasant Weather Ship lufing and bearing away to clear the ice, at 4.30 A M a fresh breeze Sprang up from the S S E, the ice to the South appearing more packed veered Ship to the Eastward, at 5 commenced breaking out the fore Hatchway to ~~clear~~ the oil, the Latter part Strong breeze and foggey at intervals Six Ships in Sight two boiling Latt By Dct 68.20 North

Tuesday July the 23rd Commences with a Strong breeze from the S S E, with hazey cold Weather, Ship by the wind heading to the S W at 6.30 P M got up to the ice and veered Ship to the Eastward, at 10 P M Spoke the Ship Hanibal of New London 12 Months 2500, the Middle & Latter part Strong breezes from the S E and fair Weather, Tacking off and on along the edge of the ice in hope of finding Whales, but without Success, at 11 A M Lowered a Boat & caught a Walrus, the Land in Sight to the South Dist 45 Miles 4 Sail in Sight
Latt By Obsn 67.27 North

Wednesday July the 24th Commences with a Strong breeze from the S E and fair Weather at 3 P M Tacked to the S S W, at 6 P M came up with the ice and tacked to the S E the wind Moderateing Let the reefs out the fore top sail & set main top gallant Sail and flying jib, the Middle part calm and pleasant, at 6 A M, a breeze from the E S E Set all sail heading to the South, at 10 A M Strong breezes and furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib, at 11 A M passed through the ice, into a clear Space of Warter, the nearest Land Bearing South Dist 6 Leagues
Latt By Obsn 67.08 North, Long By Dct 170.25 West

Remarks While Cruising in the Arctic Sea, 1850

Thursday July the 25th Commences with A Strong breeze from the ESE and fair weather the Ship with prudent Sail set Heading South, at 2 PM got within four Miles of the Land, and the Breeze Moderateing veered Ship to the S & E at 3 A Boat with eight Natives came off, they all appear very friendly, at 4 PM saw Whales & Lowered four Boats and chased untill 10 without success, the Middle part light airs from the SE, and pleasant, at 9 AM Capt Tabor came on board from the Ship William Tell, of Sag Harbour. 23 months out 2500 the Latter part A light air from the West with thick Drizzely Weather, the Land in sight to the South 4 Miles, at 12 the Breeze freshend and kept the Ship off to the Eastward along the Land, Nothing of the Whale kind, Latt By Ast 66 55

Friday July the 26th Commences with A light breeze from the West and foggy Weather the Fog lighting up at intervals, the Ship with all sail set steering off to the Eastward along the Land in Company with the Wm Tell at 3 PM passd A cape and Lanked up SE, some scattering ice in sight, at 7.30 PM, saw A Whale and Lowered four three Boats & Struck him to the Waist Boat and at 11.30 got him to Ship, at 12.30 AM began to cut and at 6.30 AM finished and got Breakfast the Middle and Latter part calm and pleasant, Employed Boiling, 7 Ships in Sight Latt By Ast 66.45, the Nearest Land Bearing per Compass South Dist 3 Leagues

Saturday July the 27th Commences calm and pleasant, the Watch Employed Boiling, at 2 PM, A light breeze from the E N E, & set Sail Heading in Shore the Middle part light airs and foggey, at 7 PM veered Ship to the North and at 2 AM veered Ship in Shore to the SE, and at 8 AM veered Ship to the North at 10 AM Spoke the Ship Albion of Fair Haven, the Latter part A fresh breeze from the East with thick rainey weather, at 12 M veered Ship to the SSE judgeing the Land 20 Miles off, several Ships in sight, & the Whales Scattering & Wild

Sunday July the 28th Commences with A fresh breeze from the East attended with thick rainey Weather, Ship under Whole top Sails, jib & fore Sail Heading to the S SE the Watch Employed Boiling, at 2 PM saw the Land, same time saw A Whale going quick to the Windward, at 3.30 PM veered Ship Heading off Shore to the S & E, at 5 PM increaseing Strong breezes & Double reef'd the top Sails, the Middle part light airs and foggey at 2 AM veered Ship to the South and Set the reefs out of the top Sails & set flying jib & Main top gallant Sail, the Latter part light breezes and foggy at intervals, saw two Whales and chased them without Success 16 Sail in Sight and No Whales, the Land to the South 18 Miles off

Monday July the 29th Commences With A light breeze from the East and hazey Weather, the Ship by the wind with all sail set heading to the Southward, the Watch Employed Boiling. at 3 PM saw A Whale & Lowered one boat & chased him Without Success, at 6 PM veered Ship to the Northward the Middle part light airs and fair Weather, at 12 M.t, finished Boiling and Sacked Ship to the South, at 4 AM saw Whales and Lowered and chased them and at 8 AM Struck one to the Waist Boat, & the Iron drawn at 12 M came on A thick fog and came on Board to Dinner, Ends Calm 22 Ships in Sight before the Fog set in, A few Whales & verey Shy

Remarks While Cruiseing in the Arctic Sea

Tuesday July the 30th Commences Calm and foggy, at 3 P M saw a Whale, the fog clearing off lowered two Boats and chased him three hours Without Success, at 12 M ds, a breeze from the East, the Ship with all Sail set Leading in Shore to the S S E, twenty Ships in Sight, but two or three Boiling, at 6 P M within three miles of the Land and saw three Whales Lowered four Boats and chased them Without Success, at 8 P M increasing Strong breezes, and cold rugged Weather, at 8.30 commenced breaking out the fore hatchway to Stow the oil, Same time it began to rain, Ends With a Strong gale from the N E, with rugged rainey Weather Ship by the wind Leading N & W

Wednesday July the 31st, Commences with fresh gales from the N E attended with a cold rain, Ship by the wind under top Sails fil & Courses Leading N N W, the Barque Mary Frazier in Company, Capt Hagerty on Board the Bowditch, all Hands Employed Stowing down the oil, at 4 P M veered Ship to the E S E, the Middle part fresh gales from the North and foggy the Latter part wind from the N W with fog and rain & cold rugged weather at 12 M saw the Land bearing per Compass S W by S Dist 3 miles Same time wore Ship to the N N E, Latt by Obt 66.45, Long by Obt 171.00 Wes

Thursday 1st August the first 1850 Commences with a Strong gale from the W N W, attended by cold rugged weather with fog & rain, Ship under top Sails fil & Courses Leading off Shore to the North, at 4 P M wore Ship Leading to the S W, at 6 P M Double reef'd the top Sails and Hauled up the courses and at 8 P M wore Ship off Shore to the North, same time veered, Saw Drift ice to the windward, at 1 A M veered Ship to the S S W, with the Wind from the West, and at 3 A M saw the ice near the Ship, it being very foggy veered Ship to the N N W, at 6.30 A M veered Ship to the S S W, and set the fore Sail, at 11 A M came up With the ice & the fog clearing off, passed through it and stood on within two miles of the Shore and wore Ship Heading N N W

No Whales in Sight, Latt & Long, as Yesterday

Friday August the 2nd Commences with a Strong breeze from the West with cold rugged Weather, Ship under Double reef'd top sails Leading N N W all hands Employed Stowing down oil, at 7 P M finished Stowing and saw Whales and chased them two hours without Success, the Middle part light airs from the West & foggy, the Latter part calm and hazey all hands Employed chasing Whales, Whales plenty and very Wild, Eight Sail in Sight the Land to the South four miles off, Latt by Obt 66.50

Saturday August the 3rd these 24 hours begin Calm and hazey the Boats in chase of Whales, at 4 P M a light breeze from the Eastward the Ship Heading off Shore with all Sail &c, at 8 P M took up the boats and got Supper the Middle part a light breeze from the East and Cloudey, the Watch Employed chasing wild Whales, the Latter part calm and pleasant warm Weather all hands Employed chasing Whales, 20 Sail in Sight, four Boiling the Land to the South eight miles off, Ship Drifting along the Shore to the Eastward about two knots per hour

Remarks While Cruising, August A.D. 1850

Sunday August the 4th these four & twenty hours Commence with A Calm and pleasant warm Weather, the Middle & Latter part light Baffling breezes and pleasant Weather, chased several Whales through the Day, the Whales very Wild, twenty Sail in Sight, the Land to the Southward 15 miles off Latt By Obsn 66.36 North Long By Chron 168.20 West

Monday August the 5th the first part of these 24 hours, light Baffling airs from the North & Westward, Lowered for Whales several times Without Success, at 10 P M calm & set in A thick fog Ship Drifting in Shore at 2 A M, judgeing ourselves near the Land, Sounded in 15 fathoms, & got the Larboard Anchor off the Bow and overhauld A range of Chain at 3 A M sounded in 11 fathoms same time A breeze Sprang up from the East and kept the Ship N by E heading off Shore, and at 7 A M the fog cleared off and kept the Ship off N W Several Ships in Sight at 9 Saw A Whale and Lowered three Boats and at 11 Struck him to the Waist Boat and turned him up at 12 M, Ends with A fresh breeze from the East and pleasant Weather, Latt By Obt 66.45 North the Land 5 Leagues off to the Southward

Tuesday August the 6th Commences with A brisk breeze from the East and pleasant Weather at 1 P M took the Whale to the Ship and got Dinner and at 2.30 began to cut and at 7 P M finished cutting, stow'd She rools 1700, the wind veering to the Southward with the appearance of A Storm, at 9 P M began to Boil at 12 M N, Strong breezes from the S W, at 2 A M took A Squall from the W N W, and furled the fore & Mizzen top Sails & jib & Double reef'd the main top Sail, and veered Ship heading to the North, at 6 A M wore Ship to the S W & at 11 A M wore Ship to the North, the Latter part Strong gales from the W N W with thick rugged Weather the Land in Sight to the Southward 12 Miles off Latt By Obt 66.30 North

Wednesday August the 7th Commences with A Strong gale from the W N W, with cold rugged Weather, Ship with Double reef'd Main top Sail & fore Sail set heading to the North, the Watch Employed Boiling, at 2 P M more Moderate and set the fore & Mizzen top Sails Double reef'd & set the jib, at 3 P M wore Ship to the S W, and at 7 P M wore Ship to the North, Several Ships in Sight, at 4 A M more Moderate and Let the reefs out of the top Sails, and at 8 set the Main top gallant Sail, plenty gray Whales in Sight, Ends with A Strong breeze from the West and fair Weather, Latt By Obt 66 46 North, No Polar Whales in Sight,

Thursday August the 8th Commences with Strong breezes from the West with fair Weather Ship By the wind heading N N W, the Watch Employed Boiling at 12 P M increasing breezes took in the Main top gallant Sail & Double reef'd the fore & mizzen top Sails, same time finished Boiling, at 8 A M Let the reefs out of the top Sails and Spoke the Ship Carriar of Fall River 800 Bbls the Latter part A Light breeze inclineing to A calm with cloudey Weather 10 Ships in Sight, No Whales

Remarks While Cruseing in the Arctic Sea

Friday August the 9th Commences with a light air from the West with clouded Weather, from 4 to 8 PM until 3 AM calm and pleasant at 3 A Breeze sprang up from the South and Set all sail Steering West at 11 increasing breezes and furled the fore & mizzen top gallant Sails & flying jib, at 12 M kept off W & N W Ends with a Strong breeze from the S E & cold & cloudey Weather, No Polar Whale in Sight Latt by Obt 66.55 North

Saturday August the 10th Commences with a Strong breeze from the S E Attended with cold & cloudey Weather, Ship Steering W & N W at 3 PM began to rain at 6 kept the Ship off W, the Middle part fresh breezes veering to the N E attended with a cold Drizzely rain at 4 AM furled the Main top gallant sail at 6 AM the Wind veered to the North braced the yards Standing W & N W, at 7 AM fresh gales with squally appearences & Double reef'd the Top Sails and furled the jib at 10 AM the wind N W and the Weather Clear at 11 kept off S S E with a fresh gale from the N W, No Whales, No Whales, Latt by Obn 67.32 North

Sunday August the 11th Commences with a fresh gale from the N W with clear rugged Weather Ship under Double reef'd top Sails Steering S S E, the Land in Sight to the S W 30 miles off at 5 PM Hauled up to the Eastward along the Land & at 6 PM the Weather more moderate & Let the out of the fore & main top Sails & set the jib and main Sail, the Middle and Latter part Moderate & Cloudey, set all Sail on the Ship, at 9 AM Spoke the Ship Euphrates of New Bedford 19 Months 2500, saw one Whale & chased him without Success, at 12 M Tacked to the E N E, 12 Ships but no Whales in Sight of the Polar Kind Latt by Obt 66.40 North, the Land to the South 10 Miles off

Monday August the 12th Commences with a brisk breeze from the North attended by cold cloudey Weather the Ship with all Sail set by the wind Heading E N E, at 6 PM Tacked to the W N W, the Middle part thick Drizzely Weather, the Latter part light breezes from the North and pleasant Weather No Polar Whales in Sight Latt by Obt 67 00

Tuesday August the 13th Commences with a light breeze from the North and pleasant Weather Ship with all Sail set Heading W N W at 4 PM the Wind veered to the N E and kept the Ship N N W in Company with 5 Sail of vessels, through the night Moderate breezes veering to the S E, at 6.30 AM Saw a Whale, Lowered three Boats & Struck one to the Larboard Boat, and at 11 took him to the Ship & at 12 M began to cut, Ends with a Strong breeze from the East & cloudey Weather Latt by Obt 68.10 North

Remarks While Cruising. A.D. 1850

Wednesday August the 14th Commences with A Strong Breeze from the East & cloudey Weather, Employed cutting the Whale, at 3 P.M began to rain at 6 finished cutting & furled the fore & Mizzen top Sails & fid and Double the Main top Sail, the Middle part A fresh gale with rain, at 1 A.M got the deck clear and began to boil, the Latter part fresh gales with rain at intervals, Saw five Sail and Several Whale of Diffrent kinds
Latt By Obt 68.30 North Long By Obt 168.50 West.

Thursday August the 15th Commences with fresh gale from the East and thick rainey Weather, the Watch Employed Boiling, the Middle part Strong gales with rain and fog, the Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. and clear Weather Ship with Double reef'd top Sails set, saw A few Whales going quick
Latt By Obn 68.47 North

Friday August the 16th Commences with A Strong breeze from the S.E. with clear rugged weather, at 2 P.M Let the reefs out of the fore & main top Sails at 7 P.M Spoke the Barque Coventon of Warren R.I. 13 Months 1800 the Middle part Moderate breezes and fair Weather at 6 A.M finished Boiling, the Latter part Strong breezes rugged & hazey Weather, three Boats Employed chaseing Whales, but they are Wild, Latt By Obt 69.00 North

Saturday August the 17 Commences with A Strong breeze from the Eastward and rugged hazey Weather, Ship with Whole top Sail's set, at 2 P.M it began to rain, and rain'd at intervals throughout the night at 6 P.M Lowered three Boats and chased Whales untill 10 without Success, the Middle part light light breezes and thick Weather at 12 M.N set the Main top gallant Sail & flying jib, at 6 A.M calm & pleasant and chased Whales without Success same time Saw A Dead Whale & took him in tow and at 11 A.M got him to the Ship and got Breakfast and at 12.30 began to cut Ends calm and pleasant 12 Sail in sight from off Deck, & no Whales
Samuel Wood Sick & off Duty, also Bowditch, the Portugese
Latt By Obt 68.50 North, Long By Obt 173.00 West

Sunday August the 18th these 24 hours Commences Calm and pleasant Employed Cutting the Whale, from 4 to 6 had A Shower of rain at 5 finished Cutting and got Dinner & Supper, at 6.30 began to Boil, the Middle and Latter part light breezes from the N.N.W and cloudey Weather, all hands Employed Boiling & chaseing Whales, Saw A few Whales going quick to the S.W, 17 Sail in Sight
Latt By Obt 69.05 North
Monday August the 19th commences without light breeze from the N.N.W with moderate cloudey Weather at 1 P.M Lowered the Boats & chased Whales without Success untill 6 P.M, Whales plenty but verey Shy. the Middle part calm & pleasant at 9 A.M finished Boiling same time A breeze springing up from the S.E set Sail heading S.S.W, and Lowered the Boats and chased Whales without Success
Latt By Obt 68.55 North Long By Obt 173.30 West

Remarks While Cruiseing in the Arctic Sea

Tuesday August the 20th 1850

Commences with A brisk breeze from the S.E & pleasant Weather, Ship with Necessary sail set By the Wind, at 12 PM commenced breaking out the fore Hatchway to Stow the Oil, at 2 PM Lowered three Boats and chased Whales three Hours Without Success, the Middle part Strong breezes and fair Weather, the Latter part light airs & pleasant Employed Stowing down the oil saw two Whales & Lowered one boat to strike them, but could not come it Latt By Obsn 69.05 Several Ships in Sight

Wednesday August the 21st Commences with A light breeze from the Eastward, and fair Weather, at 2 PM the wind veered to the S.W and set in foggey, at 4 clear again and manned the mast heads, the Middle part light breezes and drizzely cold weather, the Latter part calm and fair Weather No Whales in sight, all hands Employed Stowing the oil, 17 Sail in Sight Latt By Obst 69.00 North Long By Dect 173 00 West

Thursday August the 22nd these 24 hours commence with calm fair Weather. all hands Employed stowing the oil, no Whales in sight, at 4 PM A breeze Sprang up from the S.E braced the yards Standing to the S.S.W, at 7 PM increasing Strong breezes & furled the flying jib & Main top gallant Sail at 10 Double reefed the top Sails and and furled the jib and at 12 PM & furled the fore & mizzen top Sails, from 12 to 6 AM Strong gales & rugged Weather the Latter part more Moderate, and clondey Weather, Ships plenty but No Whales, Samuel Wood recovered and on Duty

Friday August the 23rd Commences with A fresh gale from the S.E and Rugged clondey Weather at 2 PM the wind moderateing set the top sails Double reefed and set the jib and at 3 PM Let the reefs out all the top Sails and set flying jib & Main top gallant Sails, at 8 PM Spoke the Ship Warren of Warren 2300, the Middle part light breezes from the S.W & the Latter part A brisk breeze from the S.E and pleasant large fields of ice in Sight to the Westward, chased Whales several times through the day Without Success, North Latt By Obsn 68.44

Saturday August the 24th these twenty four hours Commence With A brisk breeze from the Eastward with pleasant Weather, from 2 to 4 PM A thick fog at 4.30 Strong breezes and clear Weather manned the mast Heads & furled the flying jib and Main top Gallant Sail, the Middle part Strong breezes and fair Weather the Latter part wind much the same & rugged Weather at 9 AM saw Whales & Lowered three Boats & at 10.30 Struck one to the Larboard Boat & at 12 AM took him to the Ship and got Dinner Some Small peices of ice about the Ship, & the Field ice bearing W.S.W Dist 12 Miles Latt By Obst 68.48

Now in the Hole 2100 Bbls

Remarks While Cruising

Sunday August the 25th Commences with A strong breeze from the S.E and Clear rugged Weather, at 2 P.M Double reef,d the top Sail,s and began to cut the Whale from 3 to 4 P.M Employed in steering Ship it being too rugged to cut to the Windward, at 8 P.M finished cutting & steered Ship to the E. & S.E, at 12 M. d.o began to Boil, the Middle part fresh gales and rugged the Latter part Strong gales from the N.E & N.E and foggy, at 10 P.M clewed up the fore & mizen top Sail,s and furled the Jib.

Monday August the 26th Commences with A Strong gale from the N.E & N.E and rugged Thick Weather Ship under Short Sail Heading S.E. the Watch Employed Boiling, at 5 A.M more Moderate and clear, set the fore & mizen top Sails Double reef,d and set the Jib, the Middle part Strong breezes and Lazey, at 5 A.M, Moderate & set the reef,s out of the top Sails and set the Main top Gallant Sail, at 7 A.M saw A Whale, Lowered three Boats and chased him three hours, & came on board again, the Latter part light breezes & cloudey Weather, Lat by Ast 68.40 North

Tuesday August the 27th these 24 hours commence with A light breze from the W.N.W, the Weather cool & cloudey, Ship by the wind Standing to the North, all hand,s Employed Boiling, at 4 P.M the wind Veered to the N.N.E, Ship Heading to the Eastward four Sail in Sight but Nothing of the Whale Mind the Middle & Latter part light breezes & hazey Weather, at 2 A.M finished Boiling 135 Bbls at 7 A.M began to Break out to Stow the Oil at 12 M saw A Whale

Wednesday August the 28th Commences with A light breeze from the Northward with moderate cloudey Weather at 2 P.M Lowered two Boats for A Whale and chased untill 5 P.M without succes,s, at 8 P.M finished Stowing 126 Bbls, the Middle part fresh breezes & foggey, at 7 A.M the Weather clear and set the Main top gallant & flying Jib, the 24 hours End,s with A Strong breeze from the North & hazey Weather, no Whales

Thursday August the 29th Commences with A Strong breeze from the North with rugged hazey Weather, at 4 P.M increasing breezes & furled the Main top gallant Sail & flying Jib, at 6 P.M saw Whales and Lowered three Boats & chased three hours without Succes,s. at 9 P.M Double reef,d the top Sail,s and at 9.30 steered Ship to the E.N.E the Middle part increasing gales with cold rugged Weather at 5 A.M furled the Jib. and at 8 A.M furled the fore & Mizzen top Sails, the Latter part A Strong gale from the North with A turbulant sea 6 Sail in Sight, no Whales no Whales Lat by Ast 68.. 35 the Long is Supposed to be about 172.00 West

Remarks While Cruiseing in the Arctic Sea

Friday August the 30th these twenty four hours commence with A Strong gale from the North with cold cloudey Weather & turbulant sea the Ship Lying too under Double reef'd Main top Sail & fore Sail Leading E & E at 7 P M veered Ship to the W & W, the Middle part wind the same attended with frequent squall's of hail & rain, at 8 P M wore Ship Leading to the E & E, the Latter part Strong gales with rugged dear Weather four Sail in Sight, one steering all S E, Lat Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 68.. 35 North Long By Chron 173.. 50 West

Saturday August the 31st Commences with A Strong gale from the North attended with cold rugged weather, the Ship lying too under Double reef'd main top Sail & fore Sail leading E & E, the Middle part as the former at 4 A M wore Ship to the W N W, the Latter part the same Strong gales with cold cloudey Weather one Sail Sight to the Eastward Nothing of the Whale at 12 M wore Ship Leading E N E, Latt By Obt 68.. 25 North

Sunday September the 1st 1850 A Continueation of Strong gales from the North & the Weather cold & cloudey Ship Lying under Double reef's main top Sail & fore Sail Leading E N E, the Middle part wind veering to the N W & Moderateing at 5 A M set Double reef'd top Sails at 6.. 30 Lowered three boats for A Whale & chased two hours without Success, at 10 saw more Whales and chased them Without Success four Sail in Sight & Several Whales very Shy, Latt By Obt 68.. 20 Long By Obt 173.. 15 West

Monday September the 2nd Commences with A Strong breeze from the N W & rugged Weather, the Ship under whole top Sails, at 2 ½ P M Struck A Whale to the Starboard Boat & lost it Line chased untill 6 and came on board to tea. at 8 P M wore Ship to the North and Lay with the head yards aback untill Day Light 4 A M, at 7 A M veered Ship to the S S W and at 9 saw Whales and Lowered four Boats and chased untill 12 M when the Wind changed to the S E & came up A thick fog, so came on board and took up the Boats; Latt By Obt 68.. 10

Tuesday, September the 3rd Commences with A light breeze from the S E Attended with A thick fog, Ship by the wind Heading to the N E at 7 ½ A M wore Ship to the S S W & Double reef'd the top Sails & Furled the fils, the Middle part A fresh breeze from the N W, and thick foggy Weather at 7 A M A light breeze from the North & clear at intervals let the reefs out of the top Sail's and kept off S S E, at 11 A M saw two Whales going Quick to the N W Same time saw field ice to the Westward Ends with A light breeze from the North and foggy at intervals with cold Weather
Latt By Obt 67.. 35 Long By Obt 172.. 50 West

Remarks While Cruising

Wednesday September the 4th Commences with a light breze from the North & with occasional fog Squalls, Ship Steering S S E at 3 P M it began to Snow, at 5 the Snow turned to rain at 6 P M the Weather clear'd up some & Saw the Land bearing per compass South Dist 10 Leagues Same time saw Large fields of ice from the South round to the W & N from 7 to 8 P M calm & foggy at 8 A breeze Sprung up from the West & kept the Ship N & E, at 10 increasing breezes and Double reef'd the fore & Mizzen top Sail's and at 11 P M Double reef'd the Main top Sail at 12 M & increasing to A Strong gale, from 12 to 1 A M furled the fil & fore & mizzen top Sail's & close reef'd the Main top Sail & furled the fore Sail and hove the Ship too heading up & W by S, and off North, the latter part heavey gales with a turbulant Sea & frequent Severe Squalls attended with Snow & Hail, at 7 A M Saw A Sail to the North, at 12 M took up the Boats

Thursday September the 5th Commences with a heavey gale from the W by S, Ship Lying too under close reef'd Main top Sail and fore topmast Stay Sail heading up & W by & off North, attended with a turbulant Sea & frequent heavey squalls with Sail & Snow, at 7 P M the Squalls not so frequent nor so Severe & the Barometer at 29 5 indicating a favorable change through the Night the wind Moderating, and at 6 A M Set the fore Sail and Let one reef out of the Main top Sail, and at 7 set the the fore top Sail Double reef'd and kept off S S E, at 8 A M Set the Mizzen top Sail & fil and Let the reef's out of the fore & Main top Sail's, the Latter part a Strong breeze from the W & W with some squalls of Snow, four Sail in Sight Steering off to the S E
Latt By Obsn 67.. 31 North Long By Chron 170.. 39 West

Friday September the 6th Commences with a Strong breeze from the N & W with occasional squalls of Snow, the Ship under Whole top Sails fil & fore Sail Steering S S E, at 2 P M set the Main top gallant Sail, at 4 P M Saw the Land, about 40 Miles to the Westward of the Straits, Bearing per Compass South Dist 10 Leagues, at 8 P M, a thick Snow Storm & kept the Ship East and furled the Main top gallant Sail & fil & Double reef'd the top Sail's and reefed up the fore Sail, and at 10.. 30 P M layed to the wind with the Head Yards aback, Heading North, the Middle part passing squalls of Snow at 3 A M kept off E by S and at 5 Set all sail, Six Ships in Sight all bound through the Straits, A great many California Whales in Sight at 12 M East Cape Bore West Dist 10 Miles and Rotmanoff Island bore E by S Dist 15 M
Latt by Obsn 66.. 03 North

Saturday September the 7th Commences with a light breze from the N & E and fair Weather, the Ship with all Sail set Steering to the South at 2 P M passed through Behrings Straits and kept the Ship S by E the Middle part calm and cloudy, and the Latter part a light breze from the E S E with fine pleasant Weather, Eight Sail in Sight bound South Saw a Number of Humpe Backs & California While, No Bow Heads
Latt By Obsn 65.. 17 North Long By Chron 169.. 30 West

Remarks while on A Passage to Petropaulski, from the

Sunday September the 8th 1850 these 24 hours commence with A light breeze from the E.S.E with fine pleasant Weather the Ship with all Sail set Steering S.by W. at 9 P.M the breeze Lulled to the N.E the middle and Latter part A fresh breeze & fair Weather at 10 P.M set the fore top mast Studding Sail, three Sail in Sight, Round to the South at 12 M St Lawerance Island bore per compass S.E. Dist 6 Leagues.
Latt By Obsn 64.06 North Long By Chron 171.12 West

Monday September the 9th Commences with A fresh breeze from the N.E & fair Weather. Ship with all drawing Sail set steering S.by W. at 6 P.M kept off S.S.W. at 8 P.M Cape Tschukotskoi bore N.W Dist 45 Miles, at 12 M the N.E increasing strong breezes & took in the Studding Sail & furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail, & at 10 P.M furled the fore top gallant Sail & jibs & Main Sail & close reef'd the Mizzen top Sail, Ends with A Brisk gale from the N.E & E and rugged Drizzely Weather Latt By Obsn 62.18 North, Long By Dct 173.40 West

Tuesday September the 10th Commences With A Brisk gale from the N.E & E with rugged Drizzely Weather, the Ship with all prudent Sail set Steering S.S.W, at 3 P.M Double reef'd the fore top Sail, the middle part more moderate & foggy, from 4 to 6 P.M set the reefs out of the fore top Sail & set the fore top gallant Sail, & at 7 set the reefs out of the Mizzen top Sail, & set Mizzen top gallant Sail & fore top mast Studding Sail, Ends With A Strong breeze & foggy
Latt By Dct 60.30 North Long by Dct 177.40 West

Wednesday September the 11th Commences with A Strong breze from the N.N.E & thick foggy Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering S.S.W, at 7 P.M kept off S.W by S the Middle part Strong breezes with rain the Latter part more Moderate the breze from the North at 10 P.M hauled up S.W, at 12 M the fog cleard off and got an Obsn, Latt By Obsn 58.02 North Long by Chron 178.30 East

Thursday September the 12 these twenty four hours Commence with A fresh breeze from the North and hazey Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering S.W, from 8 to 11 P.M increasing strong breezes with A bad swell furled the top gallant Sails took in the Studding Sail and close reef'd the Mizzen top Sail, through the night strong gales and rugged Weather. at 6 A.M more moderate & set the main top gallant Sail the Latter part fresh gales from the N.N.E with cold cloudey Weather at 11.30 A.M hauled up W.S.W
Latt By Dct 56.30 North Long By Dct 175.00 East

Arctic Ocean, on Board Ship Bowditch AD 1850

Friday September the 13th Commences with a fresh gale from the N & E attended with cold cloudey Weather, Ship with all prudent sail set Steering W S W through the night & strong breeze and at day light set the fore top gallant Sail & fore top mast Studding Sail & Let the reefs out of the Mizzen top Sail, the Latter part a fresh breeze and cloudey
Latt by indifferent Obsn 55.08 North Long by Chron 168..23 East

Saturday September the 14th Commences With a fresh breeze from the N N E and cloudey Weather Ship with all Drawing sail set Steering W S W at 2 P M saw Copper Island Bearing per Compass S W by W Dist 40 miles at 3 P M hauled up West and set the jib & main Sail, at 4 saw Behrings Island bearing per Compass W S W Dist 40 miles, at 8 P M the N W part of Copper Island bore per compass South, same time kept the Ship S W the middle part a light breeze from the N W and cloudey, the latter part light ~~light~~ breezes & pleasant Weather, Ship with all Sail set by the wind heading S W by W
Latt by Obsn 54..16 North Long by Chron 166..46 East

Sunday September the 15th Commences with a light breeze from the N W and fine pleasant Weather Ship by the Wind with all Sail set heading S W by W. at 2 P M wind from the N N W and kept the Ship W by S At 11 set the fore top mast Studding Sail, the Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from the N N E at 6 P M kept off W S W, Latt by Obsn 53.26 North Long by Chron 169..19 East

Monday September the 16th Commences with a fresh breeze from the North with pleasant Weather the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering W S W, at 6 P M saw the Land bearing per compass West Dist 28 Leagues, same time hauled up W by South, at 7 P M light baffling airs inclineing to a calm, at 8 P M, a light breeze sprung up from the S W and braced Sharp heading S S E, the Middle part a light breeze and fair Weather, at 6 A M wore Ship to the W N W, at 10 A M increasing Strong breeze & furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails & flying jib the Latter part a Strong breeze and Hazey
Latt By Obsn 53..00 North Long By Chron 161..41 East

Tuesday September the 17th Commences with a Strong breeze from the S E with Hazey Weather, Ship by the wind heading W N W, at 4 P M saw the Land bearing W N W Dist 14 Leagues, at 6 Strong flaws and furled the main top gallant Sail & Double reefd the top Sails, at 7 P M wore Ship to the S S E, at 1..30 A M wore Ship to the W N W and at 5 A M Let the reefs out of the fore & main top Sails, and at 9 more moderate and set the top gallant Sails & flying jib, at 11..30 A M tacked to the S S E Ends with a light breeze with cloudey Hazey Weather, at 12 M the nearest Land, a high Bluff bearing per Compass W N W 6 Leagues,
Latt By Ast 53..00 North Long By Ast 160..30 East

Remarks while Bound to Petropaulski AD 1850

Wednesday September the 18th commences with a light breze from the S W with cloudey Lazey Weather the Land in sight about 20 miles off Ship with all sail set heading S E by S, at 12 P M had a Shock of an Earthquake it made the Ship tremble for about a minuet and passed off, at 3.30 P M wore Ship to the W & N, at 7 P M light airs veering to the South and wore Ship to the E S E, through the Night calm and pleasant, from 6 to 10 A M a light air from the West Ship by the wind heading S S W, Ends calm & pleasant Warm Weather the Land in Sight to the Westward 10 Leagues off, Latt by Obsn 52.56 Long By Chron 159.26 East

Thursday September the 19th commences calm & pleasant from four to 6 P M a light air from the S W and thick fog throughout the night calm and Lazey at 6 A M, a light air from the S S W Ship heading to the Westward, the Latter part baffling airs & thick cloudey Weather at 12 M cleared up some & saw the Land to the Westward 20 miles off

Friday September the 20th the first part of these twenty four hours light baffling airs from the S W to the S E at 2 P M saw two Sail to the S E, at 4 P M hauled up the Cables & bent them, and at 6 P M tacked Ship to the E by N, the Middle part a fresh breeze and thick Weather at 3 A M wore Ship to the South same time the wind veered to the E S E at 6.30 A M kept off West & at 8 it set in a thick fog with rain same time hauled to the Wind heading S S E and braced up sharp, at 11.30 the wind veered to the S E and at 12 M wore Ship to the E N E

Saturday September the 21st commences with a Strong breeze from the S E attended with thick rainey Weather, Ship by the wind withall prudent Sail set heading E N E carrying Sail hard to get off Shore at 2 P M the wind veered one point to the South Ship heading up E by N, at 2.30 increasing Strong breezes furled the fore & mizzen top gallant Sails & at 3.30 P M furled the Main top gallant Sail at 6.30 P M strong gales & rugged Weather, and Double reefed the top Sails judgeing ourselves 40 miles off Shore, at 11 P M split the fore sail and furled the remainder of it, at 3 A M the wind veered to the East at the same time wore Ship to the S S E, at day light 5 A M unbent the fore sail and bent another, the Latter part the wind more moderate and a heavy swell comeing from the S E with frequent light Squalls of rain & fog
at 12 M the Sun came out and found the Latt 52.45 Long by Chron 161.00 East

Sunday September the 22nd Commences with A Moderate gale from the East and cloudey ragged Weather the Ship under Double reefd Sails heading S S E at 9 P M weather more moderate & wore Ship to the Northward, at 1 A M A Moderate breeze from the N E and pleasant Weather same time kept off W by N, at 10 A M A light air from the North inclineing to A Calm braced up the yards heading to the W N W A large swell comeing from the East the Land in Sight to the North & West, the clouds hang over the Land so thick that we cannot Determine our exact postion Latt by Obn 52..40 North Long by Chron 160..00 East

Monday September the 23rd Commences calm and pleasant with A heavey swell rooling from the Eastward, at 3 P M, A light breeze from the S W braced the yards heading in W N W. at 5 P M wore Ship heading off Shore to the S E, through the night A light air from the S S W and fair weather the Barometer at 29 5/10 and falling, at 10 A M wore Ship and stood in Shore the Land in Sight to the Westward 40 miles off
three of the crew off Duty with the Scurvey & several more of them complaining of Stiffness in the Legs & soare Breasts
Latt By Obn 52..37 North Long By Act 160..25 East

Tuesday September the 24th these 24 hours Commences with A light breeze from the S S W with fair Weather the Ship with all Sail set Steering in N N E By W, at 6 P M huffed to the wind heading West, the Barometer at 29..3/10 with light airs from the S S W & A swell comeing from the N E, throughout the night calm & pleasant. at 3 A M, A light breeze Sprang up from the N E & set all sail heading W N W for the Bay of Petrepaulski. at 9 A M the wind veered to the N W braced the yard Sharp and took the Studding Sail and at 10 got the Anchors off the Bow at 12 M tacked to the N N E the enterance of the Bay Bearing N W, Dist two Leagues,

Wednesday September the 25th Commences with A light breeze from the N W, and fair Weather, Ship under all sail by the wind working into the Bay of Petrepaulski at 2 P M tacked to the W S W at 3 P M the wind Left us becalmed with A swell heaveing us on Shore Lowered down the Boats & towd the Ship untill 1 P M when the tide became too Strong to stem it, & came to Anchor off the Mouth of the Bay in 15 fathoms of Warter, with the Best Bower Anchor & 45 fathoms of Chain at Day Light 5 A M A fresh breeze from the N W and fair Weather got the Ship under weigh and set all sail & worked into the Bay when the tide turned and we came to Anchor, and at 12 M got under weigh again with A Lead wind as usual Ends with fresh breeze from the N W & pleasant

Remarks While at Anchor.

Thursday September the 26th Commences with A brisk breeze from the N.W & pleasant Weather. Ship under all Sail Working to windward up the Bay, at 2 P.M calm & Lowered three boats to tow, five of the Crew down with the Scurvey and off Duty, from 2 to 6 P.M light baffling airs, and at 6.30 came to Anchor in 10 fathoms of Water two Miles from the Harbour, at 5.30 A.M got under weigh with A fresh breeze from the N.W and at 7 came to Anchor in the Harbour in 9 fathoms of Warter & furled the Sails at 9 sent the Starboard watch on Liberty & all the sick ones Ends with calm & Pleasant Weather

Friday September the 27th Commences calm & pleasant the Watch Employed with Sundry jobs about the Ship, the Middle & Latter part light breezes from the S.E with rain; at 8 A.M the Larboard Watch went on Liberty

Saturday September the 28th the first part light breezes from the S.E and Drizzly Weather the Middle & Latter part A fresh breeze from the N.W and pleasant Weather, at 8 A.M sent the Starboard watch on Liberty and all the Sick ones, the Watch on board cleaning & drying bone

Sunday September the 29th all these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather the Larboard Watch & the Sick on Liberty

Monday Sept the 30th the first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the East with rain the Middle part heavy gales with much rain the Latter part A light breeze from the N.W and pleasant Weather the Starboard Watch on Liberty and the Sick, the Larboard Watch Employed Drying & Stowing away Bone

Tuesday October the 1st the first & Middle of these 24 hours light breezes and Fair Weather the Latter part A Strong breeze from W.N.W and pleasant Weather the Larboard Watch on Liberty
Paul Ripple in prison on Shore put in for riotous Conduct on Shore & William Steere has staid over his Liberty the past 24 hours

Wednesday October the 2nd Commences with Strong breeze from the N.N.W and fair Weather, at 7 P.M blowing Strong gales & rugged payd out to 65 fathoms on the Starboard Chain and at 10 P.M Let the Larboard Anchor go under foot, through the the wind moderateing & at day light breezes and pleasant Weather, at 6 A.M hove up the Larboard Anchor, the Starboard Watch on Liberty the Larboard watch Employed Drying bone, Note William Steere has not returned on board and it is reported that he is on board of the Ship Champion of Edgartown which Sailed for home to Day

Remarks While at Anchor.

Thursday October the 3rd 1850 the first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the Westward and pleasant Weather, the Watch Employed Drying the bone, the Middle part cloudey and at Day light took on board a raft of Water and healed the Ship to clean the Sheathing the Larboard Watch on Liberty, Paul Ripple still in prison the Latter part A light breeze from the East with an appearence of rain

Friday October the 4th all these 24 hours fresh breezes with a cold rain the Starboard Watch on Liberty, at 12 M brought Paul Ripple on Board & he went to Duty Ends with A Strong breeze from the W S W cold & cloudey

Saturday October the 5th the first part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from the W S W and cold & cloudey Weather the Middle and Latter part pleasant with variable breezes the Larboard Watch on Liberty, the Starboard Watch Employed with sundry jobs about the Ship

Sunday October the 6th the first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the South and fair Weather, the middle part Strong breezes from the S E with rain, the Latter part fair Weather and A light breeze from the Westward, the Starboard Watch on Liberty

Monday October the 7th the first & middle part of these 24 hours light breezes and fair Weather, the Latter part calm & cloudey the Watch Employed repairing Sails, the Larboard watch on Liberty, Note at 8 AM Edward Saunders did Not come when call'd, and I gave him A push when he took A heaver to strike me, and I took it away from him and gave him A flogging, Allen M Newman

Tuesday October the 8th commences with A light breeze from the S E and cloudey from 4 to 10 P M fresh gales from the S E with rain mid night calm and pleasant, at 2 A M the Wind breezed up from the West and at 9 browing strong gales & rugged Weather same time Let go the Larboard Anchor under foot, Ends with A Strong gale & ruged all Hand Employed cleaning bone

Wednesday October the 9th the first part of these twenty four hours Strong gales from the W S W & rugged, Ship with both Anchors ahead and 70 Fathoms of chain on the best Bower from 4 to 8 P M the wind Moderateing and at 12 M calm and pleasant, at 6 A M Hove up the Larboard Anchor this Day we got information that William Steere was stowed away on board the Barque Mary Frazier of New Bedford, accordingly the Capt Son & Myself & Mr Munroe on Board to find him, we got permission to search the Barque & found him stowed away in the forecastle, & brought him on Board after an absence of 9 Days, the Latter part light breezes from the South with cold & cloudey Weather

Remarks On Board, while at Anchor,

Thursday October the 10th Commences with A light breeze from the North with cold Cloudey Weather from 2 to 5 ½ P M A thick snow Storm, at 5 the wind changed to the N W and commenced blowing A Strong gale, at 7 P M Let go the Larboard Anchor and at day light the wind moderateing took it up to the bow again at 8 A M the Larboard Watch Went on Liberty, the Latter part A fresh gale with clear cold Weather

Friday October the 11th Commences with A fresh gale from the N W and clear cold Weather, the middle part light breezes and pleasant Weather at 6 A M took off A raft of Water the Starboard Watch on Liberty, the Latter part fresh breezes from the N W and pleasant Weather the Watch Employed repairing and bending the top Sails

Saturday October the 12th Commences with A fresh breeze from the N W and fair Weather, the Watch Employed rearing and bending the top Sails, the Middle & Latter part A fresh breeze from the N W and fair Weather the Larboard Watch on Liberty

Sunday October the 13th the first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N W and clear cold Weather, the Middle & Latter part calm & pleasant Weather, Ship ready for Sea, Waiting A breeze the Starboard Watch on Liberty

Monday October the 14th Commences Calm & pleasant Weather the Middle and Latter part light Baffling breezes with fair at 9 A M having no prospect of A breez Sufficant to take us to sea, Sent the Larboard Watch on Liberty

Tuesday October the 15th Commences With A light breeze from the West and pleasant Weather, the Middle part calm at 6 A M A light breeze from the North, at 8 A M Broke ground and Set all Sail & proceaded on our course down the Bay at 11 A M the breeze left us, same time lowered the Boats and Commenced towing and at 12 A light breeze from the South braced the yards Sharp heading E S E Same time hoisted the Boats, the Ship four Miles outside of the Bay the Ship has been Lying at Petropaulski since the 26th of Sept Dureing Which time we have taken on board Water & about three Cords of Wood, and 16 Bbls of potatoes & about six Bbls of turnips A quantity of Cabage fresh Fish &c, & the Crew have recovered from the Scurvey & are all on Duty again, Left in port Ship Gratitude of & for New Bedford, Barque Black Warrior of & for New London & A French Ship to Cruise

Remarks While on A Passage

Wednesday October the 16th Commences with A pleasant brase from the South and fine Weather, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set Leading off shore to the E SE, at 3 P M got A good offing and Stowed the Anchors and unbent the Cables and run them below the middle part light breezes veering to the Eastward, at 4 P M veered Ship to the S S W with A light breeze from the S E & cloudy the Latter part fresh breezes, at 12 M furled the flying Jib Latt By Obsn 52.01 North

Thursday October the 17th Commences with A fresh breeze from the S E and the Weather Cloudey Ship by the Wind Leading S S W, at 4 P M increasing breezes & furled the fore & Mizen top gallant Sails, at 8 P M, the wind hauled to the E S E and commenced blowing A Strong gale same time furled the Main top gallant Sail, at 10 P M Double reef,d the top Sails Carrying Sail Hard to keep off A Lee Shore, at 11 P M the gale still increasing furled the jib & Main Sail and close reef,d the top Sails, at 1 A M blowing A Huricane in Squalls and the Ship labouring Hard call,d all hands and furled the Mizen top Sail and reef,d the fore Sail and in attempting to Set it it Split and we furled the remainder of it, from 2 to 6 A M verey Severe Squalls Ship with fore & Main top Sails close reef,d, at 7 A M the wind moderating with A turbulant Sea same time secured the Boats on the upper crains, at 10 A M set the fore top Mast Stay Sail & Mizen top Sail close reef,d & at 11 A M reef,d the Main Sail and Set it from 11 to 12 M more Moderate and the Wind veering to the East, at 12 M unbent the fore Sail, Ends With A Strong gale from the East with A turbulant Sea & rainey Weather, We Judge ourselves near the Land in Latt 51.00

Friday October the 18th these twenty four hours Commence with A Strong gale from the East with thick rainey Weather and A turbulant sea, Ship under close reef,d top Sails and A reef,d Main Sail Leading South & S By E, at 1 P M bent A fore Sail & set it reef,d the Barometer Standing at 28 10 at 3 P M the Wind hauled to the North & kept the Ship S E, at 4 increasing gales and furled the Main Sail, at 6 P M heavy gales from the N W and furled the Mizen top Sail, at 2 A M Severe gales and called all hands and furled the fore top Sail & fore Sail & hove the Ship too heading S & E, at 6 A M blew the Leach rope off the Fore top Mast Stay Sail & hauled it down the Latter part heavy gales with large sea but getting more regular Ship Lying too under Close reef,d Main top Sail

Latt By Obt 50.00 North

Remarks On Board Ship Bowditch

Saturday October the 19th Commences with a heavey gale from the W S W and cold cloudey Weather with a large Sea Ship lying too heading up North and off N E By N, under close reef'd main top Sail, the Middle part the wind Moderateing and the Sea more regular, at 6.30 A M kept off S E By S and set the fore Sail reef'd and set one reef out of the Main top Sail Latt By Obsn 49.22 North Long By Act 165.40 East

Sunday October the 20th Commences with a Strong gale from the W S W with clear rugged Weather the Ship under Double reef'd Main top Sail & reef'd fore Sail Steering S E By S at 1.30 P M set the fore top Sail close reef'd the Middle part more Moderate & at day Light Let the reef out of the fore Sail & one out of the fore top Sail, & Let the reef out of the Main top Sail & set the Mizzen top Sail Double reef'd and at 10 A M set the Main top gallant Sail, at 11 A M kept the Ship S S E, the Latter part Strong breezes from the North & cloudey Latt By Act 47 15 North

Monday October the 21st Commences with a fresh breeze from the North and cloudey course S S E at 2 P M the Wind moderateing and Let all the reefs out and at 6 P M set the fore and Mizzen top gallant Sail's, the Middle part light breezes from the East Ship with all Sail set By the wind Leading S S E the Latter part Strong breezes veering gradualy to the S E at 9 A M furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sail's & Main jib and at 12 M furled the Main top gallant Sail, Ends With Strong breezes from the S E the Watch Employed repaireing Sails
Latt By Obsn 44.50 North, Long By Chron 169.15 East

Tuesday October the 22nd Commences With a Strong breeze from the S E and the Weather Cloudey, Ship under Whole top Sail's jib & courses Heading S S W, at 6 P M increaseing breezes & Double reef'd the top Sail's at 10 P M fresh gales and furled jib & Main Sail and at 12 M'd Strong gales & rugged, furled the fore and Mizzen top Sail & fore Sail and close reef'd the Main top Sail, the Latter part Strong gales with rain Ship heading S S W
Latt By Act 44.10 North Long By Chron 168.40 East

Wednesday October the 23rd Commences with Strong gales with rain from the S E and rugged weather Ship lying too heading S S W, at 5 P M the wind changed to the N W & kept the Ship S S E and set the fore top Sail Double reef'd & set the fore Sail & Let the one reef out of the Main top Sail, through the night a bad Sea and rainey Weather, at 6 A M more Moderate, wind N E Set the reefs out of the Main top Sail and set the Main top gallant Sail and set the Mizzen top Sail close reef'd
Latt By Act 42.20 Long By Act 169.50 East

Nelson Waldron Master 1855

Thursday October the 24th Commences with A Strong breze from the N E and rugged cloudey Weather Ship with prudent Sail set Steering S S E, at 3 P M increasing brezes and furled the Main top gallant Sail and at 6 P M Double reef.d the top Sails the Middle and Latter part fresh gales from the N E attended with rain, Latt By Hot 40.10 Long By Hot 171..00 East

Friday October the 25th Commences With A fresh gale from the N E attended with rain, Ship under Double reef.d top Sails Steering S S E, at 3 P M wind more Moderate with occasional squalls of rain, Set the reefs out of the top Sails and set the fore & Main top gallant Sails the Middle part Strong brezes & fair Weather the wind veering to the East course E by S, at 8 A M squally from the East and furled the top gallant Sails & Single reef.d the top Sails Ends with fresh gales from the East and rugged Weather
Latt By Obsn 37..26 North Long By Chron 165..44 East

Saturday October the 26th Commences with Strong gales from the East and rugged Weather, Ship under Double reef.d top Sails Steering S by E, the Middle part light breezes veering to the South at 6 A M wore Ship to the E S E and Set the reefs out of the top Sails and Set the Main top gallant Sail the Latter part A brisk breeze from the South and fair Weather the Watch Employed cleaning Bone
Latt By Obsn 36..24 North Long By Chron 166..24 East

Sunday October the 27th these twenty four hours Commence with A Brisk breeze from the South and fair Weather Ship by the wind all Nessesary Sail set Heading E S E the Watch Employed Cleaning Bone, the Middle part Strong brezes from the S W and Rugged at 12 A M furled the Main top gallant Sail and Double reef.d the fore & Mizzen top Sails the Latter part fresh gales and pleasant Weather
Latt By Obsn 34..57 North Long By Chron 167.. 31 East

Monday October 28th the first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S W with pleasant Weather, Ship with Double reef.d fore & Mizzen top Sails set Heading S S E at 3 P M more Moderate and Let the reefs out of the top Sails and at 8 P M set the main top gallant Sail, the Middle part Light breezes with rain, at 9 A M the wind changed to the S S W kept the Ship S by E, Ends with Strong brezes from the S S E with thick rainey Weather
Latt By Hot 33..10 North Long By Hot 168..20 East

Remarks On Board Ship Bowditch, Bound to the

Tuesday October the 29th Commences with A Strong breeze from the N.N.E & with thick rainey weather, Ship with all proper Sail set Steering S By E, at 12 PM took in the Main top gallt. Sail and at 2 following Double reef,d the fore & mizzen top Sail,s at 2.30 PM Strong gales & Double reef,d the main top Sail and handed the main Sail, at 3 PM the foot rope to the fore sail parted & furled the Sail, at 4.30 PM increasing gales & furled the Mizzen top Sail & put the Boats on the upper Chains, the Middle and Latter part Strong gales with frequent Squalls of rain Course S By E
Latt By Obsn 30.13 North Long By Chron 168.38 East

Wednesday October the 30th these twenty four hours Commence with Strong gales from the N.E & E attended with frequent Squalls of rain the Ship with Double reef,d fore & main top Sail,s & fore Sail set Steering S By E the Middle & Latter part the same Strong gales with fair Weather, Latt By Obsn 27.11 North, Long By Chron 169.00 East

Thursday the 31st of October Makes its appearence with A Strong gale from the N.E & rugged Weather, Ship under Double reef,d fore & main top Sail,s and fore Sail Steering S By E, the Decks have not been Dry the past 15 Days, the Middle part more Moderate and at 12 PM set the Mizzen top Sail Double reef,d, the Latter part A Brisk gale and clear rugged Weather, Employed repairing Sail,s, &c,
Latt By Obsn 24.50 North, Long By Chron 168.21 East

Friday November the 1st Commences with A Brisk gale from the N.E & E & clear rugged Weather Ship under Double reef,d top Sails Steering S By E, the Middle & Latter part more Moderate with fine Weather at 6 AM Let the reefs out of the Main top Sail & one reef out of the fore & Mizzen top Sail,s, the Watch Employed fitting the rigging, Latt By Obsn 22.13 Long By Chron 168.11 East

Saturday November the 2nd Commences with Brisk trades from the N.E & fair Weather, course S By E, at 3 PM the wind veering to the Eastward & set the fil & Main Sail, the Middle and Latter part Squally from the Eastward with Showers of rain, the Watch Employed on Sundry jobs, Latt By Obsn 20.01 North, Long By Chron 167.51 East

Sunday November the 3rd the first part of these 24 hours Brisk trades with occasional rain Squalls, Course S By E the Middle & Latter part fresh breezes and fair Weather at 10 AM Kept off South, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 17.49 North, Long By Dit 167.35 East

Southward, Nelson Waldron, Master, 1850

Monday November the 4th Commences with A Brisk breeze from the Eastward with the Weather some cloudey, Ship under all Sail steering South, the Middle part fresh breezes and fair weather at 6 A.M squally & furled the fore top gallant Sail, at 9 rove new fore top Sail Braces, at 10 A.M kept off S.by W, nothing of the Whale kind, the Watch Employed with Sundry jobs on the rigging
Latt By Obsn 15.. 04 North Long By Chron. 166.. 51 East

Tuesday November the 5th the first part of these twenty four hours A Brisk breeze from the Eastward attended with occasional rain Squalls, Ship with all necessary Sail set Steering S by W the Middle and Latter part A pleasant breeze and fair Weather the Watch Employed on the rigging, making Spun Yarn, &c,
Latt By Obsn 12.. 44.. North, Long By Chron 165.. 42 East

Wednesday November the 6th Commences with A light breze from the Eastward and fine Weather Ship With all Sail Set Steering S by W, at 8 P.M Squally and furled the top gallant Sails the Middle part Baffling airs, with thunder & Lightning & rain at 5 A.M, A light breze from the SE, set all Sail Heading S.S.W the Latter part light breezes and verey warm Weather, the Watch Employed fitting the rigging, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 11.. 52 North Long By Chron 165.. 22 East

Thursday November the 7th Commences with A light breze from the E.S.E and fair Weather, Ship by the wind Heading to the South. at 10 P.M judgeing ourselves near an Island furled the top gallant Sails and Hauled up the courses the Middle part light Baffling breezes, at 10 P.M wore Ship heading N.E by E and at 3 A.M wore Ship to the South at 6 A.M took A squall from the N.E with heavy rain kept the Ship South and set the fore & main top gallant Sails and fore Sail, at 7 A.M the wind Hauled to the S.E, braced all Sharp heading S.S.W & S.W, the Latter part Sandy all Hands Employed Washing the Ship, Latt By indifferent Obs 11.. 19 North
Long By Ket 165.. 08 East

Friday November the 8th Commences with A light air from the E.S.E and cloudey Weather, Ship heading to the S.W, at 7 P.M took breeze from the N.E, & kept the Ship S by W, at 10 P.M furled the top gallant Sails & Hauled up the course and luffed to the wind with the main top Sail aback, heading N.N.W, judgeing A reef to bear South Dist 8 miles at 3 A.M wored Ship to the S.E and Lay with the main yard aback until Day Light, at 5.. 30 A.M set all Sail and stood along to the S.S.E with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Weather, the Watch Employed fitting the rigging, making Spun yarn &c, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 11 38 North Long By Chron 164.. 45 East

Remarks while Bound to the Southward 1850

Saturday November the 9th Commences with A light breze from the East and pleasant Warm Weather, the Ship by the wind with all drawing Sail set Heading S S E, at 4 P M, A light breze from the N E and kept the Ship S E, the Middle part Squally with rain the Latter part light airs from the E & E E and pleasant Weather the Watch Employed on Sundry jobs Fireman Brown Sick and off Duty Nothing of the Whale Kind
Latt By Obsn 9.. 38 North Long By Chron 165.. 15 East

Sunday November the 10th the first part of these 24 hours A light air from the E & E and pleasant Weather, the Ship with all drawing Sail set Heading to the S E, the Middle part Squally with rain, the Latter part A fresh breze from the S S E with rain
Latt By Hot 8.. 50 Long By Hot 165.. 00 East.

Monday November the 11th Commences with A fresh breeze from the S S E with thick rainey weather Ship by the wind Heading to the S W at 4 P M Squally & furled the fore & main top gallant Sails, at 8 P M veered Ship to the Eastward and set the Main top gallant Sail, the Middle part A light breze and fair Weather, at 12 A M the wind hauled to the E S E & veered Ship to the South, the Latter part A pleasant breeze & fine Weather the Watch Employed fitting the rigging, Nothing of the Whale Kind
Latt By Obsn 7.. 48 North Long By Chron 165.. 10 East

Tuesday November the 12th Commences with A light breze from the E S E attended with pleasant weather the Ship with all drawing Sail set Standing by the wind to the South, at 3 P M the wind veered to the E by E, & kept the Ship S E, at 4 P M the flying jib Stay parted, hauled in the Sail and repaired the Damage, the Middle & Latter part fresh breezes from the N E, Ship by the Wind Heading S E By S, Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 6.. 10 North Longitude by Chron 166.. 22 East

Wednesday November the 13th Commences with A Brisk breeze from the N E by E and fine pleasant Weather Ship by the Wind with all Sail set Heading S E by E, the Middle part light breezes & pleasant weather, the Latter part Squally with Rain, at 10 A M launched the Mizzen top gallant mast and put New rigging on & sent the mast aloft again
Latt By Hot 5.. 07 North Long By Hot 167.. 30 East

Remarks While Bound to the South, &c. 1850

Thursday November the 14th the first part of these 24 hours Squally from the Eastward with heavy rain, at 3 P M furled the flying jib, at 10 P M the Wind hauled to the S S E with Strong Squalls same time veered Ship to the East, the Middle part & Strong breeze and Squalling at 10.30 P M furled the top gallant Sails, and at 12 M.N. veered Ship to the S.E. at 3.30 A M veered Ship to the East, the Latter part & Strong breeze from the S S E Ship Heading East, Latt By Obsn 4.56 North Longitude By Chron 167.27 East

Friday November the 15th Commences with & Strong breeze from the S S E and fair Weather the Ship with top gallant Sails furled. Standing by the Wind to the East at 4 P M the Wind hauled some to the Eastward, and veered Ship to the S S E through the night light airs from S E and pleasant at Day light & light breeze from the E S E veering to the Eastward Set all sail Heading up South, from 9 to 12 M, & light breeze from the East and pleasant Weather Ship heading S S E the Watch Employed repairing Sails, Nothing of the Whales Latt By Obsn 4.38 North Long By Ast 167.30 East

Saturday November the 16th Commences with & light breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant Weather the Ship by the Wind with all Drawing Sail Set Heading S E by S at 4 P M the breeze hauled to the S E and kept the Ship E S E the Middle and Latter part light breezes and pleasant 12 M. Saw a Whale to Windward and lowered three Boats in Chase Latt By Obsn 3.40 North Longitude By Chron 168.12 East

Sunday November the 17th Commences with & light breeze from the S E and fine pleasant Weather, at 1.30 P M Discovered the Whale to be a fin back accordingly took up the Boats and Stood on our course to the E S E with all said set through the night & light breeze from the East Ship Heading S S E, at 7 A M took a Squall from the South with rain at 8 A M the Crews veered back to the E S E with fine Weather and Continued so to the End, the Mast Heads well manned, Nothing in Sight Latt By Obsn 4.38 North Long By Chron 168.50 East

Monday November the 18th all these four & twenty hours & light air from the S E attended with Warm pleasant Weather Ship by the Wind with all said set Heading to the S S E & S the Watch Employed Drying & Handling Bone, at 10 A M saw a fin back, Ends Calm and extreamly warm Weather Latt By Obsn 1.55 North Long By Ast 168.15 East

Remarks While Bound to Ascension, in November 1850

Tuesday November the 19th Commences Calm and very warm the Watch Employed Bundling Yarn, the Middle part Baffling airs and the Latter part Calm at 8 PM unbent the Mizzen top Sail to repair, the Weather very Warm & Nothing in Sight from Lattitude By Obsn 2.. 02 North,, Longitude By Chron 167.. 30 East

Wednesday November the 20th Continues Calm and pleasant at 3 PM finished the Mizzen top Sail and Bent it - at 5 PM A light breze from the E & S, and at 6 PM kept the Ship N & W, at 10 PM kept off N W By N, the Middle & Latter part Light airs with fine pleasant Weather the Watch Employed with Sundry jobs, Latt By Obsn 2.. 32 North,, Long By Dot 167.. 00

Thursday November the 21st these twenty four hours Commence with A light air from the East and the Weather very Warm the Ship with all Sail set Steering N W By N, the Middle and Latter part A light breze from the S E and pleasant the Watch Employed repareing Sails Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn 3.. 22 North, Long By Chron 166.. 10 East

Friday November the 22nd all these twenty four hours Light Baffling airs & calm the Weather Extreamly Warm the watch Employed repairing Sails, makeing Spun Yarn &c
Latt By Obsn 3.. 35 North Long by Dot 165.. 55 East

Saturday November the 23rd Commences with A light air from the North with fine pleasant Weather, Ship Heading W & N at 5 PM A light breeze from the N E and kept the Ship so the Middle & Latter part Calm and Hot Weather
Latt By Obsn 3.. 38 North Long By Dot 165.. 30 East

Sunday November the 24th these twenty four hours Commence with A calm & warm pleasant Weather, at 3 PM took A breeze from the N W, & braced Sharp, Heading N & E the Middle part light airs and pleasant, the Latter part A light breze from the Westward Ship Heading to the N & W, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 3.. 58 North Long By Chron 164.. 34 East

Monday November the 25th Commences with A light breze from the N E & E and pleasant Weather the Ship with all sail set by the wind Heading N W through the Night fresh breezes with Squalls of rain from the E & S course N W by W, from 5 PM until 10 heavy rain at 10 it cleared off same time saw Strongs Island bearing per Compass N E By N Dist 8 Leagues, at 11 PM A light air Springing up from the Eastward braced up the yards Heading to the N & E, the 24 Hours End with baffling airs and cloudy Weather

Tuesday November the 26th Commences with A light breze from the East and cloudey the Ship with all sail set by the wind Leading S S E at 5 P M within three miles of Brons Island and kept off West to pass to the Leeward of it at 10 P M Lauld up S S E bound to Ascension, through the night light breezes and fine Weather, at Day Light commenced to stow some oil Down the Main Hatch from the Tanks, at 11 finished and began to Wet the the oil in the hole, Latt By Obsn 6.. 06 North

Wednesday November the 27th Commences with A light breze from the East with fine pleasant Weather the Ship with all sail set Steering S W, at 2 P M kept on S W by S the middle part A light breze & fair Weather the Latter part A brisk breze with occasional rain Squalls the Watch Employed with Sundry Jobs, Nothing of the Whale Ring Jones Sunderland off Duty occasioned by Stepping on A Needle and it breaking off in his foot, at 12 M kept off West Latt by Obsn 6.48 North Long By Chron 161.. 15 East

Thursday November the 28th these twenty four hours Commence with brisk trades from the S E and fine Weather the Ship with all Sail set steering West at 6 P M Lauled up one point W by S, at 12 M S. kept off West and at 2 A M kept off West By North and at 5.. 30 A M kept off W S W, at 9 A M Saw A low Sandey Island bearing per Compass S S W, Dist 4 Leagues, the Latter part A brisk Breze and fine pleasant Weather 12 M Lauled up W by S, the Watch Employed Drying & Bundling Bone
Latt by Obsn 6.. 56 North Long By Chron 158.. 25 East

Friday November the 29th Commences with Brisk trades from the S E attended with very Warm pleasant weather the Ship under all sail Steering W by S, at 5.. 30 P M saw the Island of Ascension Bearing per Compass W ½ S Dist 10 Leagues and at 6 P M furled the top gallant Sails & jib & flying jib at 7 P M hauled up the Courses & lufted to the wind Bearing S S W with the fore top Sail aback, the Middle part Squally with rain, at 3 A M kept off W by S, and at 5 set the Fore Sail and Main top gallant Sail, at 10 A M took A Pilot and at 11 A M came to Anchor at the Lee Harbour of Ascension in 17 fathoms of Water, with the best Bower and 60 fathoms of Chain Ends with Strong trades and fair Weather

Remarks on Board

Saturday November the 30th Lying at Anchor
all these 24 hours light breezes and warm pleasant Weather
the Crew Employed cleaning the Ship out side & setting the rig
ging at 10 AM, Arived Barque Emma of New Bedford 43 Months
1100 Bbls

At Anchor December the first 1850
all this Day light airs and warm pleasant Weather, at 9 AM
let the principle part of the Crew go on Liberty

At Anchor Monday Dec.r the 2nd the first part
winds variable and Heavey Showers of rain the remainder
of the Day fresh trades and fair Weather, took on board
4 rapt Water and one Load of Wood and Seven Bbls of Yarns

At Anchor on Tues-day December the 3rd
all this day Strong trades and fair Weather all hands
Employed taring the riging, Bundling Bone &c took on board
Six Bbls of Yarns and one Boat Load of Wood
Note, this Day Shiped Charles Rodgers. a Native of Brest, France

At Anchor Wednes-day December the 4th
all this Day Strong trades and pleasant Weather
all hands Employed taring the riging geting Wood &c
took on Board one Load of Wood and one Bll Yarns,

At anchor Thursday December the 5th
all this Day fresh trades and fine Weather all hands Employed
geting Wood & Water & Stowing it below, at 5 AM Charles Rodgers
Entered himself to Duty

Friday December the 6th At Anchor.
the first part of this day light variable breeres with rain
the Latter part Calm and Cloudey all hands Employed getting Wood
and Stowing down Water

At Anchor December the 7th
the first of this day Baffling airs and rainy the Latter part
light trades and pleasant Weather the crew Employed
painting and Stowing Wood

At Anchor Sunday December the 8th

all this Day fresh trades
with Occasional rain Squalls, at 8 AM Let the principle part
of the crew go on Shore on Liberty, at 5 PM Paul Ripple
came on board Drunk, & began makeing A Disturbence forward
when I went theire to Stop the noise, he Paul Ripple, having
A Sheath Knife in his hand threatend to Stab me With it
When I clinched him and, Mr Barnes the 3rd Officer took the
Knife from him and hove it over Board, when I took him
aft and by the Capt orders seized him in the Mizzen rigging
and the Capt gave him 8 Lashes with A peice of seizing Stuff
at 6 PM William Steere, threatend to take Mr Andrews
Life when the Capt seized him up to the Mizen rigging and gave
him ten Lashes & put A pair of hand cuffs on him and put
him down in the run, at 7 PM. John Peters, Benjamin Essex,
Sylvester Littlefield & Robert Devol, have not come on board
at 9 PM all Hands on Board,

At Anchor Monday December the 9th
all this day Baffling winds with heavey Showers of rain
took on board two Loads of Wood

Tuesday December the 10th At Anchor
the first part of this Day Strong trades and fair Weather
Employed Stowing Wood and blacking the bends, the Latter part
Squally and took off A Load of Wood.

Wednesday December the 11th At Anchor
all these 24 hours light trades and fair Weather
the crew Employed with Sundry jobs took on board
Eight Bbls of Yarns, at 2 PM arived Ship Barclay
of Nantucket 38 Months 1,000 Bbls.

Thursday December the 12th At Anchor

All this Day A Light breere & fair Weather at 10 AM took off
A raft of Water and began to Black the Bends

Friday December the 13th at Anchor
all this day Wind variable with occasional rain squalls
all hands Employed with Sundry jobs about the Ship

Remarks on Board.

Saturday December the 14th At Anchor
all this day light breezes and fair Weather took on Board A raft of Water, Ship ready for Sea & waiting A fair wind

Sunday December the 15th At Anchor
all this Day light variable airs with occasional Showers of rain, all Hands on board waiting A breeze to go to sea

Monday December the 16th at Anchor
the first part of these twenty four hours light baffling breezes with frequent Showers of rain, the Latter part A fresh breeze and fair Weather, Ship Lying wind bound,

Tuesday December the 17th At Anchor
all this Day A fresh breeze from the E S E with occasional Showers of rain all Hands on board waiting A fair wind to go to Sea

Wednesday December the 18th Commences with Brisk trades from the East & fair Weather, through the night Baffling airs with rain, at 6.30 AM A light air from the N E, and the Pilot came on board, when we Hove Short the Chain and Set all Sail, and the wind came in from the East, when we clewed up the Sails and furled them, and payd out 30 fathoms of chain, all hands on board and the Pilot waiting an oppetunity to go to sea

Thursday December the 19th Commences with Strong trades from the E S E and fair Weather, the Middle part Calm at 6 AM got under weigh with A light air from the N E and Six Boats Ahead towing three from the Ship Barcley and three of our own, at 8 AM Discharged the Pilot and Stowed the Anchors and run the chains below and kept off W S W, and at 12 M hauled up West with A brisk breeze from the N E

Friday December the 20th Commences with A fresh breeze from the N E and cloudy at 2 P M took A Squall with heavy rain Same time luffd to the wind heading N & W and furled the flying jib at 6 P M furled the fore & mizzen top gallant Sails and at mid night Strong Squalls & furled the Main top gallant Sail at 8 AM Single reefd the top Sails, at 9 the wind shifted to the E S E with heavy rain and A bad sea squared the yards and kept the Ship N N W

Latt By Obt 8.. 00 North Long By Dot 157 00 East

Remarks On Board.

Saturday December the 21st Commences with fresh gales from the E & S E attended with rain and ragged weather, Ship under Single reefs & top Sails and fore Sail heading S S W at 6 P M kept off S W By S the Middle part fresh breezes from the E & S E and fair Weather at 2 A M Let the reef out of the Main top Sail and Set the Main top gallant Sail, the Latter part Strong breezes with frequent rain Squalls, at 12 M kept off S W By W
Latt by Obsn 9.. 58 North.. Long By Chron 156 12 East

Sunday December the 22nd these twenty four hours Commence With Strong trades from the E & S E with frequent rain Squalls Course S W By W, the Middle part Squally and at 12 M S furled the Main top gallant Sail, the Latter part Strong breezes attended with Squalls of rain, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 11.. 37 North,, Long By Chron 153.. 35 East

Monday December the 23rd the first part of these 24 hours Strong trades from the Eastward attended with frequent rain squalls, Ship with single reefs & top sails set Steering W & W the Middle part more moderate, and the Latter part Strong breezes and fair Weather, the Watch Employed makeing Spun Yarn & Sinet &c, Latt By Obsn 12.. 35 North
Long By Chron 151.. 17 East

Tuesday December the 24th Commences with Brisk trades from the East attended With clear ruged weather, Ship under prudent sail Steering W S W, at 4 P M took the Bow Boat in on Deck to repair, the Middle and Latter part A brisk breeze and fine pleasant Weather the Watch Employed refitting the Cutting Pendents and fitting new upper Block Strops the Capt repairing the Bow Boat, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 13.. 25 North Long By Chron 149.. 00 East

Wednesday December the 25th 1850

Makes its appearence with A Brisk breeze from the East and fine weather, the Ship with whole top Sails & Main top gallant Sail set Steering W & N, the Middle part Moderate breezes and fine Weather, at 12 M S set the fore & Mizzen top Gallant Sails, the Latter part Brisk breezes and Pleasant Weather the Watch Employed refitting the Cutting Pendents, makeing Spun Yarn &c Nothing in Sight from aloft, O what A Merry Christmas
Latt By Obsn 14.. 06 North Long By Chron 146.. 51 East

Remarks While on the Passage to Hong Kong,

~~Friday~~ Thursday December the 26th 1850

Commences with Brisk trades from the Eastward and pleasant Weather, the Ship with all drawing Sail set, at 2 P M kept off West, at 6.30 P M furled top gallant Sail,s at 12 M N E tuff,d to the wind with the fore top Sail aback heading N By W, at 3 A M kept off W By S and at 5.30 Saw the Island of Rota one of the Ladrone,s, Bearing per Compass West Dist 8 Miles, same time Lauled to the Wind heading to the North to wait for Day Light, at 7 A M kept off and run down for the Landing and at 9 the Capt went on Shore, at 12 M the Boat returned with Hogs, Yams &c Ends with Strong trades and fair Weather

Friday

~~Saturday~~ December the 27th Commences with Strong trades and fair Weather, the Ship with Whole top Sails set Lying off and on the Island of Rota, the Capt on Shore trading at 1 P M sent two Boats on Shore, and at 6 P M the Capt returned to the Ship with Hogs, Yams, Cocoa Nuts & Oranges took up the boats and kept off N N W, at 8 P M kept off N W By N and set the top gallant Sail,s, the Middle and Latter part light breezes and fair Weather, at 12 M kept off N W

Latt By Obsn 14.54 North, Long By Chron 145.04 East

Saturday December the 28th

Commences with A light breeze from the East attended with fine pleasant Weather the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering N W, the Watch Employed with Sundry jobs on the riging, making Spun Yarn &c, at 2 P M kept off W N W the Middle & Latter part daffting airs and fair Weather

Latt By Obsn 15.42 North Long By Dot 143.00 East

Sunday December the 29th all these twenty fours hours light airs from the East and pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering W ½ N

Latt By Obsn 15.45 Long By Chron 142.23

Monday December the 30th

A continueation of light airs from the East with pleasant Weather the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering W ½ N the Latter part Employed Drying and Bundling Bone

Latt By Dot 15.50 North, Long By Dot 141.00 East

Tuesday December the 31st

Commences A light breeze from the East with occasional passing clouds and light Showers of rain the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering W½S the Middle & Latter part A fresh breeze from the ESE and pleasant Weather with A Large Sweel comeing from the Northward the Watch Employed Bundling Bone, Nothing of the Whale kind thus Ends the year, sea Account, how soon it's gone
Latt By Obsn 16.16 North.. Long By Chron 138.. 50 East

Wednesday January the 1st 1851

Commences with A Brisk breeze from the ESE attended with fair pleasant Weather, and A Large sweel comeing from the Northward which makes the Ship roal bad and Drawing Sail set Steering W½S the Watch Employed Drying & Bundling, the Midale part the Weather much the same at 8 PM had A Shower of rain, at 11 clear & pleasant and thus it Ends Nothing of the Whale kind in sight to cheer us on our way
Latt By Obsn 16.. 30 North.. Long By Chron 136.. 45 East

Thursday January the 2nd

Commences with A light breeze from the East with pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering W½S, at 4 PM saw A Sail to the South Steering to the Westward, the Middle part light breezes, from 2 Until 8 PM light Showers of rain, at 9 PM Spread the Bone about to Dry, Ends With A light breeze & Fine pleasant Weather
Latt By Obsn 16.. 21 North Long By Chron 135.. 50 East

Friday January the 3rd 1851

Commences with A light breeze from the East and pleasant Weather Course W½S at 2 PM Hove up W By S, the Middle and Latter part brisk trades and fine Weather Nothing of the Whale kind at 12 M finished Bundling the Bone 253 Bundls
Latt By Obsn 16.. 31 North Long By Chron 139 05 East

Saturday January the 4th 1851 Commences With A pleasant breeze from the East attended with fine Weather the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering W By S, the Middle part as the former, at 7 PM the Wind Hauled to the SE and set the main Sail and jibs, the Watch Employed Making Spun Yarn and with Sundry jobs on the riging, the Mast Heads well Manned but Nothing of the Whale kind in Sight
Latt by Obsn 16.. 49 North Long By Chron 139.. 39 East

Remarks while on A Passage toward, Hong Kong

Sunday January the 5th 1851

These twenty four hours
Commence with A pleasant Steadey breeze from the S S E and
with fine Weather Ship under all sail Steering W by S
the Middle & Latter part brisk trades with fine pleasant Weather
Latt By Obsn 17.. 07 North, Long By Chron 129.. 10 East

Monday January the 6th 1851

A continuation of brisk trades
from the S E with fine pleasant Weather, the Ship with
all Sail set Steering W by S, at 2 P M hauled up W & W
the Middle part light breezes from the E S E and cloudy
the Latter part A light breeze and pleasant Weather A head
swell comeing from the North, the Watch Employed repairing
Sail's, makeing Spunyarn &c; Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 17.. 44 North.. Long By Act 127.. 25 East

Tuesday January the 7th

Commences with A light breze
from the E S E and fair Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail
set steering W & S W, at 7 P M A light squall from the South
with A Shower of rain, throughout the night light baffling airs
and fair Weather, the Latter part light air from the Westward and
pleasant Weather, the Watch Employed makeing Spunyarn & repairing Sail's
Latt By Obsn 18.. 06 North Long By Chron 127.. 10 East

Wednesday January the 8th

Commences with light baffling
airs from the Westward, at 2 P M took A breeze from the South
and braced about the yards heading W N W with all sail set
through the night A fresh breeze from the N E and cloudy Weather
the Latter part Strong breeze with A Drizzely rain
Latt By Act 18.. 50 North.. Long By Act 125.. 00 East

Thursday January the 9th

Commences with A Strong breeze
from the N E attended with rainey Weather, the Ship with all Sail
set Steering W N W, at 5 P M increaseing breezes and furled the
flying Jib & mizzen top gallant Sail and kept off one point At 6 P M
at 6 P M rove new Wheel Ropes, at 10.45 P M Saw Camiguin
Island Bearing per Compass W by S, Dist 3 Leagues, same time
veered to the Eastward and furled the top gallant Sails and
hauled up the Courses and Lay With the main top Sail aback
at 6.. 30 A M kept off S W, at 7 A M passed Dedicas Rocks and
at 9 A M passed Guinapac Rocks, at 12 M the west point of
Camiguin Island bore North Dist 4 Leagues same time hauled up West
Latt By Obs 18.. 55 N. Long By Chron 8 A M 122.. 23 East

Friday January the 10th

Commences with brisk trades from the N & E and cloudey weather, at 1 P M hauled up N N W and set all Sail two Islands in sight to the Northward and one to the South at 4 P M cleared the land and luffed up N W and at 5 furled the flying jib and mizzen top gallant Sail, from 6 to 7 P M increasing breezes with squalley appearances and furled the fore and main top gallant Sails, at 7.30 P M Strong gales with & turbulant sea and Double reef,d the top Sail,s and at 9 furled the jib & Main Sail and Mizzen top Sail, through the night Strong gales and rugged weather, the Latter part more Moderate and at 10 A M set the Mizzen top Sail close reef,d and set the jib
Latt By Obsn 20..39 North.. Long By Chron 119..14 East

Saturday January the 11th

Commences with fresh gales from the N E and rugged Weather the Ship under Double reef,d top Sail,s Steering N W, at 4 P M kept off W N W and Let the reef,s out of the Main top Sail, & Let one reef out of the fore top Sail through the night Strong breezes and cloudey at 5 A M Let the reef,s out of the top Sail,s and set the main top gallant Sail and at 9 A M hauled up N W. By W and Set the fore & mizzen top gallant Sail,s
Latt By Obsn 21..36 North.. Long By Chron 116..46 East

Sunday January the 12th

Commences with A Strong breze from the N E and fair Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering N W. By W, at 6 P M wore Ship & Lay Aback to Pump the Water out of the Ship, not having but one pump the Larboard pump being at home where the Dutchman kept his & A great Number of Chine,s Junk,s in Sight, at 11 P M kept off West through the night A brisk breeze and cloudey, at 7 A M Saw the Land Bearing W N W Dist 8 Leagues, at 8 A M Sent the cables and at 9.30 took A Pilot A Chinaman, and got the Anchors off the Bow, the Latter part light breezes and fair Weather, the Ship 15 miles from Hong Kong at 2 P M

Monday January the 13th commences calm and pleasant, at 3 P M took A breze from the North and set all sail working to the Windward at sunset came to Anchor, in four fathoms of Water about two miles from Hong Kong, at 7 A M got underway and at 8 A M came to to Anchor in the Harbour and furled the Sail,s the Latter part of the Day the crew Employed with Sundry jobs on the rigging

Remarks While at Anchor at Victoria Hong Kong

Tuesday January the 14th 1851

all this day fresh breezes and pleasant cold Weather, all hands Employed painting the Masts and with Sundry Jobs about the Ship

Wednesday January the 15th

all this day fresh breezes and pleasant Weather Employed painting the Larboard side of the Ship at 3 P.M Charles Rodgers was sent on board by the Counsel having been on Shore the last 24 hours and During the time having entered A Complaint against the Captain

Thursday January the 16th

This Day commences with fresh breezes and fair weather all hands Employed painting the Boats and repairing Sails the Latter part of the Day A Drizzely rain

Friday January the 17th

All this day light baffling airs with fair weather, at 8 AM Let the Starboard Watch go on Liberty for 24 hours the Larboard Watch painting Boats &c

Saturday January the 18th

all this day fresh breezes and with fine pleasant Weather, the Larboard Watch on Liberty for 24 hours, the Watch Employed repairing the Main top Sail

Sunday Janry the 19th

all this day Strong trades and cool weather at 8 AM the Starboard Watch went on Liberty for 24 hours

Monday Janry the 20th

all this day light breezes and fine Weather the Larboard Watch on Liberty for 24 hours the Starboard Watch repairing Sails

Tuesday Janry the 21st

all this day Strong breezes and fair Weather the Starboard Watch on Liberty for 24 hours the Larboard Watch repairing Sails

Remarks While at Anchor at Victoria, Hong Kong.

Wednesday Jan^{y} 22nd

all this day light breezes and fine pleasant Weather, the Watch Employed Drying Bone the Larboard Watch on Liberty for 24 hours

Thursday Jan^{y} the 23rd

the first part of this calm and cloudy the Latter part calm & pleasant all hands Employed Drying and Bundling bone, Waiting for the Ship to take the Oil & Bone

Friday Jan^{y} the 24th

all this day, light breezes from the West with passing clouds, this Day Shiped on Board the English Ship Hugh Walker 243 Bundles of Bone Weighing 28.413 lbs, arived Barque Mount Wattiston with x^{o} Eight Hundred Bbls

Saturday Jan^{y} the 25th

all this Day light breezes and fair Weather the Starboard Watch on Liberty, at 4 P M the Ship Hugh Walker came alongside to take in Oil on freight to London

Sunday Jan^{y} the 26th

all this Day fresh breezes and fair weather, No work on board Sunday, the Larboard Watch on Liberty, Edward Saunders belonging to the Starboard Watch has not returned on board and it is reported that he is in Prison

Monday Jan^{y} the 27th

all this day Strong trades and fair weather, at 6.30 A M commenced hoisting up the Oil to put on board the Hugh Walker, at Sun Set hooked up the takels haveing put on board 242 Bbls
Edward Saunders has not returned on Board

Tuesday Jan^{y} the 28th

all this day baffling breezes and fine Weather, all hands employed Discharging the oil at 3 P M finished putting on board 74 Casks Gaugeing 13012 gallons, Branded S.B.H. at 4 P M Edward Saunders was brought on board by the Police, and went to Duty

Remarks While Lying at Hong Kong.

Wednesday Jan^{y} the 29th

all this day light variable airs and fine Weather all hands Employed stowing the off the fore hatch way and cleaning Ship

Thursday Janry the 30th

all this day Strong trades and fair Weather, all hands Employed with Sundry jobs at 9 AM took on board 9 ½ tons of Water

Friday Jan^{y} the 31st

all this day Strong trades and cold cloudey Weather, Employed painting &c

Saturday February the 1st

all this day light breezes and cloudey Weather, the Starboard Watch on Liberty, at 9 AM Edward Saunders, refused to go to Duty and I put him in Irons and at 12 M, he made acknowledgement and I took of the Irons and he went to Duty

Sunday February the 2nd

all this day fresh breezes, cold and cloudey Weather, the Larboard Watch on Liberty Antone, Renes boat Steerer, & William Jackson, both Portugies, was put in Prison last night for Stealing Whale Irons from the Ship Aronaut of Mystic

Monday February the 3rd

all this day fresh breezes with cold cloudey Weather the Starboard Watch on Liberty Antone, and William Jackson is Sentenced to 6 months hard Labour on the high Ways, of her Majestys Colony Hong Kong,

Tuesday February the 4th

all this day calm and cloudey the Larboard Watch on Liberty, the Watch Employed with Sundry jobs the Cooper setting up Hooks for Water

Wednsday February the 5th

all this day fresh breezes from the North and fair Weather the Starboard Watch on Liberty, Employed putting in A New Pump the Larboard Side

Remarks While at Anchor at Victoria, Hongkong

Thursday February the 6th

all this day light breezes and fine Weather, the Larboard Watch on Liberty the Starboard Watch Employed with Sundry jobs about the Ship this Day Charles Rodgers Deserted

Friday February the 7th

All this day Strong trades from the East with cold cloudey Weather the Starboard Watch on Liberty the Cook Silas Freman was brought on Board by the Police, Laveing Exceeded his Liberty 10 hours received from Shore 100 Pickles of Irish potatoes and 4 Dozen Pumpkins, & 200 lbs of Onions

Saturday February the 8th

all this Day light breezes and fair weather, the Larboard watch on Liberty some time in the night Edward Saunders Deserted the Watch Employed with sundry jobs about the Ships and took on board 20 pickls of Sweet potatoes the Capt on Shore with a badly Sprained Ankle it being some better to Day, at 9 AM James Ashby came on board to Duty laveing Shiped before the Counsel

Sunday Feby the 9th

this Day Strong trades and cold cloudey Weather the Starboard Watch on Liberty the Capts Ankle some better to Day

Monday Feby the 10th

All this day Strong trades and fair Weather the Larboard Watch on Liberty took on board 11 tons of Water, and wet the oil in the hole, the Capts Ankle A fraction better to Day

Tuesday Feby the 11th

All this day light airs and fine weather the Starboard Watch on Liberty, James Buckley and Robert Meller, have not returned on board and their Chests being empty it is presumed they have Deserted Employed through the Day bending Sails and getting ready for sea the Captains some Better to Day

Remarks While at Anchor.

Wednesday Feby 12th 1851

This day light breezes and cloudey Weather, the Larboard watch On Liberty at 12 M. had a squall of Rain attended with thunder and Lightning

Thursday Feby the 13th

all this day baffling breeres and thick cloudey Weather, this Day Edward Carney Deserted, all hands Employed fitting the Boats & Making Spun Yarn &c, Capt Waldron,s foot some Better to Day

Friday Feby the 14th

all this day a light breeze and fine pleasant Weather all hands on board Employed with Sundry jobs about the Ship, this Day Shiped Ned Collins

Saturday Feby 15th

all this day strong gales and drizzly Weather Ship all readey for Sea & waiting for Men the Capt foot some better to day

Sunday February the 16th

all this day light breeres and fine weather, Shiped yesterday before the Counsel four Native Chinamen, and William Barr, of Bangor, Mn, and John Irons A Boat Steerer belonging to Lawtucket RI they came on Board at 11 AM this Day

Monday February the 17th

all this day Strong gales from the Eastward with cold drizzly Weather

Tuesday February the 18th

all this Day light baffling airs and heavy Showers of rain, at 10 AM A.B. Mapes came on Board and went to Duty having Shiped before the U.S Counsel the Ship waiting for a favourable wind & Weather to go to Sea

Wednesday Feby the 19th the first part of these 24 hours baffling breres and rainy Weather, at 6 AM got under weigh with a Pilot on board, the Latter part baffling airs and cloudey Weather, Employed tacking to the Windward

Remarks while Working Through the China Sea

Thursday February the 20th

Commences with A light breeze from the E & N E. and the Weather Cloudy, at 1 P M the breeze increasing furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sail & flying jib and at 2 P M furled the Main top gallant Sail, at 3 P M Discharged the Pilot it being so rugged his Boat could not go to sea with us at 4 blowing Strong gales, and could not work the Ship to Windward at 6 P M set in Dark and Drizzely, and the Capt Determined to make the best of it and try to work the Ship out of the Bay accordingly kept all hands on Deck through the night and tacked or wore Ship every 15 & 20 Minets at 10 P M parted the Starboard Main top Sail Sheet, repaired the Damage in 30 Minets and set the Sail again at 12 P M got the Starboard Anchor off the Bow to be ready in case of Necessity, the Land and Breakers in Sight at intervals when the Haze would light on at Long Light 6.30 A M found ourselves 8 Miles to Leeward of Where we were at 6 P M last night, without any prospect of getting to Windward again, at 7 A M kept off and ran through the Narrow passage to Leward, and at 11 A M hauled aback and stowed the Anchors and ran the chains below Ends With A brisk breeze from the E & N E and fair weather

Friday February the 21st

these 24 hours commence with A brisk breeze from the E & E with fair Weather, the Ship with whole topSails set & jib and courses Standing by the Wind to the S E. at 2 P M set the Main top gallantsail and at 4 set the fore & Mizzen top gallantSails & flying jib and tacked Ship to the North, & at 6 P M tacked to the S E the Middle part A brisk breeze and Drizzely Weather at 8 A M tacked to the North, at 10 A M increasing breezes with rain and furled the flying jib & Mizzen top gallantSail, and 12 P M furled the fore & Main top gallantSail

Saturday February the 22nd

Commences with A fresh gale from E & N E with rugged rainey Weather, Ship by the wind Heading to the North under top Sails jib & Courses at 4 P M increasing strong gales same time Double reefed the top Sails, and at 6 P M wore Ship to the S E & furled the jib & Main Sail, the Middle & Latter part Strong gales attended with A Drizzely rain and rugged Weather at 12 P M veared Ship to the North

From Hongkong Towards the Arctic

Sunday February the 23rd 1851

Commences with
fresh gales from the E N E with Drizzly rugged Weather
the Ship under Double reef,d top Sails and fore Sail, Spanker
and fore top Mast Staysail Standing by the Wind to the North
at 11 A.M wore Ship to the S E, and at 8 AM wore Ship
to the North, the 24 hours End with A fresh gale with rugged
Drizzly Weather. Sun Obsoured & No Obsn

Monday February the 24th

these 24 hours Commences with
A fresh gale from the E N E attended with rugged Drizzly Weather
Ship under Double reef,d top Sails, fit & courses Standing to the North
at 7 P M Wore Ship to the S E and at 3 A M wore Ship
to the North, at 8 A M saw the Land to the North
Same time veered Ship to the Eastward, and Let the reefs out
of the top Sails and at 10 set the Main top gallant Sail
the wind veering gradualy to the N N E Ship heading up East
Ends with increaseing breezes & Obscure Horrizon

Tuesday February the 25th

Commences with Strong breezes
from the N N E and Drizzly Weather Ship by the Wind
heading East, at 2 P M increaseing breezes and furled the Main
top Gallant Sail, at 4 P M the wind veered to the E of S
and Squally Same time Single reef,d the Mizen top Sail
and at 10 P M Double reef,d the fore & Main top Sail
at 11 P M veered Ship to the North, the Latter part
the the Weather more clear and at 11 A M Let one reef
out of the fore & main top Sails the Land in Sight to the
North and A Bark in Sight to the West
Latt By Obsn 22.. 17, North, Long By the Land 114.. 30 East

Wednesday February the 26th

Commences with A brisk
breezes from the E N E and cloudey Weather, at 1 P M Let the
reefs out of the top Sails and Set the Main top gallant Sail
and at 2 P M set all Sail and tacked to the S E, at 6 P M
increaseing breezes and furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib
from 8 P M until 11 increaseing Strong gales with rain and Double
reef,d the top Sails & furld the jib & Main Sail, and at 12 the S.
veered Ship to the North, at 2 A M more moderate and set the jib
and Main Sail & at 10.30 Let the reefs out of the top Sails
at 11 set the top gallant Sails and at 12 tacked Ship
to the S E the Land in Sight to the North

Remarks on Board.

Thursday February the 27th 1851

Commences with A light breez from from the E N E with cloudey Weather, the Ship by the wind with all sail set heading S E, from 4 to 6 P M increaseing breezes & furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib through the night Strong breezes and fair Weather, at 5 A M more Moderate and set the top gallant Sails & flying jib & at 7 A M tacked Ship to the North, the Latter part light breezes & pleasant Weather, Several China Junk,s in Sight the Watch Employed with sundry jobs about the riging

Latt By Obsn 21.42 North, Long By Chron 114.47 East

Friday Febuary the 28th

Commences with A breeze from the E N E and pleasant Weather the Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading to the North, at 1 P M, tacked Ship to the S E and at 3.30 tacked to North, from 4 to 8 P M, light airs and fair Weather, at 8 P M A light breeze from the N E and braces about the yards heading E S E, the Midale part fresh breezes, and at 4 A M Strong breezes and furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail & flying Jib, Ends with A Strong breeze from the N E with rugged cloudey Weather, No Obsn,

Saturday March the 1st 1851

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N E with rugged cloudey Weather, Ship with all prudent Sail set heading E S E, at 3 P M furled the fore top gallant Sail & at 4 P M furled the Main top gallant Sail & Double reef,d the fore & mizzen top Sails & at 6 P M Double reef,d the Main top Sail, the Middle & Latter part Strong gales with A turbulant sea,

Latt By Obsn 20.42 North, Long By Chron 117.32 East

Sunday March the 2nd

Commences with A Strong gale from the N E attended with A turbulant sea, the Ship under Double reef,d top Sails jib & Courses heading E S E, at 6 P M increaseing gales and furled the jib & main Sail & at 8 P M close reef,d the fore top Sail, through the night Strong gales & rugged at 6 A M Let one reef out of the fore top Sail & at 7 veered Ship to the North, at 9 A M more moderate and Let one reef out of the top Sails and set the jib & Main Sail

Latt By Obsn 19.55 Long By Chron 117.42

From Hongkong Towards the Arctic

Monday March the 3rd 1851.

Commences With A brisk gale from the N E, & rugged the Ship by the wind under Single reef,d top Sails jib & Courses heading N N W, at 7 P M veered Ship to the E S E and at 10 more moderate & Let the reefs out of the top Sails, and at 5 A M set the Main top gallant Sail and at 8 increaseing breezes and furled it again
the watch Employed With sundry jobs
Latt By Obn 19.. 42 South Long By Chron 118.. 13, East

Tuesday March the 4th Commences with Strong trades from the N E with clear rugged Weather, the Ship under Whole top Sails, jib & courses heading E, S E, at 10 P M increaseing Strong breezes and Single reef,d the top Sails and at 12 M P Double reef,d the fore top Sail, at 6 A M some more moderate & Let one reef out of the fore top Sail, and at 7.. 30 A M Let out all the reefs & set the Main top gallant Sail & wore Ship to the S by W, at 10 A M set the fore top gallant Sail
Ends with A strong breeze from the N E by E with fair Weather
the Watch Employed making Spun Yarn &c, Newman Sick With an inflamation of the neck of the Bladder
Latt By Obn 19.. 16 North Long By Chron 118.. 41 East

Wednesday March the 5th

these twenty four hours commence with A fresh breeze from the N E by E and fair weather the Ship by the wind heading S by W, at 5 P M set the Mizzen top gallant Sail & flying jib, same time set in cloudy & the Wind veering one point to the Northward, at 12 M P M the wind veered to the Northward same time wore Ship heading E by S, from 2 to 4 A M increaseing breezes & furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib & from 9 to 11 A M Single reef,d the top Sails, Latt By Obn 20.. 01 North Long By Chron 119.. 10 East

Thursday March the 6th Commences with Moderate gales from the N by E, & rugged the Ship under Single reef,d top Sails jib & courses heading to the East, at 4 P M increaseing gales from the N E & Double reef,d the top Sails, & at 6 P M close reef,d the Mizzen top Sail & furled the jib & Main Sail, at 7 A M still increaseing with A bad sea furled the fore & Mizzen top Sails and at 4 A M close reef,d the Main top Sail, Ends with A Strong gale from the E N E, with A turbulant Sea
Latt By Obn 19.. 12 North Long By Chron 119 34 East

Remarks on Board,

Friday March the 7th 1851

Commences with A Strong gale from the E & S attended with A Sad sea. the Ship Lying too Heading S E under close reef'd main top Sail, fore sail & fore top Mast Stay Sail at 4 P M veered Ship to the North & reef'd the fore Sail, at Day light tryed the new pump but could not make it Work, when upon examination found the Chamber to be composed of Chenam or Something Similar the Middle & Latter part, Heavy gales with A Turbulant Sea
Latt by Obn 19.. 42 North Long By Chron 119.. 09 East

Saturday March the 8th

Commences with A heavy gale from the North E & E & rugged Weather the Ship Lying too Heading North at 4 P M more Moderate and Set the fore & Mizzen top Sail,s close reef,d. & reef,d the Main Sail & set it, through the night A Strong gale & rugged, at Day Light More Moderate & Let the reef,s out of the courses & set the jib & Let one reef out of each top Sail and at 9 A M Let the reefs out of the top sail,s and Set the Main top gallant Sail & at 11 A M set the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sail,s & flying jib, the wind veering to the Northward at 12 M tacked Ship Heading to the E S E
Latt By Obn 20.. 36 North Long By Chron 118 29 East

Sunday March the 9th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the N E attended with pleasant Weather the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Heading by the wind to the E, S E, at 9 P M the wind veared to the East at same time tacked Ship to the N N E the Middle & Latter part, the wind vearing from the East to E N E at 8 A M increaseing breezes & furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail & flying jib & at 11 furled the fore & Main top gallant Sail,s
Latt By Obn 21.. 30 North, Long By Chron 118.. 28 East

Monday March the 10th Commences with A Strong breeze from the E & S E attended with clear rugged Weather, the Ship By the wind under whole top Sails jib & courses Heading North at 6 P M set the Main top gallant sail & veered Ship to the E S E at 12.. 30 A M took A squall from the Eastward & split the jib & fore Sail, same time clewed down the top Sail,s & Double reef,d them & furled the Main Sail, & veered Ship to the Northward at Day Light unbent the jib & fore Sail to repair and at 7 A M wore Ship to the E S E. A large swell comeing from the East at 10 A M Lent the fore Sail & set it, the Watch Employed repairing the jib
Latt By Obn 21.. 28 Long By Chron 118.. 49 East

Remarks While on the Passage towards the Arctic

Tuesday March the 11th 1851

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N E with A bad swell comeing from the Eastward The Ship under Double reef'd top Sails & courses Standing to the E S E, at 2 P M bent the jib & set it & let the reefs out of the Main top Sail at 11 2 P M the Wind Varied to the Eastward same time Tacked Ship heading up N b E, the Latter part the Wind veering to the Northward again & 11.30 A M veered Ship to the East & let the reefs out of the top Sails & set the Main top Gallant Sail

Latt By Obn 21.29 North Long By Chron 119.29 East

Wednesday March the 12th

these twenty four hours Commence with A fresh breze from the N N E attended with A bad swell from the Eastward, the Ship with prudent Sail set, standing by the Wind to the Eastward, the Watch Employed with Sundry jobs, & Melting the oil in the hole, at 3 P M set the top gallant Sails and at 6 P M furled them again, at 7 P M the wind veering to the Eastward same time tacked Ship to the North, at 12 M & increaseing gales & furled the Main top galant Sail & Double reef'd the top Sails at 4 A M the Wind Varied to the North again, and veered Ship to the Eastward & at Day Light Set all Sail, the Latter part A light breez and fine Weather

Latt By Obn 22.02 North Long By Chron 119.58 East

Thursday March the 13th

Commences with A light breeze from the N E By N attended with fine pleasant Weather the Ship with all all Sail Set Standing E By S, from 3 to 6 P M calm and pleasant the Middle part A light breeze from the N N E and fine Weather Ship standing by the Wind to the East, at day Light 6 A M Saw the Island of Formosa bearing per Compass N N E, Dist 35 Miles the Latter part A brisk breeze from the East with warm pleasant Weather, at 12 M tacked Ship to the N N E

Latt By Obn 21.50 North Long By Chron 120.21

Friday March the 14th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the E S E with warm pleasant Weather the Ship with all Sail Set Standing by the Wind to the N E, at 3 P M stood within 8 Miles of Formosa and tacked Ship to the Southward, the Middle part light airs and fine weather, at 2 A M took A light breez from the West and kept the Ship East at 9 A M passed to the North of Isle Rock Rocks, Dist 2 Miles, Same time the South point Formosa, Bore N N E, Dist 5 Leagues, Saw Several humpback Whales through the Day & A Ship in Sight to the South Ends with A brisk breeze from the West, & pleasant, Latt by Obn 21.55 Long by Chron 121.43 East

Towards the Arctic Ocean, March D 1851

Saturday March the 15th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the West with warm pleasant Weather, the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering East, at 2 P M passed the Islands called Botel Tobago Sima, and kept off E & S, at 8 P M the wind Hauled to the N W, and at 10 Strong increasing breezes from the North & furled the Top gallant Sail's, from 12 to 4 A M the wind veering to the N E. and more Moderate, at 5 A M Set the top gallant Sails and at 7 tacked Ship to the N By W, the Watch Employed repairing Sail,s, Latt By Obsn 21.57 North, Long By Chron 122.. 49 East

Sunday March the 16th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the E N E with pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Sail set by the Wind Heading to the Northward, the Middle part a fresh breeze from the East Ship Heading N N E.. and the Latter part a fresh breeze gradualy hauling to the S E with passing clouds, the Ship up E & E
Latt By Obsn 23.. 23 North Long By Chron. 123.43 East

Monday March the 17th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S E with occasional passing clouds, the Ship with all sail set Heading E & E at 4 P M the wind from the S S E & kept the Ship E by S through the Night the breeze Moderating & hauling to the Westward, at 4 A M the wind Shifted to the N & E with a heavey Shower of rain, same time furled the fore & mizzen top gallant Sails & Hauled close to the wind heading East the Latter part a fresh breeze & cloudey Weather
Latt By Obs 23.. 35 North Long By Chron 125. 30 East

Tuesday March the 18th

the first part of these 24 hours, commences with a fresh breeze from the N N E & cloudey Weather the Ship by the wind Heading East, at 9 P M the wind veered to the E N E Some time tacked Ship to the North, throug the night a light breeze from the East and fair Weather the Ship with all Sail set Heading N N E, the Latter part light breezes from the S E & pleasant Ship Heading E N E, the Watch Employed repairing Sails Nothing of the Whale Kind in sight, 18 Months out from Home
Latt By Obsn 24.35 North.. Long By Chron 126.. 01 East

Remarks on the Passage to the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday March the 19th

Commences with a light breze from the S E and fine Weather. the Ship with all Sail set Heading E & N E. at 8 P M took the breeze from the South squared the Yards & kept the Ship E by N, the Middle part brisk breezes and fine Weather. the Latter part moderate & fine the Watch employed with Sundry jobs about the Ship Nothing of the Whale kind to cheer us on the way
Latt By Obsn 25.. 04 North,, Long By Chron 128.. 24 East

Thursday March the 20th

Commences with a light breze from the South with pleasant Weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering E by N, the Middle & Latter part a light air from the West with fine Weather, Course East, the Watch Employed with Ships Duty, or Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 25.. 11 North Long By Chron 129.. 13 East

Friday March the 21st

Commences with a light air from the West, and the Weather Warm & pleasant, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering East, at 6 P M took a breeze from the N N E and set the Jibs & main Sail Heading E S E, at 11 P M a fresh breeze from the E N E and veered Ship to the North, the Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze and fair Weather, Saw one Humpback & one fin back through the Day
Latt By Obsn 26.. 09 North,, Long By Hot 129.. 60 East

Saturday March the 22nd

Commences with a brisk breeze from the East with fair Weather, the Ship with all sail set by the Wind Heading N N E, at 8 P M strong breezes & furled the fore & mizen Top gallant sails, the middle & latter part Strong breezes from the S E and fair Weather Ship Heading E N E Latt By Obsn 27.. 42 Long By Chron 131.. 19

Sunday March the 23rd these 24 hours Commences with a Strong breeze from the S E & S S E, the Ship by the wind with all prudent Sail set Heading to the Eastward at 12 P M A brisk breeze from the South and kept the Ship East at 4 A M more moderate & set the fore & mizen top gallant sails & flying jib, the Latter part brisk breezes and fair Weather Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 27.. 58 North, Long By Chron 134.. 00 East

Remarks On Board

Monday March the 24th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the South with fair Weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering East the middle & Latter part Moderate breezes and pleasant, at 12 M Hauled up E by S; saw Several fin backs through the Day Latt By Obsn 28.. 14 North, Long By Chron 136.. 28 East

Tuesday March the 25th

these twenty four hours commence with a Moderate breeze from the Southward attended with fine pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Sail set Steering E by S, the middle & Latter part a brisk breeze from the S.W and pleasant Latt By Obsn 28.. 07 North Long By Chron 138.. 43

Wednsday March the 26th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the S.W attended with fine Weather the Ship with all Sail set Steering E by S, the Middle part brisk breezes gradualy veering to the North, from 10 to 12 M, the wind hauled to the N.E, Ship Heading E & E, Ends with strong breezes with pressing clouds, the Watch Employed with various jobs Latt By Obsn 27.. 28 North, Long by Chron 141.. 15 East

Thursday March the 27th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the N.E and some cloudey the Ship to the wind with all sail set Heading E & E, at 2 P.M saw the Bonin Islands bearing per Compass E ½ South, Dist 7 Leagues at 4 P M the wind hauld to the E.N.E, same time tacked Ship to the North, at 10 P M increasing breezes with a bad Head sea, same time furled the top gallant Sails, and at 1 A M Single reef'd the Mizen top Sail, at 2 A M kept the Ship N.N.E with a Strong breeze from the E.S.E, at 6 A M set the main top gallant Sail, & kept the Ship N.E, the wind veering to the S.W, at 10 kept up E.N.E, & at 12 M, set in to rain Latt By Obt 28.. 35 North Long By Obt 142.. 05 East

Friday March the 28th Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.W, attended with rain & a bad Head Swell, the Ship with all Prudent Sail set steering E.N.E, at 8 P M the Weather fair and the sea more regular, accordingly let the reef out of the Mizzen top Sail & set the fore top gallant Sail, at 9 P M kept off East, at 12 A M Strong breezes & veering to the North, furled the top gallant Sails & Single reef'd the top Mizzen top Sail, at 5 A M hauled to the wind Heading E.N.E, Ends with a Strong Gale from the N.E with clear rugged Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 28.. 48 North Long By Chron 144.. 35 East

Remarks on the Passage to the Arctic Ocean,

Saturday March the 29th. 1851.

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N.E, with clear rugged weather the Ship with all prudent sail set, standing by the wind to the E.S.E, the Watch Employed Melting the oil in the hole, & breaking out for Sea at 4 P.M the wind Hauled to the E.N.E, & wore Ship to the North through the night A light breeze, from the S.E, & kept the Ship E.N.E, at 8 A.M, the wind veering back to the North attended with rain, at 10 A.M wore Ship to the E.N.E, at 11.30 furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail, Ends with A fresh breeze from the North with fair Weather

Latt By Obt 29.20 North,, Long By Obt 145.30 East

Sunday March the 30th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the North with fair Weather, the Ship by the wind heading to the E.N.E, the Watch Employed repairing the the fore top gallant Sail, at 3 P.M, finished & Lent it & set it, the Middle part A fresh breeze from the N.N with fair Weather, At 6 A.M kept the Ship N.E by E, at 10 A.M furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail, & at 11.30 took in the fore & main top gallant Sails

Latt By Obn 30.04 North,, Long By Chron 148.15 East

Monday March the 31st

Commences with A brisk gale from the N.W, with clear rugged Weather, Course N.E by E, at 2 P.M Double reef,d the fore & Mizzen top Sails & at 3 Double reef,d the main top Sail. Through the night A Strong breeze & rugged Weather, at 5 A.M the wind Hauled to the N.N.E, braced Sharp heading to the East, the Latter part A fresh with A bad swell the Watch Employed with sundry jobs on the ruging & fitting new fib Pendants, Nothing of the Whale kind to Cheer us

Latt By Obn 30.37 North, Long By Chron 150.20 East

Tuesday April the 1st

these 24 hours Commences with A Moderate breeze from the N.N.E, with A bad swell, the Watch Employed setting up the main riging, at 4 P.M wore Ship to the N.N.W, & Let out all the reefs and set the top gallant Sails at 12 M.N increasing strong breezes from the S.E, took in fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails, Course N.E by E, the Latter part A Strong breeze from the S.S.E and Cloudey, saw several fin backs at 12 M Hauled up E.N.E

Latt By Obt 31.25 Long By Obt 152.20 East

Remerks On Board.

Wednesday Aprit the 2nd 1851

Commences with A strong breez from the S.S.E with cloudey Weather, the Ship with all prudent Sail set Steering E.N.E, at 9 P.M increaseing gales & furled the main top gallant Sail, at 10 Double reef,d the top Sail,s and furled the jib & Main Sail, and at 11 furled the Mizzen top Sail & close reef,d the fore top Sail the Latter part A Strong gale from the South & A turbulant sea
Latt By Act 32..15 North, Long By Act. 155..00 East

Thursday Aprit the 3rd

Commences with A Strong gale from the South attended with rugged rainey weather, the Ship under Double reef,d main top Sail, and close reef,d fore top Sail, and fore Sail, Steering E.N.E at 2 P.M the Wind Hauled to the S.W same time took the Bow & Waist Boats on the upper Cranes from 4 to 8 P.M the wind hauled to the West, & at at one P.M changed to the N.W with fair weather, at 5 P.M, Let one reef out of the fore top Sail, & set the Mizzen top Sail close reef,d
Latt By Obsn 33..46 North, Long By Chron 157.. 15 East

Friday April the 4th

Commences with A Strong gale from the N.W & rugged Weather, the Ship under Double reef,d top Sail,s Steering E.N.E, at 1 P.M more moderate & set the Main Sail & jib and Hauled up N.E, the Middle part calm & cloudey, at 7 P.M took A breeze from the E.S.E, & set all Sail Steering N.E & by N
Latt By Obsn 34.31 North Long By Chron 158..45 East

Saturday April the 5th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the E.S.E, with cool cloudey Weather, the Ship with all Sail set Steering N.E By N, at 2 P.M increseing breezes & furled the top gallant Sails, at 4 P.M strong gales from the S.E with rain and Double reef,d the top Sails, and at 6 P.M furled the jib & Main Sail, & close reef,d the Mizzen top Sail & Kept off N.N.E at 8 P.M furled the fore & Mizzen top Sail,s, the Middle part heavey gales from the S.S.W, & at 12 M N close reef,d the Main top Sail at 5 A.M the Wind hauled to the West, at 7 A.M set the fore top sail close reef,d & Set one reef out of the main top Sail
the Latter part A Strong gale from the W.N.W, & very rugged Weather
Latt By Obsn 36..47 North Long By Chron 160 07 East

From Hong Kong Towards the Arctic D. 1851

Sunday April the 6th

Commences with a Strong gale from the W & NW, and verey rugged Weather, the Ship under Double reef'd Main top Sail & close reef'd fore top Sail & fore Sail Steering N & E. the Middle part the Wind more moderate from the NW; set the top Sails Double reef'd & set the jib & main sail, the Latter part light breez & cloudey with a large Swell from the Westward which makes the Ship rool very bad, at 11 PM Set one reef out of the top Sails to steadey the Ship
Latt By Obsn 38.03 North, Long By Dist 161.00 East

Monday April the 7th

Commences with a light breez from the N. and the Weather cool & cloudey, attended with a bad Swell from the West the Ship Heading to the NE under Single reef'd top Sails jib & Courses the Middle part a light air and bad sea, at 3 AM a breez Sprung up from the West, Set the reefs out of the top Sails & set the main top gallant Sail, and kept the Ship North, at 7.30 AM took a severe Squall from the NNW, & furled the main top gallant Sail, clewd down the top Sails & furled the jib, at 8.30 Double reef'd the top Sails & set them Heading NE, Ends with a strong breeze from the NNW, saw a school of Black Fish, but too rugged to Lower the Boats for them, Latt By Obs 38.50 Long By Dist 161.58 East

Tuesday April the 8th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the NNW and fair Weather, Ship by the wind Heading NE, at 3 PM more Moderate and the Wind vering to the Westward, Set the reefs out of the top sails & set the main top gallant Sail, at 8 PM kept the Ship NE By W with an increasing breeze from the SW from 10 to 12 PM furled the main top gallant Sail & Double reef the top Sails & furled the jib & main Sail, the Latter part Strong gales with occasional rain Squalls, at 12 M hauled up NNE
Latt By Obsn 40.48 North Long By Dist 161.40 East

Wednesday April the 9th

These twenty four hours Commence with a brisk gale from the SW with frequent Squalls of rain the Ship with Double reef'd top Sails set Steering NNW, at 10 PM the Wind chang to the North in a Squall with Thunder & Lightning & at 11 PM increasing gales & took in the fore & mizen top Sail & hove too Heading ENE, the Latter part Strong gales with clear cold Weather
Latt By Obsn 41.43 Long By Chron 162.15 East

From Hongkong Towards the Arctic Ocean

Thursday April the 10th 1851

Commences with a fresh gale from the North, and the Weather clear & cool the Ship Lying too heading E & S E at 4 P M calm & pleasant, at 10 P M took a breeze from the South & set all sail Steering N N W, at 2 A M strong breezes & furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail & at 6 hoaled the fore top gallant sail at 11 A M strong gales with rain & Double reef,d the fore & Mizzen top Sail,s Latt By Ast 43.05 North Long By Ast 162.10 East

Friday April the 11th

Commences with strong gales from the South with rain, Ship under prudent sail steering N N W, at 6 P M the wind changed to the N W, braced the yards heading N N E and Double the Main top Sail, from 8 to 12 A M, A thick Snow storm at 1 A M took in the fore & Mizzen top Sail,s, the Latter part a heavey gale from the N W & verey Cold Weather, the riging & Sail,s covered with ice & Snow Tempreture of the air 32°, Barometer standing at 29° 4/10
Latt By Ast 43.. 40 North Long By Ast 162.. 30 East

Saturday April the 12th

Commences with A heavey gale from the N W attended with cold & cloudy Weather, the Ship Lying too heading N N E at 4 P M increaseing gales, and furled the fore Sail & close reef,d the Main top Sail, the Middle & Latter part Strong gales with occasional hail Squalls
Latt By Obsn 44.. 57 North Long By Chron 163 00 East

Sunday April the 13th

Commences with a Strong gales from the N W attended with cold rugged weather the Ship Lying too heading N N E at 6 P M more Moderate & set the fore Sail & fore & Mizzen top Sail,s close reef,d, through the night Strong gales with frequent squalls of hail & Snow, at 9 A M the Wind hauled to the N E & some time wore Ship to the N N W, & set Double reef,d top sails, jib and main Sail, and at 12 M increaseing gales and furled the jib and main Sail, Latt By Ast 45..45 North.. Long By Ast 163..10 East

Monday April the 14th Commences with a Strong gale from the N E attended with frequent squalls of hail & Snow Ship under Double reef,d top Sails heading N W By N, at 11 P M the wind hauled to the N N W, and veered Ship to the N E, at day Light more moderate & set the jib and main Sail, the Latter part fresh gales with clear cold Weather
Latt By Obsn 45.57 North.. Long By Chron 163.. 36 East

From Hong Kong Towards the Arctic Ocean, 1855

Tuesday April the 15th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the N°E° with clear cold Weather, from 8 to 5 P M calm and pleasant at 5 P M took A breeze from the S.E. & kept the Ship N N W and set the main top gallant Sail, at 10 P M increaseing gales and A thick Snow Storm, same time furled the main top gallant Sail & at 11.30 P M took in the fore & Mizzen top Sails, at 6 A M the wind veered to the West with A turbulant Sea, the Latter part the gale Moderateing with clear freezeing Weather
Latt By Obn 47.. 30 North, Long By Chron 163..25 East

Wednesday April the 16th

Commences with A Strong gale from the N°W° with clear cold Weather, at 2 P M more Moderate and Set the fore & Mizzen top Sails Double reef.d, at 4 P M the gale increaseing from the North attended with Snow, Ship heading E.N.E, at 5 P M furled the fore & Mizzen top Sail & close reef.d the main top sail & furled the fore Sail, at 6 P M split the fore top Mast Stay Sail & furled it the Middle & Latter part the gale more Moderate with rugged freezeing Weather Latt By Obn 47..14 North Long By Dct 163..58 East

Thursday April the 17th

A continueation of Adverse gales from the North, attended with cold rugged Weather, the Ship lying too under close reef.d main top Sail heading E.N.E, at 6 A M set the top Sails fit & courses and at 8 wore Ship to the W.N.W and set Main topgallant Sail Ends calm & pleasant, Mast Heads well man.d but Nothing in Sight
Latt By Obn 47..00 North.. Long By Chron 163..05 East

Friday April the 18th

the first part of these twenty four Hours Calm & pleasant, at 4 P M took A light breeze from the South kept the Ship N N W & set all Sail, at 6 P M increaseing breezes from the S.E & cloudey same time kept the Ship N by W through the night Brisk breezes, at 2 A M commenced Snowing, at 6 A M furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails, at 8 increaseing gales and A thick Snow Storm same time, furled the main top gallant Sail, & Double reef.d the fore & Mizzen top Sails
Latt By Dct 48.. 30 North Long By Dct 163..00 East

19 Month, from Warren R.I.

Remarks On Board

Saturday April the 19th

Commences with A fresh gale from the SE attended with A thick Snow Storm, the Ship with all prudent sail set Steering N By W. at 6 P M. Double reef'd the Main top Sail, through the night the wind veering gradualy to the Northward, & the Barometer falling with A verey thick Snow Storm, from 11 to 12 oClock furled the fore & Mizzen top Sails and close reef'd the Main top sail, at 6 AM increaseing gales from the N W and wore Ship to the N N E, the Latter part Strong gales with A cold Snow Storm Latt By Obt 49.20 North, Long By Obt 162.50 East

Sunday April the 20th

Commences with A heavey gale from the W N W attended with A cold Drifting snow storm, Ship Lying too heading to the North at 1 P M blowing A heavey gale with A turbulant Sea and took in the fore Sail & in takeing the Starboard Boat on the upper crains, the after crain gave way & the gripes parted, & Lost the Boat A set of oars Capt &c, Samuel Wood was in the Boat at the time but fortunenately he caught the Ship & got on Board again, the Middle part blowing verey heavey with A tremendeous Large sea & ice makeing over the riging and on Deck at 3.30 AM Shiped A Large sea which took the Larboard Boat blowing part of her over the Ship, & Stoveing the Bow & Waist Boats so badly that they cannot be repaired, called all hands and saved as much of them as possible, the Latter part the gale abateing but still blowing heavey with A turbulant sea, the Decks & riging covered with ice Latt By Obt 49.35 North Long By Obt 163.25 East

Monday April the 21st

Commences with A heavey gale from the N N W with cold freezing Weather & A turbulant Sea, the Ship lying too heading to the Northward under close reef'd Main top Sail & fore top mast Staysail, the Middle part more Moderate with cold cloudey Weather at 3 AM the Wind changed to the S W and began to Snow, the air some Warmer & the ice melting about the riging & Deck, at 5 AM pumped Ship with 175 strokes the past 24 hours, at 7.30 took in the Bow & Waist Boats, But they are badly Stoven, at 8 AM reef'd the main top Sail over and braced up heading N W By W, at 11 cloudey without any Snow Latt by indiffrent Obn 50.10 North Long By Obt 163.55 East

Tuesday April the 22nd. Commences with Strong gales from the S W and rugged Weather, the Capt & Steerman Employed mending the Boats, Ship Lying too heading N W the Middle part Moderate gales with A thick Snow Storm, at 12 the Sow had A Litter of Pigs but they froze to Death before Day light at 3 AM the wind changed to the N N W & commenced blowing A Strong gale with Snow & rugged Weather, all the Latter part Strong gales and Snow Squalls & extreamly cold North Latt By Obn 50.57 East Long By Obt 164.25

From Hong Kong Towards the Arctic, in April 1851

Wednesday April the 23rd

Continues to blow a gale from the N & N with cold & rugged Weather & frequent squalls of Snow, the Ship Lying too heading to the N E, the Middle part Strong breezes and fair Weather the Latter part a Moderate breeze from the West and cold Employed repairing the Boats, nothing in Sight from aloft.
Latt By Obt 51.10 North Long By Obt 164.35 East

Thursday April the 24th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from West and cold pleasant Weather, Ship Lying under Short Sail heading to the Northward all the Mechanics Employed on the Boats the Middle part a Strong gale from the W & W with some rain the Latter part Moderate & fair, Employed Mending the Boats
Latt By Obm 51.21 North Long By Obt 164.30 East

Friday April the 25th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the W S W with fair Weather, Employed Mending the Boats at 12 M & the Wind hauled to the E S E and commenced blowing a gale with rain the Barometer falling fast the Latter part blowing a Strong gale & hauling gradualy to the South with rain & Snow
Latt By Obt 51.20 North, Long By Obt 164.20 East

Saturday April the 26th

This 24 hours Commence with a Strong gale from the S S E, veering gradualy to the South in the Ship Lying too under close reef'd main top Sail and fore top mast Stay Sail heading to the S W, the Barometer standing at 28 4/10 much Lower than it has been the voyage at 1 P M, Eared Down the hatches and lashed up for a heavey gale, at 2 P M the wind veered to the S W with increasing gales at 4 blowing heavey from W S W at 8 P M blowing a Harricane same time the yard strap parted to the main top Sail yard call'd all hands and took in the fore topmast Stay Sail and main top S. and secured the yard, through the night blowing a tremendeous gale with a turbulant Sea, the Ship Labouring hard at 6 A M tried the pumps & freed her in 30 Minuets, the Latter part as the Middle with heavey Squalls & Snow, Barometer standing at 28 five tenths
Latt By Obt 51.40 North Long By Obt 164.40 East

Sunday April the 27th

Commences with a heavey gale from the S.W and a Turbulant sea, and occasionall heavey Squalls with Snow, the Ship Lying to under bare poles, Leading up W.S.W. & off N.W by N.
Through the Night the gale abateing with clear cold Weather
the Latter part Strong gales from the W.S.W & rugged
Latt By Obsn 52.. 33 Long By Chron 165..40 East

Monday April the 28th

Commences with a Strong gale from the W.S.W and clear rugged Weather, the Ship Lying to Heading to the N.W, the Barometer at 29 and risening, through the Night more moderate, and at 7 AM set the Main Top Sail close reefd and set the fore Sail & fore top mast Stay Sail, Employed repairing the Boats
the Latter part a moderate breeze the S.W and cloudey
Latt By Obsn 52..45 North Long By Dct 165..50 East

Tuesday April the 29th

the first part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W, & cold cloudey Weather, the Ship under Short Sail heading to the W.N.W, the middle part the wind veering to the East, at 3 AM increaseing gales & at 5 took in the fore Sail & fore topmast Staysail & Main top Sail, the Latter part a heavey gale from the E.N.E with Snow, & a turbulant Sea. the Ship heading to the S.E..
Latt By Dct 52..30 North.. Long By Dct 165..45 East

Wednsday April the 30th

Commences with a heavey gale from the E.N.E, attended with Snow & a turbulant sea the Ship Lying under Bare poles heading to the S.E.. through the night the gale Moderating and hauling to the Northward, at 5 AM wore Ship to the N.W and at 7 set the Main top Sail close reefd & set the fore Sail and fore top mast Stay Sail, the Latter part, a Brisk gale from the N.N.E with rugged Harey Weather, at 10 AM finished repairing the Bow & Main Boats
Latt By Obsn. 52..40 North.. Long By Dct 165..20 East

Thursday the 1st of May, 1851

Commences with a Brisk gale from the N.N.E & rugged harey Weather,, Ship Lying too Heading to the N.W the Middle part more Moderate & cloudey, at 5 began to Snow at 9 AM set the fore top Sail double reefd & set the Jib, & let one reef out of the Main top Sail, at 11 increaseing gales & took in the Jib & fore top Sail, Ends With a strong gale from the N.N.E, attended with a thick Snow Storm, the Barometer Standing at 29 3/10
Latt By Dct 53.. 10 North Long By Dct 164..55 East

From Hong Kong Toward, the Arctic, in May 1851.

Friday May the 2nd 1851

Commences with a Strong gale from the N.N.E, attended with a thick Snow Storm. the Ship Lying too under the fore Sail & fore top mast Stay Sail & Double reef'd main top Sail, at 1..30 P.M the gale increasing, took in the fore Sail & close reef'd the Main top Sail, the Middle & Latter part the wind and Weather much the Same
Latt By Obt 53..05 North Long By Obt 164..10 East

Saturday May the 3rd

Commences with a Strong gale from the N.N.E attended with Snow & a turbulant sea, the Ship Lying too heading to the N.W, the Middle part Moderate breeses & cold cloudy Weather, at 4 A.M saw the Land Bearing per Compass N.E.½E Dist 15 Leagues at 5 A.M wore Ship to the Eastward and Set the top Sails, jib & fore sail, at 8 A.M calm & pleasant, & put the Larboard, Waist & Bow Boats on the cranes, Employed Mending the Starboard Boat, at 10 A.M, A light breze from the South kept the Ship N.E, Man'd the mast Heads & set the Main top gallant Sail, the ice & Snow Melting from the rigging quite fast
Latt By Obsn 52..53 North Long By Chron 160 00 East

Sunday May the 4th

Commences with a light breeze from the South and fine weather, Course N.E, all hands Paisey pitting the Boats at 6 P.M set the fore & thirren top gallant Sail's, same time kept the Ship N.E. By Cr, at 10 P.M the breze hauled to the S.E.
at 3 A.M, A light breeze from the East & foggy, & at 4 A.M set the main Sail, jib & flying jib, heading to the N.N.E, at 7 the fog clear'd & Man'd the mast Heads, at 9 saw a Sail to the North at 11..30 Saw A Polar Whale going quick to the Westward, & Lowered three Boats and chased him without Success
Latt By Obsn 53..24 North.. Long By Dot 160.. 30 East

Monday May the 5th

Commences with a light air from the East and fair Weather, the Ship With all sail set Heading N.E by E, at 2 P.M saw a light Whale going quick to the Eastward, Lowered three Boats and chased one hour without Success, through the Night a light breeze from the E.S.E, & cloudey Weather, at 7 A.M, a breeze Sprang up from the S.E & kept the Ship N.E, same time set in thick with Snow at 10 saw a quantity of Small peices of drift ice, at 12 it cl'd lighted up to the South, and saw the Land to the Westward 35 miles off, at 12 the ice appeares in larger fields & more packed
Latt By Obsn 55..11 North.. Long By Chron 162..00

Tuesday May the 6th

Commences with a light breeze from the SE. & the Weather thick & cold. the Ship with all sail set steering N E, A quantity of field in sight, at 12 P M put the Starboard Boat out on the Crain.s, at 2 P M the Weather cleared off & found ourselves surounded with ice, hauled on the wind heading to the Eastward at 2.30 came up with A Large field of packed ice & tacked Ship to the S W, at 3 tacked again to the Eastward, A passage appearing to the S S E, taking short tackes to work through it, saw one Polar Whale in among the ice,, A Ship in Sight to the S E, at 4 P M calm & pleasant, through the night calm & exstreamly cold, at day Light found the Ocean Frozen over with ice ½ inch thick, and A Large field of packd ice to the E S E, Distant 3 miles, the Land in Sight to the N W Dist 30 miles, saw Several Polar Whales in the ice the Latter part Baffling airs from all points of the compass, taking advantage of ivry cats paw to get to the S S E to clear the Land & ice
Latt By Obsn 54.09 North Long By Chron 161.00 East

Wednesday May the 7th

Commences calm & pleasant, at 2 P M, A light air from the S S E, the Ship with all sail set heading along the Land to the S W, at 4 calm again, at 6 P M took A light from the East & traced up sharp heading S S E, through the night baffling airs mostly from the Eastward, at 4 A M calm & pleasant, the latter part calm & pleasant, A field of ice to the N E Extending along to the Eastward no Land in Sight nor any thing of the Whale kind.
Latt By Obsn 53.. 56. N,, Long By Act 161.. 15 East

Thursday May the 8th

Continues calm & pleasant cool weather, at 6 P M A light air from the S S E, the Ship with all sail set heading East A field of ice in sight to the N E, 6 miles off, at 10 P M A light breeze from the S W & kept the Ship S E, to clear the ice and at 1 A M kept off East, at 3 A M the breeze left us becalmed again at Day light the ice in sight extending to the Eastward as far as can be seen from aloft, the Latter part calm cold & cloudey at 12 M saw the Land to the North Dist 40 miles
Latt By Act 53.. 50 Long By Act 161.25 East

Friday May the 9th Commences calm & pleasant, at 2 P M saw three Right Whales, & Lowered four Boats & chased untill 6 P M without Success, through the night calm & pleasant at 4 A M took A light breeze from the North & kept the Ship East along the edge of the ice, at 8 saw A Whale & chased without Success
the Latter part A light breeze from the North & pleasant cold Weather the East point of the ice bearing N E Dist 4 miles
Latt By Obsn 53.. 39 North Long By Chron 161.. 26 East

From Hong Kong Toward's the Arctic, in May 1851

Saturday May the 10th

Commences with A light air from the N N E and pleasant Weather, the Ship standing by the wind to the East, the Middle part A brisk breeze from the N N W, and cloudey the Ship with all sail set heading N E, from 6 to 7 PM A thick snow Storm, at 10 the Weather fair and Mann'd the Mast heads, Latt By Obsn 53..57, Long By Chron 163..00

Sunday May the 11th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the N W with an occasional snow Squall, the Ship with all Sail set By the wind steering N E, at 1 ½ PM saw A right Whale going quick to the N E, did not Lower the Boats, the Middle part fresh brezes with clear cold Weather, at Day Light 3 AM, Saw four Sail, & saw Bearings Island Bearing per Compass N N E Dist 45 Miles, at 8 AM Spoke the Ship Gideon Howland of New Bedford 8 Months 400 Bbls, the Capt went on Board to Buy some Bars, Ends With A fresh breeze & some cloudey
Latt By Obsn 54..36

Monday May the 12th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the N N W & the Weather cloudey, the Ship with all Sail set heading to the N E in Company with the Gideon Howland the South part of Behring's Island Bearing North & Copper Island Bearing E N E, at 8 P M the wind hauled to the N N E same time tacked to the N W, at 11 tacked to the East and at 1 AM tacked to the N W, at 3 AM the Wind veered to the N N W, and tacked, Ship heading N E, at 9 A brisk breeze from the N W and kept the Ship N E By N, the Latter part A brisk breeze with cold & cloudey Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 55..40 North Long By Obsn 168..10 East

Tuesday May the 13th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the N W & cold cloudey Weather, the Ship with all Sail set steering N E By N, at 6 P M the wind hauled to the North and Tacked to the N N W, at 1 AM tacked to the N E and at 8 AM tacked to the N N W, the Latter part A light breeze from the North and Clearout, Saw several Whales the Gideon Howland in Company
Latt By Obsn 55..54 N. Long By Chron 168..19 East

Wednsday May the 14th 1851

All this 24 hours ft Brisk breeze from the Northward, with clear cold Weather, the Ship with all Sail set by the Wind heading N W. & W. N W, saw Several fin backs through the Day & at 11 AM saw ft Right Whale going verey quick to the Westward
Latt By Obsn 56.40 North, Long By Chron 166.19 East

Thursday May the 15th

these twenty four hours Commence with ft brisk breeze from the North & fair Weather the Ship with all sail set heading to the W N W, the middle part ft light breze & cold & cloudey Weather, at 5 AM saw Polar Whales and Lowered four Boats & Struck one to the Starboard Boat & at 8.30 took him to the Ship, at 9.30 Began to cut, the Latter part ft light breeze from the N W and pleasant
Latt By Dct 57.00 North Long By Dct 165.30 East

Friday May the 16th

Commences with ft light breze from the N W & pleasant Weather, Employed cutting, at 3 PM finished and set Sail heading N N E, at 5 PM Began to Bail the Middle part ft Strong breeze from N N W, and at 6 AM wore Ship to the West, the Latter part ft Moderate breeze and pleasant, Latt By Obsn 57.18 Long By Dct 165.10

Saturday May the 17th

Commences with ft light breze from the N N W and pleasant, the Watch Employed Boiling at 1 PM Lowered three Boats for ft Whale & Struck one to the Waist Boat, & at 3.30 took him to the Ship at 4 Began to cut and at 10 PM finished, & got Supper, the Bluber room full & all the Whales Bodey on Deck, at 10.30 Began to Boil through the night light breezes & pleasant, the Watch Employed Cutting up the Bluber and stowing it in the fore hatch Way at 10 AM got the Decks clear & Double reef'd the top Sails & at 12 AM wore Ship to the W N W, Ends with ft fresh breeze from the S W and cloudey Weather
Latt By Dct 57.00 Long By Dct 165.25 East

Sunday May the 18th Commences with ft fresh breez from the S W and Cloudey Weather, the Ship with Double reef'd Tops sails set, the Watch Employed Boiling, through the night moderate & cloudey, at 5 AM Let the reefs out of the Main top Sail & set the Main top gallant Sail at 9 AM saw Whales & Lowered & chased them without Success the Latter part increaseing breezes from the S S E & cloudy Weather
Latt By Dct 57.25 North Long By Dct 165.05 East

Remarks while Cruising in the Kamtskatka Sea, A.D. 1851

Monday May the 19th

Commences With & fresh breeze from the SSE, and thick cloudey Weather, Employed boiling at 2 PM Lowered for Whales & Struck one to the L Boat and got Stove, killed the Whale & he Sunk, & took 300 fathoms of Line with him, at 5 PM the wind hauled to the SE & began to Snow, same time Double reef'd the Main Top Sail & clewed up the fore & Mizzen top Sails & furled the jib at 7 PM the Water look Yellow & wore Ship to the E of S, at 12 PM the wind hauled to the South, the Middle part Strong breezes & rugged Drirrely Weather, at 7 AM wore Ship to the W S W and set the fore & Mizzen top Sails close reef'd & set the jib, the Latter part A fresh breeze and thick Weather Saw Several Whales through the day going quick to the SE Lowered the Boats twice Without Success
Latt By Obsn 57.50, Long By Act 165.10

Tuesday May the 20th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the Southward and thick Weather, at 3 PM Lowered three Boats and chased A Whale Without Success, at 4 set in foggy and took up the Boats, the wind veering to the E S E, at 8 PM began to Snow at 10 PM wore Ship heading up S By E, the Middle part fresh gales attended with Snow & rain, at 7 AM Blowing A Strong gale from the East with A turbulant Sea, same time cooled down the Try works & took the oars out of the Boats and took on the upper crains & Lashed the oil on Deck, & close reef'd the Main top Sail the Latter part A Strong gale from the E By S with A turbulant sea the Ship with Close reef'd top Sails set and fore Sail heaving S E By S
Latt By Act 57.20 North. Long By Act 165.10

Wednsday May the 21st

Commences with A Strong gale from the E By S attended with Snow & rain and A turbulant Sea, the Ship under close reef'd top Sails & fore Sail heaving S E By S. to keep off Shore at 12 AM ore, more Moderate, and at 7 AM cleared up the fore & Mizzen top Sails and began to Boil, the Latter part the wind moderateing, With A Sad swell & fog & rain
Latt By Act 57 00 Long By Act 165.25 East

Remarks While Cruising

Thursday May the 22d

Commences with A moderate gale from the E By S. with A large Swell and Thick fog, the Watch Employed Boiling the Ship under close reef'd Main top Sail & fore Sail Heading S E By S, the Middle part light breezes and Drizzly Weather, at 6 A M began to Stow oil Down the Main Latchway at 10 A M finished Boiling the Latter part calm and foggy
Latt By indifferent Obs 56.30 North Long By Act 165.00

Friday May the 23d

these 24 hours Commence with A light air from the North and foggy, at 1 P M Let the reefs out of the top Sails and set the jib & Main top gallant Sail, at 2 P M calm & foggy at 6 finished Stowing 100 Bbls of Oil, at 12 M S, light breze from the South, set all sail Steering N by E, at 4.30 A M increasing breezes from the S E, same time luffed to the wind Heading N E By E, at 7 A M began to Stow the oil down the fore hatchway Same time set in to Snow & rain, at 9 A M increasing gales and furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib and at 11 Double reef'd the top Sails, Ends with A Strong gale from the S E by E, attended with rain & rugged weather
Latt By Act 57.00 North Long By Act 165.20 East

Saturday May the 24th

Commences with A Strong gale from the S E. by E, attended with rain, the Ship under Double reef'd top Sails Heading N E By E, at 3 P M increasing gales, & furled the jib and Double reef'd the fore & Mizen top Sails, at 8 P M the wind hauled to the S S E, and kept the Ship E N E and Set the jib at 3 A M kept off N E & at 6 Let the reefs out of the Main top Sail and Let one reef out of the fore & Mizen top Sails
the Latter part fresh gales with rugged foggy Weather at 10 A M saw A Whale & luffed to the Wind with the Main yard aback the Watch Employed cleaning Bone

Sunday May the 25th Commences with A Strong breeze from the South attended with cold rugged Weather at 2 P M saw A Whale & chased him Without Success, at 4 P M, Double reef'd the Main top Sail, through the Night Strong breezes & rugged at 6 A M Struck A Whale to the Larboard boat & the Iron Drawn the Latter part foggy at intervals, at 12 M, the wind hauled to the West and it began to clear off, same time wore Ship to the N N W
Latt By Act 58.00 North

Remarks While Cruiseing in the Kamtschatka Sea, A D 1851

Monday May the 26th

the first part of these 24 hours
Moderate breezes from the West, with occasional Snow Squalls
at 3 P M saw Whales and chased them without Success untill 7.30
Whales Plenty but very Shy. through the night Strong breezes
& fair Weather at 5 A M Lowered the Boats and chased Several
Whales Without Success, at 9 Spoke the Ship Brighton of
New Bedford 8 Months one Whale, the Latter part & Brisk
breeze from the S W & fair Weather
Latt By Obsn 57.. 48 North Long By Chron 167.. 55

Tuesday May the 27th

Commences with a brisk breeze from
the S W Ship With all Necessary sail set Leading to the S W
at 3 P M saw Whales & Lowered & Struck to the L Boat
& got fast with three boats and all the Irons came out
and lost the Whale, at 8 P M took in Sail for the Night
the Middle & Latter part calm with a thick fog
Latt By Obt 58.00 Long By Obt 167.. 50 East

Wednesday May the 28th

Commences calm & foggy
at 5 P M, the fog cleared off, and Lowered for a Whale
at 6 P M, and Struck one to the Low Boat and at 11 P M
took him to the Ship and Made him fast, through the
Night a light breeze from the West, at 3 A M call'd all hands
and at 4 began to cut the Whale & at 12 M finished cutting
Latt By Obt 57.. 55 North Long By Obt 167.. 55 East

Thursday May the 29th

Commences With a fresh breeze
from the West & pleasant Weather, Employed boiling
& clearing the Decks at 3.. 30 P M, Lowered two Boats
for a Whale And Struck to the Waist Boat and
at 7 P M took him to the Ship & made him fast
the Blubber room full & one alongside, the Middle and
Latter part a light breeze from the S W with fine pleasant
Weather Employed boiling & breaking out for casks, one Ship in Sight
Latt By Obt 57.. 45 Long By Obt 167.. 50

Remarks While Cruising

Friday May the 30th

Commences with A light breeze from the S W with fine pleasant Weather, Employed Boiling at 2 P M hooked on to the Whale & took off his head, throat & Lips which filled the Bluber room full, at 8 set the Watch for the night through the night an increasing breeze from the Eastward. at 9 A M commences cutting the Whale & at 11 finished & set the fore Sail and close reef,d main top Sail, Heading to the North
Latt By Obt 57..50 Long By Obt 167..40 East

Saturday May the 31st

Commences with A fresh gale from the E N E attended with cold rugged Weather, the Ship under the fore Sail & close reef,d main top Sail Heading to the North all hands Busily Employed Boiling & clearing the Decks at 5 P M passed the Ship Alexander Barely of Bremen the Middle part Strong, from the N E with cold rugged Weather and some Snow, at 7 A M wore Ship to the E S E, the Latter part more Moderate, with occasional Snow Squalls,

Sunday June the 1st

Commences with A Strong gale from the N E and cold rugged Weather, With some Snow. the Ship under Short Sail the Watch Employed Boiling, the Middle & Latter part the wind more moderate with thick Drizely Weather
Latt By Obt 57 40 North Long By Obt 168..00 East

Monday June the 2nd

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N N E, attended with thick foggy weather, the Ship under Short Sail Heading to the Eastward, the Watch Employed Boiling and setting up Shooks, at 4 P M wore Ship to the N W. through the night A light breeze & thick fog, at 5 A M the fog cleared Some same time Lowered three Boats for A Whale & Struck to the Larboard Boat Kill,d the Whale & it set in foggy & we left him three miles to Windward of the Ship in about an hour the fog lift up some & got the Whale to the Ship at 11 A M one Ship in Sight and Whales plenty Ends with A light breeze from the N N E and foggy,
all Hands Busily Employed

Remarks While Cruising in the Kamtskatka Sea A D 1851

Tuesday June the 3rd 1851

Commences with A light air from the N & E and foggey, at 3 P M began to cut the Whale and at 7 finished, & got Supper and Set the Watch the Middle & Latter part A light air and thick fog at 8 A M commenced Stowing the oil in the fore hole Whales plenty, Latt By Ast 58.00 Long By Ast 167.40

Wednesday June the 4th

Commences with A light air from the N & E & A thick fog, the Ship Lying under Short Sail all hands Employed Boiling & Stowing Down, through the night light airs & foggy at 9 A M Spoke the Ship China of New Bedford 8 months 1100 Bbls, at 12 M the wind veered to the N W & the fog cleared off, Saw Several Whales Near the Ship but too foggy to Lower at 10 A M cooled down the Larboard try pot it being broke Lad

Thursday June the 5th

these 24 hours Commence with A light breeze from the N W & Lazey Weather, Employed Boiling with one pot & chaseing Whales, at 10 P M finished Boiling brough the night A brisk breeze from the West & A thick fog at 4 A M the fog cleared, man'd the mast heads and set nessesary Sail, at 6 A M Spoke the Ship Electra of New London with 6 Whales Last time Lowered & Struck A Whale to the Larboard Boat and he Sunk, but we Lauled him up again and took him to the Ship at 11.30, Latt By Ast 58.10 Long By Ast 166.40 East

Friday June the 6th

Commences with A light breeze from the W S W, & fair Weather, at 1 P M began to Cut the Whale the capt Employed Setting another pat at 6 P M finished cutting & at 8 set the Watch, at 9 P M began to Boil the Middle & Latter part light breeze and fair Weather all hands Employed Boiling & Stowing away the Bone, 4 Whales in Sight Latt By Obn 57.50 North Long By Chron 168.05 East

Saturday June the 7th Commences with A moderate breeze from the West and fair Weather. Employed boiling & Stowing away the Bone, at 4 P M Lowered & chased A Whale without Success, Through the A brisk breeze & fair weather, at 5 A M Lowered & Struck A Whale to the Larboard Boat & at 7 took him to the Ship & at 8.30 began to cut, the Latter part A light breze from the N & W with fine pleasant Weather, two Ship in Sight and Whales plenty
Latt By Ast 57.55 Long By Ast 168.10 East

Remarks While Cruising

Sunday June the 8th

Commences with A light breeze from the N W & W & pleasant Weather, the Middle part calm & cloudey the Latter part A light breeze from the South with fine pleasant Weather, all hands Busily Employed Boiling & Stowing & setting up fife Shooks & Sail in sight Boiling. No Whales.

Monday the 9th of June

Commences with A light breeze from the South with fine pleasant Weather, the Ship Lying under Short Sail all hands Employed Boiling & Stowing, the Middle part Strong breezes from the S S W & foggy, the Latter part A fresh gale & thick rugged Weather

Tuesday June the 10th

Commences with A fresh gale from the S S W & foggy the Ship Lying under Double reef,d Main top Sail & fore Sail, Employed Boiling & Stowing Down, the Middle part fresh gales With rain & fog, the Latter part Strong breezes & foggy, at 10 A M finished boiling
Latt By Obt 57.50 Long By Obt 170 00 East

Wednesday June the 11th

Commences with A fresh gale from the S S W attended With thick rugged Weather, Employed Stowing the after hole, at 2 P M Spoke the Ship Harvest of New Bedford 8 months one Whale the Middle part light breezes with rain, at 4 A M set all Sail heading to the N W, the Latter part light airs and foggy

Thursday June the 12th

these twenty four hours Commences calm & foggy at 2 P M finished Stowing the after hole, the Lower hole full with 2400 Wh the Middle part light breezes from the South and thick fog, at 4 A M set sail Standing to the N W the Latter part A brisk breeze from the S E with rain & fog, Ship under top Sails & fore Sail steering N W
Latt By Obt 58.00 N. Long By Obt. 169.00 East

Friday June the 13th Commences with A brisk breze from the S E and foggy the Ship under top Sails & fore Sail Steering N W, at 8 P M Double reef,d the top Sails & furled the fit & Lay with the Main top Sail aback heading N E By E, through the night the wind veering to the E N E & increasing to A fresh gale, at 4 A M traced up the Main yard Leading to the North, the Latter part Strong gales from the E N E attened with A cold rain
Latt By Obt 58.20 North, Long By Obt 168.50 East

Remarks While Cruising in June 1851

Saturday June the 14th

Commences with a strong gale from the E of N E attended with rugged weather & a cold rain storm the Ship under Double reef,d top Sail,s & fore Sail heading to the north, at 1.30 P M took in the fore & Mizzen top Sail,s. at 4 P M wore Ship to the S E and close reef,d the main top Sail, & took up the Boats to the upper crain while taking up the Boats Moses Hunt, & John Irons, got into a quarell and Moses Hunt drew his Sheath Knife and threatind to Stab him with it,, Mr. Munroe being on Deck he interfeard to stop the quarell, when Moses Hunt used very insulting Language to him the Captain and myself being in the Cabin and hearing the noise on Deck, went up and brought Mose Hunt below & put a pair of hand cuff,s on him & put him in the run, at 5 P M furled the fore Sail, through the night Strong gales with a turbulant sea, at 5 A M, took Moses Hunt out of Irons and he went to Duty, the latter part Strong gales from the N E attended with fog & rain & a bad sea, Ship heading E S E the Barometer Standing at 29.. 4

Sunday June the 15th

Commences with a Strong gale from the N E attended with rain & a turbulant sea the Ship Lying too under close reef,d Main top Sail & fore top Mast Stay Sail heading E S E the Middle part heavey gales with some rain, the Latter part Strong gales with fog at intervals
Latt By Obn 58.. 03 North Long By Act 170.. 10 East

Monday June the 16th

Commences with a Strong gale from the N E attended with thick rugged Weather, the Ship Lying too heading E S E the Middle & Latter part the wind more Moderate with thick Weather
Latt By Obn 57.. 39 North Long By Act 170.. 20 East

Tuesday June the 17th

Commences with a fresh gale from the N N E with thick rugged weather, at one P M wore Ship to the N W and set the fore Sail & fore & Mizzen top Sail,s, close reef,d, and set the jib through the night a fresh breze & foggy, at Day light let one reef out of the top Sails, the Latter part a brisk breeze from the North and the fog clearing at intervals
Latt By Obn 58.. 10 North Long By Chron 168.. 32 East

Remarks on Board.

Wednsday June the 18th

Continues A brisk breeze from the North & veering gradualy to the Westward, with overcast sky & no fog Ship under Double reef'd top Sails heading to the Westward, at 8 P M more Ship to the Northward, wind from the Westward A Strong breze with clear Weather, at 4 A M set whole Main top Sail and Single reef'd fore top Sail standing by the wind to the North the Latter part Saw A great Number of finbacks & birds but no Bow Heads. the Cooper Employed repairing old Casks Latt by Obsn 59.01 N., Long by Chron 167.48 East

Thursday June the 19th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the West & clear pleasant Weather, the Ship under Whole top Sails Steering North, at 2 P M saw the Land bearing per Compass N W, Dist 40 Miles, at 6 P M saw another Bluff of Land bearing N E by E. dist 9 Leagues, at 6.30 P M kept off E N E, Steering along the Land, at 4 A M. Weather clear & pleasant & set all Sail, fin Backs plenty

Nothing of the Bow Heads, Newman quite unwell from A bad Strain in the Bladder, Latt by Obsn 59.36 N Long by Chron 171.15 East

Friday June the 20th

The breeze Continues Brisk from the Westward, with fine pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Sail set Steering along the Land N the E N E, Dist about 30 M at 2 P M hauled up N E by N., the middle & Latter part light breezes and fine smooth sea, but no Whales.
Latt By Obsn 60.24 North Long by Chron 173.06 East,

Saturday June the 21st

Commences with A light breeze from the West attended with clear pleasant Weather, Ship With all sail set Steering N E by N, With all Sail set, the Land in Sight 35 Miles off, the Middle part light airs, at 3 A M light airs from the N N W, and fine Weather, Several Ships in sight to the Northward and one Boiling, all of them Steering to the N E, Nothing of the Bow Heads
Latt By Obsn 61.09 North, Long By Chron 175.31 East

Remarks While off Cape, St. Thadeous, A.D. 1851

Sunday June the 22nd, 1851.

Commences with light airs from the Northward with pleasant Weather weather, the Ship With all Sail set by the wind heading to the S & E, Saw several Whales going quick to the North, Lowered the Boats & chased them without Success, at 4 P M Spoke the Ship Condor of New Bedford 9 Months 800, the Middle & latter part light breezes from the S W, course N E with all Sail set, 6 Ships in Sight, A few Whales going quick to the N E, Lowered several times for them Without Success

Latt By Obsn 61.. 57 North, Long By Chron 176.. 14 East

Monday June the 23rd

Winds light & baffling from the South and S E, the Ship with all Sail set working along the Land to the N E, the Land from 20 to 30 Miles Dist, the Middle part the wind & Weather much the same, the Latter part A Brisk breeze from the South & increasing, A few Whales going quick to the N E, At 8 A M Lowered & chased until 11 A M, without Success, Several Ships in Sight bound N E,

Latt By Obsn 62.. 15 North, Long By Chron 177.. 37 East

Tuesday June the 24th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the Southward with foggy appearences, at 2 P M took in four & thirteen top gallant Sails & flying jib & Lanbo to the wind heading to the Westward, Cape St Thadeous Bearing per Compass N N W Dist 10 Leagues, at 3 P M Saw Whales going quick & Lowered Without Success, at 7 P M thick fog and Double reef'd the top Sail's & more Ship to the Eastward the Middle part thick and foggy, the Latter part the Wind from the S E and the fog clearing at intervals, at 8 A M wore Ship to the Westward & set Whole top Sails & three top gallant sail Spoke the Ship Sally Ann of New Bedford 100 Sperm, Nothing this Season

Latt By Obsn 62.. 40 North, Long By Hot 179.. 40 East

Wednesday June the 25th, winds fresh from the S E with fog Squall's, Ship on Different tacks under easey working Sail, plenty of Whales but very Wild, Cape St Thadeous Bearing per Compass N N W, Dist 7 Leagues, Nine Ships in Sight two Boiling, Saw A topSail Schooner, & A field of Drift ice in Shore from us the Middle & latter part the fog clearing at intervals, the breeze light from the Eastward, at 10 A M set all Sail Lowered twice for Whale, with the usual hard Luck 8 Ships in Sight & saw one of them Cutting & boiling Whale Scattering & going like Steam Boats

Latt By Obsn 63.. 00 North Long By Hot 179.. 30 East

Thursday June the 26th

the first part light baffling airs from the Eastward and foggy the Ship on the Northen tack with all Sail set, the Middle part & thick fog & the wind from S & Ship on the Eastern tack, at 8 AM wore Ship to the N W the latter part wind veering to the Westward with clear Weather and A brisk breeze Ship by the wind heading N & W 12 Sail in sight but No Whales
Latt By Obt 63.30 North Long By Obt 179.40 West

Friday June the 27th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the West with fair Weather, the Ship With all sail set heading to the Northward, at 5 P M Spoke the Bark Arab of Fair Haven nothing this Season, at 6 Spoke the Ship Monmit Vernon of New Bedford two Whales, at 8 P M came up with the ice A large field streching to the E & W as far as can be seen from aloft, saw Whales to the Edge of the ice & lowered the Boats, Without Success the Middle part calm, at 7 AM A breeze from the S S E Ship coasting along the Edge of the ice to the Eastward lowered the Boats Several times for Whales, but it is impossible to Strike one, saw A number of Whale & 12 Sail
Latt By Obt 63.40 North Long By Obt 179.10 West

Saturday June the 28th

Commences with A light breeze from the Southward, with and overcast Sky & smooth Sea the Ship with all sail set Steering along the Edge of the ice to the S E, at 8 P M set in Drizzely some time furled the top gallant Sail,s & flying jib, & luffed to the wind heading to the Eastward, the Middle & Latter part A fresh breeze from the S S E and A thick fog
Latt By Obt 64.10 North Long By Obt 175.20 West

Sunday June the 29th

Commences with A fresh breez from the S S E, and thick foggy Weather, the Ship under Reefd top Sail,s, heading to the Eastward, at 3 P M the fog cleared off & we Saw the Land Bearing from the N to the E & E dist 20 Miles, some time more Ship to the Westward & set the top gallant Sail,s, at 4 P M inclineing to A calm, With 9 Sail in Sight the Middle and Latter part calm with A thick fog,
Latt By Obt 64.15 North Long By Obt 175.10 West

Remark. While Cruising

Monday June the 30th

Commences calm with a thick fog at 2 P.M took a light breeze from the S.E. the Ship with all Sail set standing by the wind to the S.S.W. at 3 P.M furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails, at 4 P.M sent the Larboard Anchor & overhauled a range of Cable, at 7 P.M tacked Ship to the E.S.E. through the night fresh breezes and Lowry at 9 A.M the wind changed to the S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. at 11 A.M. kept off East & furled the flying jib
Latt By Obn 63.. 31 North Long By Obsn 175.. 25 West

Tuesday July the 1st

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.W & fair Weather the Ship with Necessary Sail set steering East, at 2 P.M saw Whales & Lowered two Boats & Struck to the Larboard Boat & Drawed from him A Large field of ice to the N.E, two Miles off, at 5 P.M, Struck a Whale to the Bow Boat & the Line parted, and the Whale went amongst the ice, at 6 P.M Struck another Whale to the Bow Boat & he went under the ice & took the Line, at 7.. 30 P.M it set in a thick fog same time Double reef,d the top Sails hauled up the Courses and hauled down the jib, Ship heading S.E, through the night & thick fog and rugged Weather at 4 A.M wore Ship to the West & set the fore Sail & jib, the Latter part as the Middle, Latt By Obt 63.. 40 North Long By Obt 175.. 30 West

Wednesday July the 2nd

Commences with Strong breezes from S.S.W and thick rugged Weather, the Ship under Double reef,d top Sails, jib & courses. Standing by the wind to the West the Middle part more Moderate & a thick fog at 4 A.M set Whole top Sails heading W by S, the Latter part Moderate breezes from S.S.E. the fog Sighting up occasionaly No Whales
Latt By Obt 63.. 10 North Long By Obt 175.. 40 West

Thursday July the 3rd

Commences with a light breeze from the S.S.E attended with a thick fog at 1.. 30 P.M wore Ship heading to the East, at 7 hauled up the courses and Double reef,d the Top Sails the Middle & Latter part calm & foggy
at 4 A.M the fog cleared for a few Moments & Saw 2 Ships 60 Whales 60 Whales. but fog fog foggy

Friday July the 4th 1851

Continues calm & foggy
at 4 PM fresh light air sprang up from the Westward
and the fog cleared away, same time kept the Ship E & S
at 7 PM four Ship ahead, and they all luffed to the South
same time we hauled to the South, Supposeing the Ships
ahead see the ice, through the night light breezes with rain
at 4 AM kept off S E and ran up to the ice and kept
off to the Eastward, Several Ships in Sight steering,
Different courses,
Latt by Obt 63..20 North Long by Obt 174..00 West

Saturday July the 5th

Commences with fresh light breze
from the S W and Drizzely Weather, all Sail set on the
Ship Steering East, the ice in sight to the North 4 Miles
off, at 4 PM Spoke the Bark Eliza of Hobart Town
informed us that the ice extended to St Laurence Island
the Middle & Latter part light baffling airs from all points
and foggy at intervals No Whales
Latt by Obt 63..50 North Long by Obt 173..40 West

Sunday July the 6th

Commences with fresh light air from
the West and the fog clearing off at 2 PM
clear & pleasant, the Land in sight to the North
4 Miles off, & 20 Ships in Sight the Middle & Latter
part fresh breezes from the N E and hazey the Ship
Caravan of Fall River in Company & 40 Sail of Ships
in Sight Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt by Obt 6400 Long by Obt 174..00 W

Monday July the 7th

Commences with a fresh breeze
from the N E and cold hazey Weather, the Middle
part calm & pleasant, at 10 PM Spoke the Ship
Braganza of New Bedford, 10 Months 400, and Sold them
A tryg pot, at 7 AM took a breze from the S W
and kept the Ship E & S, along the Edge of the ice
cape Stoss Bearing per Compass N W Dist 7 Leagues
20 or 30 Ships in Sight Steering Different courses
Latt by Obsn 64..02 North Long by Obsn 176..00 West

Remarks While Cruising in the Anadier sea

Tuesday July the 8th

Commences with a light breeze from the S W with fine pleasant Weather, at 2 P M cleared the ice & kept the Ship N E by N several Ships in company at 6 P M the breeze left us & continued calm through the night with Drizzely Weather, at 4 A M took a light breeze from the West kept the Ship North the Latter part light breezes from N W and overcast sky Saw a few humpback & California Whales and some Drift ice Latt By Obsn 64.21 North Long By Dot 175° West

Wednesday July the 9th

Commences with a light breeze from the N W and overcast Weather, the Ship by the Wind heading to the N E, at 4 P M tacked to the Westward the Middle & Latter part light breezes from the N & E and cloudey great quantitys of field ice about Nothing of the Whale kind the Land to the N W 20 Miles 15 Ships in sight, Latt By Obsn 64.55

Thursday July the 10th

Commences With a light breeze from the N N E & pleasant Weather, the Ship on Different tacks Working to the Northward, at 9 P M increasing breezes & furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib and at 12 M furled the Main Sail, from 4 to 6 A M Double reefed the top Sails, increasing gales and foggy at 7.30 A M Saw the ice and wore Ship to the S W at 11 A M the fog lighted up and the Sun came out Latt By Obsn 65.03 North Long By Dot 170.00

Friday July the 11th

Commences With a Strong gale from the North and rugged, at 2 P M set in a Thick fog same time close reefed the fore & Mizzen top Sails & furled the jib and at 4 P M wore Ship to the N E By E at 5 P M the fog cleared, at 10 P M more moderate & set the fore Sail and jib, the Middle part light breezes with rain and a thick fog the Latter part calm and foggy

Latt By Dot 65.10 North Long By Dot 170.00 West

Remarks

Saturday July the 12th

the first part of these 24 hours H light airs from the Eastward and thick foggy Weather, the Middle and Latter part calm with A thick fog at 8 AM sounded in 25 fathoms, at 12 PM the fog clearing off Latt By Obt 65.. 30 North Long By Chron 170 West

Sunday July the 13th

Commences calm & foggy, at 1 PM the took A light air from the N W and the fog cleared off With warm pleasant Weather same time saw East Cape Bearing per Compass N N W, Dist 30 Miles, 13 Sail in sight, and A Number of California Whales, from 4 to 12 PM calm and pleasant at 12 took A light breeze from the S W and kept the Ship N N W steering in for the East Cape at 8 AM came up with the ice and luffed to the wind heading E S E with A fresh breeze from the South at 11 AM tacked Ship to the W S W, the ice in sight from the N E, round to the N W 4 & 5 Miles off three Ships & one Bark in sight to the South East Cape Bearing S W Dist 15 Miles and Kotinanoff Island Bearing S S E Dist 20 Miles

Monday July the 14th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the South A fair Weather the Ship with all sail set standing by the Wind to the W S W, at 1..30 PM set in A thick fog at 2 PM furled the top gallant Sails and flying jib at 2..15 PM tacked Ship to the E S E, saw the Land and judged it one mile off, at 3 PM Double reef,d the fore & Mizzen top Sails, and hauled up the Main Sail, at 4 PM passed A Bark laying with the main top Sail aback at 5..15 PM more Ship heading S W By W, the wind S By E, at 6..45 PM increasing gales and Double reef,d the Main top Sail, at 9 30 PM furled the jib, the Middle & Latter part Strong gales & A thick fog, veering Ship, frequently as we see the ice, from 5 PM untill 4 AM wearing Ship every three hours, and the rest off the Day veering Ship every hour and A half at 10 AM Split the fore Sail above the reef band and reef,d it and Set it again at 10..30 Set the jib and reef,d the Main Sail and Set it trying hard to work the Ship to the South clear of the ice meet quantitys of field ice comeing from the South luffing & bearing away to keep the Ship clear from it

Remarks While Cruising about Behrings Straits.

Tuesday July the 15th

Commences With a Strong gale from the S S E attended by a thick fog, the Ship Surrounded with field ice which Makes the water quite Smooth, carrying Double reef'd top Sail's and reef'd courses to keep to the South wearing Ship frequently as we get embayed in the ice at 3 P M passed to the South of a large field of ice and found a passage to the Westward at 4 P M the fog cleared same time saw the Land to the S W 25 Miles off, at 9 P M wore Ship heading off Shore, the Middle and Latter part wearing Ship every three hours, at quantity ice about in small fields, the latter part light breezes with rain

Wednsday July the 16th

Commences with a light breeze from the South, attended with rain, East cape bearing S by E dist 30 Miles, from 3 P M until 11 calm at 11 A light air from the North and kept the Ship S E, by E. at 2 A M, the East cape bore S by W, and kept off S S E, at 3 A M, Set in foggy and at 3..30 luffed to the wind with the head yards aback large fields of ice in sight to the South, at 4 A M the fog cleared off some, Same time kept the Ship off to the Southward to go through the ice, at 6 A M entered the field of ice and at 11 A M passed through it and kept the Ship S E By E with a light breeze from the North and fair Weather Saw California Whales But No Bow Heads

Latt By Obn 65 35 North

Thursday July the 17th

Commences With a light breeze from the North with pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Sail set Steering S E By E, at 2 P M saw a large field of ice, at 3 P M passed the S E part of it and kept off South, same time it set in a thick fog, the Middle and Latter part light airs and foggy at 10 A M unbent the fore Sail to repair at 12 M the fog cleared off and saw plenty California Whales Latt By Obn 64..44 North Long By Chron 170..00 West

Friday July the 18th Commences calm & pleasant, at 4 P M took a light breez from the South, at 5 P M Tacked to the Westward, at 1 A M Lowered for a Bow Head without success the Latter part Strong breezes from the S S E and foggy at inter Standing in for the Land in company with the Ship John Wells of New Bedford nothing this Season

Remarks

Saturday July the 19th

Commences with A Strong breese from the S S E, & foggy at intervals, Standing off & on the Land in Company with the Ship John Wells of New Bedford Mid Night increaseing breeses and A thick fog at 2 A M ran in to the Leeward of an Island came to an Anchor in 18 fathoms with the small Bower and 55 fathoms of chain, and found the Ships, City & Levi Starbuck of New Bedford, Lying heare at 9 A M the Captain,s came on board of us, the Latter part Strong breezes from the S E with thick rainy Weather the Lattitude about 64..40 North

Sunday July the 20th

these 24 hours Commences with A fresh gale from the S E with thick rainy Weather, the Ship Lying at Anchor, the Middle and Latter part Moderate breeses from the East attended with rain and A thick fog

Monday July the 21st

Commences with A Moderate breese from the East attended with rain and A thick fog the Ship still Lying at Anchor, at 11 P M saw A Bow Head Whale near the Ship, but it being so foggy we did not see him afterwards, the Middle and Latter part baffling airs with A thick fog

Tuesday July the 22nd

Commences calm and very foggy, the Ship at Anchor one mile from the Shore, the Middle and Latter part calm and foggy, Nothing of the Whale kind

Wednesday July the 23rd

Commences calm and foggy at 1 P M the fog cleared with calm pleasant Weather, the Ship Lying at anchor, at 3 two boats came off to us with 13 natives in them, the Barrus went A gunning without any Success, the Middle part calm and some foggy at 9..30 A M took A light breese from the S E same time Man'd the Windlass and set all Sail and at 10 A M broke ground and Stood off to the East in Company with the City and Levi Starbuck Ends with A light breese from the S E and foggy at intervals

Remarks While Cruising

Thursday July the 24th

the first and Middle part of these 24 hours light airs from the SE and some foggy, the Ship with all sail set, standing on Different tacks, at 3 PM Spoke the Ship Nile of San Francisco, and the Capt and Doctor went on board, at 7 2/4 PM the Capt returned, leaveing the Doctor on board the Nile, they leaveing four men very Sick the Latter part a Brisk breeze from the South and pleasant Weather, 20 Sail in Sight, bound to the North but No Whales, Not a Whale, Latt by Obsn 65.00 North

Friday July the 25th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the South and pleasant Weather, the Ship with all sail set cruiseing on Diffrent tacks, the Land about 12 miles off to the Westward, at 1.30 PM the capt went on board of the French Ship Latour Du Pin, of Harver, the Nile, & Genral Pike in Company, at 7 PM the Capt came on board and kept N E by E, through the Night a brisk breeze and fine Weather at 5 AM set in a Thick fog and so it continues to the End the Latter part a light breeze from the SSE. Latt by Ast 65.25

Saturday July the 26th

Commences With a light breeze from the SSE attended With a thick fog, the Ship with courses hauled up steering E N E. at 2 PM hauled aback the main top Sail heading to the East, and furled the flying jib and Mizzen top gallant Sail, and Sounded in 25 fathoms, at 3.30 the fog lighted up some & braced foward the main yard steering E by S at 6 PM a thick fog and furled the main top gallant Sail and hauled to the wind heading E by S, at 7 PM set the courses, and at 12.30 AM wore Ship to the Westward and at 3.30 AM wore Ship to the E S E, through the night strong breezes from the Southward and thick foggy Weather the fog lighting up at short intervals, at 6 AM saw the Land to the N E and judged it 15 miles off same time Sounded in 10 fathoms judgeing ourselves to the Northward of Norton's Sound at 7 AM veered Ship to the Westward, the Latter part light breezes with thick Weather, Sounded several times in 9 and 10 fathoms, sand and small stones

Remarks

Sunday July the 27th

Commences with A light breeze from the S S W and thick hazey Weather the Ship by the wind heading to the Westward, at 1 P M it began to rain, at 3 P M with Showers of rain, at 7 P M Sowed up the top Sail,s and came to Anchor in 16 fathoms of Water, Sandy bottom and set four Watches for the night, the Middle & Latter part calm with thick Drizzly Weather, see Nothing of the Whale Kind

Monday July the 28th

Commences calm with A Drizzely rain the Ship Lying at Anchor, at 8 P M, A breeze sprang up from the N W and the fog cleared off some, and Saw the Land to the N N E 20 Miles off, and King,s Island bearing S S W Dist 30 Miles, at 4.30 A M got under weigh With A fresh breeze from the N W and fair Weather set whole top Sail,s and Main top gallant Sail, and kept off S W By W, at 10 A M fell in With the wreck of the Ship Mary Whitchel of San Francisco, Water logged with her Main Mast and bow Sprit Standing, Lowered two boats and boarded her to get some Wood, we being Short of fuell she was stove by the ice about three week,s ago, at 12 M King,s bearing S E Dist 30 Miles

Tuesday July the 29th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the N N W with fair Weather, at 3 P M finished getting Wood and Stood off to the W S W, at 4.30 P M saw A Ship to the Southward Boiling, the Middle part breezes from the North and overcast sky Ship by the wind heading to the W N W the Latter part A light breze and clear pleasant Weather Saw one Bow Head and chased him Without Succes 15 Sail in Sight, and the Land to the Westward 30 Miles off Latt By Obsn 65.22 North

Wednesday July the 30th

Commences with A light breze from the North and pleasant Weather, 20 Sail in sight but no Whales at 4 P M Spoke the Ship Genral Pike, two Whales this Season at 10 P M Spoke the Ship Coral, two Whales same time furled the top gallant Sail,s and flying Jib, at 12 M it increasing breezes and Double reef,d the fore and Mizzen top Sails, at 3.30 A M Double reef,d the Main top Sail and furled the Main Sail and wore Ship heading to the N W the Latter part A Strong gale from the N N E, with rugged hazey Weather, No Whales Latt By Ast 65.00 North

Remarks While on the Passage to the Ochotsk Sea,

Thursday July the 31st

Commences with a fresh gale from the S S E and rugged Hazey Weather at 2 P M kept off S by E, and let the reefs out of the top Sails and set the main top gallant Sail, Steering along the Land to the Southward, at 12 M S Cape Noses bearing of us and kept the Ship S W with a fresh gale from the S E and some rain, at 3 P M passed a Bark lying too under close reefs main top Sail at 6 PM hauled up S S W, the Latter part the wind more Moderate with rain at 11 PM set the fore and Mizzen top gallant Sails
Latt By Obst 62.. 50 North Long By Obst 173.. 00 East

Friday July the, Friday August the 1st

Commences with a brisk gale from the S E and Drizzely weather, at 2 P M the wind hauled to the East, same time hauled up South and set the main Sail & jib at 8 PM S. the wind hauled back to the S E, same time kept off S S W; the Latter part Strong breezes with passing clouds at 8 PM manned the mast heads Latt by Obsn 60.. 40 North Long by Chron 179.. 16 East

Saturday August the 2nd

Commences with a Strong breeze from the E S E, with fair weather the Ship with all prudent Sail set Steering S W by S, at 4 P M more moderate and set the Larboard fore top mast Studding Sail, at 8 P M the Wind hauled to the North, same time kept the Ship S W by W and Shifted the Studding Sail to the Starboard, the middle part Strong breeze with Drizzely weather, at 8 AM increaseing breezes and took in the Studding Sail, Ends with a strong breeze from the North with rugged rainey weather.
Latt By Obst 58.. 30 North Long By Obst 175.. 00 East

Sunday August the 3rd

Commences with a Strong breeze from the North with rugged rainy Weather, the Ship with all prudent sail set Steering S W By W, at 6 P M kept off S W by S at 12 M S the wind hauled to the W S W and moderating same time set the flying jib and fore top mast Studding Sail at 4 AM the wind hauled to the West, took in the Studding Sail and braced Sharp heading S S W, the Latter part a light breeze and fair Weather Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 57.. 03 North Long By Chron 170.. 19 East

Remarks on Board

Monday August the 4th

Commences with A light breeze from the Westward with fair weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering S W by S, at 5 P M the breeze hauled to the North and at 9 P M kept off South, and at 4 A M hauled up S W by W, the Latter part A light air from the Westward and cloudey inclineing to A calm
Latt by Obsn 56.. 04 North Long by Chron 170.. 40 East

Tuesday August the 5th

Commences calm and cloudey Weather at 6 P M took A breeze from the S W and braced Sharp on the Starboard tack Leading S S E, with all Sail set through the night the wind hauling gradualey to the West the Latter part A fresh breeze from the W By S and fair the Ship leading S By W with all sail set
Latt by Obsn 54.. 51 North Long By Chron 170 31 East

Wednesday August the 6th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the W By S and fair Weather the Ship by the Wind with all Sail set leading S By W, at 8 P M set in foggy at 11 tacked to the N N W, at 2 A M the wind hauled to the N W, and tacked Ship to the W S W, the Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes and A Thick fog
Latt by Act 54.. 10 North Long By Act 169.. 30 East

Thursday August the 7th

Commences with A Moderate breeze from the N W and thick foggy Weather, the Ship With all Sail set Leading W S W, through the night Strong breezes from the W N W, at 1 A M furled the flying jib, the Latter part Strong breezes from the W S W, and foggy at intervals, the Ship by the wind heading to the South, Latt by Act 52.20 Long By Act 166.. 30

Friday August the 8th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the W S W and foggy at intervals, Ship by the wind heading South at 11 P M the wind veered to the S W, Same time tacked Ship to the W N W, through the night Strong breezes and A thick fog, the Latter part more Moderate with fog
Latt By Act 53.00 North, Long By Act 165.. 45 East

Remarks While on A Passage to the Ochotsk Sea,

Saturday August the 9th 1851

Commences with A Strong breeze from the S W with rugged foggy Weather the Ship by the wind heading W S W. the Middle and Latter part breezes from the S S W and foggy. the Latter part light breezes from the South and Lazey Ship with all sail set heading W S W. Latt By Obsn 52.23 North Long By Dct 164.00 East

Sunday August the 10th

Commences with A light breeze from the South with overcast sky. the Ship with all sail set by the wind heading W S W, the middle and Latter part winds light and variable, attended with rain, veering from S S E to S S W, Ship heading up S W and off West
Latt By Dct 52.15 North Long By Dct 161.30 East

Monday August the 11th

Commences with A light breeze from the S S W attended with A Drizzly rain, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set Heading to the West, at 9 P M wore Ship to the S E and at 2 A M wore Ship to the Westward the Middle and Latter part light airs and A thick fog
Latt By Dct 52.10 North Long By Dct 160.25 East

Tuesday August the 12th

Commences with A light air from the South with thick foggy Weather, at 2 P M wore Ship to the Eastward, the Middle part calm and foggy, the Latter part calm with passing clouds, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 52 07 North Long By Chron 160.40 East

Wednsday August the 13th

the first part of these 24 hours calm attended with light showers of rain, the middle and Latter part A light air from the S W and overcast sky Ship on the Starboard tack heading to the Southward, Latt By Dct 52.00 Long By Dct 160.41

Thursday August the 14th

Commences with A light air from the S W and cloudey, the Ship with all sail set heading to the S S E, the Middle and Latter part baffling breezes mostly from the South attended with Showers of rain
Latt by Dct 51.50 North Long by Dct 160.00 East

Remarks on Board,

Friday August the 15th

Commences with a light breeze from the S S W and thick Drizzely weather the Ship with all Sail set Leading to the Westward, from three to four P M calm and rainey, at 9 P M. took a light breeze from the S. W. Ship by the wind Leading S S E, through the night a light breeze and Drizzely weather, the Latter part a light air from the N W & N W with passing clouds, course S W
Latt By Obsn 51..23 North, Long By Chron 161..21 East

Saturday August the 16th

Commences with a light breeze from the W N W and cloudey, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set Leading S W, through the night baffling breezes veering from N W to S W. the Latter part a light breeze from the South and overcast sky Ship W S W, several fin Back Whales in Sight
Latt By Obsn 50..41 North, Long By Act 160..00 East

Sunday August the 17th

Commences with a light breeze from the South and moderate cloudey weather the Ship with all Sail set Leading W S W, the Middle part calm and Drizzely Weather the Latter part a light air from the N W Ship by the wind Leading W S W, plenty of fin Backs in Sight
Latt By Act 50..30 North, Long By Act 159..30 East

Monday August the 18th

Commences with a light breeze from the N W by N and fair Weather the Ship with all sail set Steering W S W, at 2 P M saw two Right Whales & Lowered four Boats and Chased untill 5 P M without succes, came on board and stood on our course to the W S W, at 12 M the wind hauled to the W S W, and wore Ship to the N W and at 4 A M wore Ship to the Southward the Latter part fresh breezes from W S W
Latt By obsn 49..55 North Long by Chron 158..58

Tuesday August the 19th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the W S W. the Ship by the wind with all sail set Leading to the South, at 3 P M tacked to the N W, at 11 P M the wind hauled to the South and kept the Ship W by S, from 12 to 6 A M increasing breezes veering to the East, at 8 furled the jib & main sail & top gallan Sails, and at 9 Double reef,d the Top Sails, at 10 A M blowing Strong gales with rain and a turbulant sea, same time luffed to the wind Leading S E and furled the fore & mizzen top Sails at 12 M the gale abating with a bad Swell from the East
Latt By Act 50..05 Long By Act 156..40 East

Remarks While on A Passage to the Ochotsk Sea,

Wednesday Augugst the 20th

Commences with A Strong gale from the East attended with rugged Drizzly weather, the Ship Lying too heading S S E, at 2 P M the wind Moderateing and hauled to the South with A turbulant sea set the fore and mizzen top Sail, & Double reef'd and set the jib Ship heading West, from 4 to 11 P M baffling airs and A turbulant sea at 11 it commenced blowing A Strong gale from the North at 11.30 furled the jib and fore & mizzen top Sails, the fore top Sail split in takeing of it in at 12 M & while close reefing the main top Sail the Larboard side of it blew entirely out of the rope furled it & furled the fore Sail & fore top mast Stay Sail Ship Lying under bare poles heading up E & E and off E by S at 6 A M more Moderate and More Ship to the Westward and set the fore Sail & Mizzen top Sail Double reef'd, at 7 A M embent the fore and main top Sail & bent others and set them and set the jib and main Sail, the Latter part Strong breeze from the N W and rugged hazey Weather

Latt By Obsn 49.. 34 North,, Long By Chron 156..20 East

Thursday August the 21st

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N W with rugged hazey Weather the Ship by the wind heading to the N & W under whole top Sails jib & Courses at 4 A M the veered to the West, the Middle part more Moderate and at 1 A M set the fore & main top gallant, at 5 A M the wind veered to the S W same time set the Mizzen top gallant Sail & flying jib and wore Ship heading W N W, from 10 to 12 A M, increaseing strong breezes and furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib

Latt By Ast 49.. 00. N,, Long By Ast 155.. 30 East

Friday August the 22nd

Commences with A fresh gale from the S W and hazey Weather, the Ship by the wind under whole top Sails jib and Courses heading W N W, from 6 to 7 P M Double reef'd the top Sails at 7..30 P M saw the Land Bearing N W, Dist 20 M at 10 P M wore Ship to the S S E, the Middle part more moderate with fair Weather at 3 A M wore Ship to the W N W and at 4..30 A M Let the reefs out of the top Sails and set the fore and main top gallants Sails bound in for the Ochotsk Sea at 7..30 A M entered the sea and furled the top gallant Sails at 8 increaseing Strong gales and Double reef'd the top Sails the Latter part Strong gales from the S W with hazey rugged Weather

Latt By Obsn 49..19 North Long By Chron 153..23 East

Remarks On Board.

Saturday August the 23rd

Commences with a fresh gale from the S W with hazey Weather, the Ship with Double reefd top sails heading to the W N W, at 2 P M set in a thick fog at 6 more moderate and let the reefs out of the main top Sail and set the main top gallant Sail, through the night calm & foggy at 5 A M took a light breeze from the N W, set all sail and wore Ship to the W S W, the Latter part a light breeze and thick foggy
Latt By Obst 49.. 20 North Long By Obst 152 00 East

Sunday August the 24th

Commences with a light breeze from the N W and thick foggy Weather, the Ship by the wind with all sail set heading to the W S W, through the night a light breeze and thick fog, at 5 A M the fog cleared off with a pleasant breeze from the W N W, Ship heading S W, at 12 M increasing breeze from the West and the fog comeing up again, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 48.. 30 North,, Long By Chron 152.. 15 East

Monday August the 25th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the West and foggy the Ship by the wind with all sail set heading to the S S W, at 9 P M, a light breeze from the W S W, and wore Ship to the N W, from 3 to 6 A M calm, at 6 took a breeze from the South Ship heading W S W, the Latter part Strong increasing breeres and at 12 M furled the flying jib
Latt By Obsn 47.. 38 North,, Long By Obst 150.. 30 East

Tuesday August the 26th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the South and cloudey the Ship by the wind heading W S W, at 1 P M furled the top gallant Sails, and at 2 current Double reefd the top Sails, saw a quantity of Birds and Several fin Backs, from 7 to 9 P M Strong gales from the S E with rain furled the jib & main Sail and fore and Mizzen top Sails and fore Sail & close reefd the main top Sail and hove too heading S W, the Middle part Strong gales veering to the S W
The Latter part Strong gales from the W S W and foggy
Latt By Obst 47.. 09 North,, Long By Obst 149.. 45 East

Remarks while Cruising

Wednsday August the 27th

Commences with A fresh gale from the W S W and foggy, the Ship Lying too heading N W at 1 P M the wind hauled to the West and the fog cleared off same time set the top Sail,s Double reef,d and set the fore sail and courses, at 3 P M wind moderateing let the reefs out of the top Sails, and at 4 wore Ship to the Southward and set the top gallant Sail,s & flying jib, through the night light airs and fine weather, at 5 A M saw A Right Whale and Lowered 4 Boats & chased untill 7 without success at 8 Lowered again and chased untill 11 A M, the Whales verey Shy Ends with A light breere and Smoakey Weather
Latt By Obsn 47.. 44 North Long By Chron 150 00 East

Thursday August the 28th

Commences With A light air from the Westward and Lazey weather, at 1 P M Lowered the Boats and at 3 Struck A Whale to the Bow Boat, kill,d him and at 5 P M took him to the Ship, and took off one Lip and his throat before Dark, the Whale run over the Larboard boat and Stove her bad, no one hurt but the Boat, through the night A brisk breere from the North, with some rain, at 4 A M called all hands, and at 5 began to cut and at 10.. 30 finished and set the top Sails Double reef,d and set the jib & fore Sail, and began to boil, Ends With A moderate breere from the North and cloudey
North Latt 47.. 40,, East Long 149.. 40,,

Friday August the 29th

Commences With A moderate breere from the North, and cloudey, the Ship by the wind with necessary Sail set standing to the Westward, at 2. P M saw A Whale chased him Without Success, A Ship in Sight to the Westward cutting, at 8 P M hauled the Main top Sail aback to Lay untill Day Light, at Day Light set all sail the Latter part A light air, from the North with fair Weather Saw one Whale going quick, Employed Boiling
Latt By Obsn 47.. 37,, North Long By Hct 149.. 30 East

Saturday August the 30th,, the first part calm and pleasant Employed Boiling, at 2.. 30 P M saw three Whales and chased them untill 6 without Succ the Middle part calm and pleasant, at 9 A M finished Boiling 12 P M the Latter part A light breeze from the South and overcast Sky Saw two Whales going quick and did not Lower for them
Latt By Obsn 47.. 30 North, Long By Chron 149.. 25 East

Remarks on Board.

Sunday August the 31st 1851

Commences with A light breez from the South and overcast sky, the Ship with all sail set, on Different tacks at 2 P.M Lowered and chased A Whale without succes, the Whales Shy, at 7 P.M took in Sail for the night and set four watches throughout the night A light air from the North and pleasant Weather at Day Light set all Sail, the Latter part A light breeze from the S.W.W with warm weather, chased Whales twice without Succes
Latt by Obsn 47.22 North, Long By Chron 149.16 East

Monday September the 1st

Commences with A light breeze from the N.W with fine Weather, at 1 P.M Lowered the Boats and chased Whales untill 6 P.M without Succes, several Whales in Sight and very Shy, at 7 P.M took in Sail for the night and Lay with the Main top Sail aback heading to the Northward through the night calm and pleasant, at Day Light set all sail with A light breeze from the S.S.E, at 8 saw Whales and chased them without succes, at 11 chased more Whales but could not get fast to them Ends with A fresh breeze from the S.S.E and fair Weather
Latt By Obsn 47.06 North, Long By Chron 148.48 East

Tuesday Sept the 2nd

Commences with A fresh breeze from the S.S.E with fair Weather, at 6 P.M strong breezes and rugged and furled the top gallant Sails, from 1 P.M untill 6 chased six Whales with the usual hard, the Whales plenty but very Shy of the Boats it is impossible to get near them, at sun set took in Sail for the night the middle part A strong gale from the South, and the Latter part A strong gales from the S.W with thick rugged Weather
Latt By Dct 47.30 North, Long By Dct 148.00 East

Wednesday September the 3rd

Commences with A fresh gale from the S.W with Thick rugged weather the Ship Lying too heading to the N.W at 5 P.M, the wind veered to the West and moderateing and the fog cleared off, some time saw A Whale to Leward, Set the top Sails Double reefed, and Lowered the Boats and chased the Whale without Succes at sun set took in Sail for the night, through the night A light air from West and moderate, at Day Light set all sail and Lowered the Boats for Whales, at 9 A.M Struck A Whale to the Bow-Boat and got fast with two Boats and the Lines parted and lost him the Latter part light breezes from the North with some rain plenty Whales in Sight but they are very Shy of the Boats
Latt By Dct 47.25 North, Long By Dct 147.56 East

Remarks While Cruising

Thursday September the 4th 1851

Commences with A light breeze from the North and cloudey, the Boats in chase of Whales at 4 P M calm and pleasant, at sunset 7 P M. took up the Boats and furled the top gallant Sails and clewed down the top Sails through the night calm and pleasant, at Daylight 5 A M. set all sail with A light breeze from the South and pleasant Weather, at six saw Whales and Lowered the Boats in chase at 9 A M fresh breezes and cloudey Larey Weather at 12 M set in A thick fog and hoisted the Boats
Latt By Obt 47.30 North, Long By Obt 148.10 East

Friday Septr the 5th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the South with A thick fog and rugged at 1 P M clewed up the fore & Mizzen top Sails and Double reefd the fore Main top Sail and furled the fore jib, at 6 P M wore Ship to the Westward and set the Watches for the night through the night A light breeze from the S.S.W and Drizzly Weather at 5 A M set all sail and Lowered the Boats for Whales at 7 came on board to Breakfast, and Lowered again and Struck A Whale to the Larboard Boat, and at 12 M came up foggy and cut from the Whale, 8 Miles to Windward of the Ship
Latt By Obt 47.40 North, Long By Obt 148.00 East

Saturday Septr the 6th

Commences with A light breeze from the East and foggy, at 1.30 P M the Boats got on board at 6 P M took in Sail for the night, A light breeze and thick foggy through the night baffling airs and foggy, at 4 A M the fog cleared off, saw Whales and Lowered the Boats in chase and at 11 A M Struck to the Waist Boat and Lost the Line the Latter part baffling airs and Moderate Weather the Boats in chase of the Whale, Latt By Obn 47.40, Long By Obt 148.00

Sunday Septr the 7th Commences with baffling airs and Moderate at 3 P M came on board and got Dinner and went off again and chas the Whale untill 7 P M and gave him up for A bad job through the night calm and pleasant, and at Daylight set all Sail at 8 A M took A breeze from the Eastward and wore Ship to the Southward, at 9 saw A Whale and chased him untill 11 without Success Ends with A brisk breeze and cloudey, No Whales in Sight, it is Supposed they have gone to Meeting
Latt By Obt 47.30, North, Long By Chron 148.10 East

Remarks

Monday Septr the 8th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the Eastward with cold cloudey Weather the Ship with all sail set standing to the Southward at 2 P M increaseing breezes and furled the flying jib and mizzen top gallant Sail, saw two Whales going quick to Windward at 6.30 P M took in Sail for the night, at 12 M & increaseing Strong gales and rugged and took the Boats to the upper crains, at 3 A M heavey gales with rain and furled the main top Sail and fore top Mast Staysail, the Latter part heavey gales with rain and rugged weather, Ship Leading up North and off S W By S, Latt By act 47.25 North, Long By Act 147.50 East

Tuesday Septr the 9th

Commences with a heavey gale from the E & S and rugged rainey Weather the Ship Lying too Leading to the Northward under bare poles, at 6 A M more moderate and set the main top Sail close reefd, through the night the wind moderating to a light breeze and fair Weather, at Daylight set all Sail Standing by the wind to the Northward, at 11 A M saw a Whale and Lowered four Boats and chased without Success.
Latt By Act 47.50 North Long By Act 147.35 East

Wednesday Septr the 10th

Commences with a light breeze from the East and fair Weather, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set Leading S & S E, a great quantity of fin back Whales about, but no right Whales, at Sunset took in Sail as usual and set four Watches for the night, through the night strong breezes and cloudey, at Daylight set the courses and jib and Double reefd top Sails, Leading to the Eastward wind from the S S E, at 10 A M saw a Whale and Lowered and chased him without success, at 11 increaseing gales and furled the main Sail & jib
Latt By Act 48.10 North, Long By Act 148 00 East

Thursday Septr the 11th

Commences with a fresh gale from the S S E with cloudey rugged Weather ship under Double reefd top Sails Leading to the Eastward, at 4 P M set in thick and drizzly at 6 P M took in Sail for the night, the Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from the E S E with fog and rain.
Latt By Obsn 48.38 North, Long By Act 148.15 East

Remarks While Cruising

Friday September the 12th 1851

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S E, attended With fog and rain, Ship Lying under short Sail heading to the N E, through the night the wind changed to the N W with clear Weather at Daylight set the top Sails jib and courses, heading to the W S W, at 6 AM kept off South and set the Main top gallant Sail, at 9 AM increasing Strong breezes and furled the main top gallant Sail the Latter part A Strong breeze from the N W with clear rugged Weather, Fin Backs plenty, but no Right Whales in Sight
Latt By Obsn 48.20 North, Long By Chron 148.30 East

Saturday Septr the 13th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the W N W with clear rugged Weather, the Ship with Whole top Sails jib and courses set Steering South, at sunset hauled to the wind heading to the S W and took in Sail for the night through the night Moderate breezes from the S W and fair Weather at Daylight set all sail heading to the S S E, at 6 AM saw two Whales and chased them without success, the Latter part light breezes from the S W and warm pleasant Weather
Latt By Obsn 47.19 North, Long By Chron 149.10 East

Sunday Septr the 14th

these 24 hours commence with A light breeze from the S W with pleasant Weather, Ship with all Sail Set at 2 PM kept off S E, and saw two Whales going quick to the North at sunset took in sail for the night and hauled to the wind heading to the South, the Middle part A fresh breeze from the W N W, at Daylight set all sail, and at 6 AM kept off East saw great quantitys of Birds, but No Whales,
Latt By Obsn 47.10 North, Long By Chron 150.14 East

Monday Septr the 15th

Commences with A pleasant breeze from the W N W with fair Weather the Ship with all sail Set Steering East, at Sunset hauled to the wind heading North with the fore top Sail aback, & Shortened Sail for the night through the night light airs from the Eastward and Cloudy, at Daylight Set all sail heading to the S S E, A Bark in sight to the S W at 7 AM saw Round Island Bearing per Compass &c, Dist 40 Ms
Ends with A brisk breeze and hazy
Latt By Dct 42.00 North, Long By Dct 150.50

Remarks

Tuesday September the 16th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the East and Hazey Weather the Ship by the wind with all Sail set Heading S.S.E, at 2 P.M saw A Whale and Lowered four Boats in Chase same time it came on foggy in Squalls at 3.30 took up the Boats and furled the Mizzen top gallant Sail and flying jib at 4 P.M the fog cleared off, and saw Round Island Bearing S.E By E Dist 10 Leagues, at Sunset took in sail as usuall at 8 P.M wore Ship to the S.S.E, and at 3 A.M wore Ship to the S.S.E at Daylight Strong breezes with thick Drizzely Weather, set Double reef,d top Sail,s jib and courses, at 8 A.M increasing gales with rain and furled the jib & main Sail and at 10 A.M furled the fore and Mizzen top Sail,s, and at 11 A.M furled the fore Sail and close reef,d the Main top Sail, and wore Ship to the N.N.E, Ends with A Strong gale from the East with rain and rugged weather
Latt By Obt 46.50 North,, Long By Obt 150.40 East

Wednesday Sept the 17th

Commences with A Strong gale from the East attended with rugged weather and rain, the Ship Lying to under close reef,d Main top Sail and foretopmast Stay Sail Heading N.N.E, the Middle part much the same, the Latter part the gale more Moderate with passing clouds and no rain, A Sail in Sight to the Eastward at 12 M, wore Ship to the S.E,
Latt By Obn 47.18 North,, Long By Chron 149.11. East

Thursday September the 18th

Commences with A Strong gale from the E.N.E and rugged weather, the Ship Lying too heading S.E, at 4 P.M more Moderate and set the fore Sail. through the night Strong gales and A Drizzely rain, at 6 A.M the wind moderating and set the top Sails Double reef,d and set the jib & Main Sail at 10 A.M more moderate and Let out all the reef,s and at 11 Set the Main top gallant Sail, Ends with A Strong breeze and hazy
Latt By Obn 46.45 North,, Long By Chron 149.36 East

Friday Sept the 19th, Commences with A Strong breze from the E.S.E and Hazey Weather, the Ship by the wind Steering S.E at 6 P.M the wind hauled to the N.E, same time furled the Main top gallant Sail and wore Ship to the N.N.W, at 11 P.M wore Ship to the Eastward, at 3 A.M wore Ship to the N.N.W Strong the night light breze and fair Weather, at 4.30 A.M veered Ship to the Eastward and Set all sail, the Latter part A light breze from the Eastward and fair Weather, Round Island in sight bearing East, and A large Island Bearing S.S.E, Dist about 30 miles
Latt By Obn 46.20 Long By Chron 149.50 East

The Passage from the Ochotsk Sea Toward the

Saturday September the 20th 1851

Commences with a light breeze from the E of E and fair weather the Ship by the wind with all sail set Steering S E at 5 P M Spoke the Barque Neptune of New London Nothing this Season, same time were Ship & the Northward, at 10 P M increasing breezes and furled the top gallant Sails and flying jib, at 11.30 P. M. Veered Ship to the S.W. wind from the S S E, at 3 A M Company's Island bearing S E, Dist 12 Miles, same time Squalley from off the Land, and Double reef'd the top Sails and Split the jib, from 4 to 5 A M Severe Squalls and close reef'd the top Sail's and furled the courses and wore Ship to the Eastward, the Weather thick and rainey, at 7 A M the wind Moderateing set the courses and Let one reef out of the top Sail's at 9 ambent the jib and Sent another but it being so Large we cannot use it, at 11 A M blowing an heavey again and close reef'd the fore and Mizzen top Sail's and hauled up the courses, Ends with an increasing gale from the S S E, and thick rainey Weather, the N E point of Companys Island bearing per Compass S E, Dist 5 Leagues

Sunday September the 21st

Commences with a Strong gale attended with severe Squalls from the S S E. the Ship heading to the Eastward under close reef'd fore and Mizzen top Sails and Double reef'd Main top Sail, at 2 P M heavey gales and furled the fore and Mizzen top Sail's and close reef'd the Main top Sail and furled the courses & wore Ship to the S.W, at 4 P M the wind moderateing, at 5 took a breeze from the S W and kept the Ship off E S E and set the top Sails & main top gallantsail at 7 P M the N E point of Companys Island bore per Comp S By W Dist 7 Leagues, through the Night a Strong breeze from the Westward and fair Weather at 5 A M set the fore and Mizzen top gallant Sails and set the Starboard fore top mast Studding Sail, at 7 A M took in the Stud & Main Sail the Latter part a Steady breeze from the W S W and pleasant Weather

North Latt By Obn 45..42 Long By Chron 153..10 East

Sandwitch Islands, September 1851

Monday September the 22nd

Commences with A light Steady breeze from the W S W and pleasant weather the Ship with all Sail set Steering E S E, the Middle part A light breeze from the S W with an overcast Sky, at 5 AM wet the oil in the hole at 10 AM sent the Main Royal yard aloft and set the Sail and set the main top gallant Studding sail, at 12 M the breeze baffling inclineing to A calm
Latt By Obt 45 15 North Long By act 155..20 East

Tuesday September the 23rd

these twenty four hours commence with calm and cloudey, at 4 PM took A light breeze from the Eastward, took in the Studding Sails and braced Sharp heading to the Northward, at 6 PM tacked to the S E at 10 PM strong breezes with rain and 1 AM furled the main Royal, at 2 furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails and flying jib, and at 4 AM furled the main top gallant Sail the Latter part strong breezes with rain and rugged Weather at 10 AM parted the jib halyards, rove A New pair and set the Sail same time single reefed the fore & Mizzen top Sails
Latt By Obt 44..00 North, Long By Obt 157..10 East

Wednsday Septr the 24

Commences with A Strong breeze from the E N E and rugged rainey weather, the Ship by the wind heading S E ...er top Sails jib & courses, at 3 PM the breeze died away and left A bad swell, at 7 PM clewed down the top Sails and hauled up the courses through the night calm with rain, at 4 AM, A light breeze from the N W set the top Sails & top gallant Sails and main Royal and kept the Ship East, at 8 AM increasing breezes from the West and set main top gallant Studding Sails both sides and set the Starboard fore top mast Studding Sail, Ends with A brisk breeze from the West and cloudey, Jack William Sick and off Duty
Latt By Obt 43..55 North Long By Obt 158..20 East

Thursday September the 25th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the West and cloudey, the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering East, the Middle and Latter part Strong breezes with clear rugged weather, Saw A Ship Steering E S E. the Hands Employed repairing Sails, Makeing Oakum &c,
Latt By Obsn 43..47 North, Long By Chron 161..16 East

Remarks While Bound to the Sandwitch Islands

Friday September the 26th 1851

Commences with A Strong breez from the West with clear rugged Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set steering East, at 2 P.M. kept E by S the Middle and Latter part A brisk breeze and pleasant Weather the Watch Employed repairing Sails & Making Oakum to caulk with
Latt By Obsn 43.16 North, Long By Chron 165.04 East

Saturday September the 27th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the Westward with fine Weather, the Ship with all drawing Sail set steering E by S, from 12 untill 5 AM calm & pleasant, at 5 took A breze from the SE, & braced up the Yards steading NE By E the Latter part fresh breezes and cloudey, the Watch Employed fitting new Fore top gallant Back-Stays, the old one parted
Jack Williams still unwell with no change for the Better
Latt By Act 43.22 North, Long By Act 166.35 East

Sunday September the 28th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the SE and cloudey, the Ship by the wind with all drawing Sail set steading NE By E, at 2 PM increaseing breezes with rain same time furled the Main Royal & Mizzen top gallant Sail and flying jib, from 7 to 8 PM furled the fore & Main top gallant sails and from 9 to 10 PM Double reefd the top Sails & furled the jib at 12 AM increaseing Strong gales furled the fore & Mizzen top Sails and Courses & close reefd the Main top Sail at 1 AM heavy gales from SE with A turbulant sea, at 3 AM the gale abated some and at 5 the wind changed to the S W, same time set the fore Sail and set the fore top Sail close reefd and kept off E By S, at 10 AM the sea getting more regular set the top Sails Double reefd
Latt By Obsn 43.42 North, Long By Chron 169.10 East

Monday September the 29th

Commences with A fresh gale from the SW and rugged weather, Course E By S, at 2 PM more Moderate and Let out all the reefs, at 3 PM set the top gallant Sails and Main Royal and set the Starboard Studding Sails, the Middle part light breezes and fair, the Latter part baffling airs and overcast at 7 PM sent up the fore Royal Yard and set the Sail the Watch Employed fitting new Jeffuck Shrouds to the fore and Main top Masts rigging.
Latt By Obsn 43.05 Long By Act 170.50 East

Tuesday September the 30th

Commences with fs light air from the SE and overcast weather, the Ship with all Sail set by the wind heading to the E.S.E, at 1 PM increaseing breezes and furled the Royals and from 4 to 7 following furled the top gallant Sails & flying jib midnight strong breezes with rain, and at 4 AM fresh gales and rugged Double reefed the top Sails and furled the jib, at 10 AM close reefs the fore & mizzen top Sails, Ends with A Strong gale from the SSE with thick rugged weather, Ship heading up East
Latt By Obt 43..40 North,, Long By Act 173..0 East,,

Wednsday September, October the 1st

Commences with A Strong gale from the SSE and thick rugged weather, the Ship at prudent sail set Leding to the Eastward, at 1 ½ PM reefd the main Sail and set it at 2 2 PM the wind veered to the SW & kept the Ship ESE at 3 PM Set one reef out of the top Sails and Set the jib from 6 to 12 NbA, the wind veered to the NW and the Sea getting more regular Set all drawing Sail, steering ESE, the Latter part the wind veering gradualy to the NNE and drizzely weather, at 11 PM hauled up one point E By S,
Latt By Act 42..40 North,, Long by Act 176..10 East

Thursday October the 2nd

Commences with A brisk breeze from the NNE with A Drizzely rain the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering E By S. at 4 PM increaseing breezes and took in the Studding Sails & fore Royal, at 10 PM furled the main Royal and flying jib at 12 th N kept off ESE at 4 AM furled the fore & Mizzen top gallant Sails, and Single reefd the Mizmen top Sail, at 10 AM strong gales from the NE By N with A Lad Head Sea same time, furled the main top gallant Sail and Double reefd the top Sails. Jack Williams, no better
Latt By Act 41.20 Long By Act 178..40 East

Friday October the 3rd

Commences with A Strong gale from the NE with rugged rainey weather, the Ship under Double reefd Top Sails jib & courses Leading ESE. at 4 AM increaseing gales and furled the jib & main Sail & close reefd the Mizen top Sail at 5 AM reefd the Main Sail and set it, the Latter part more Moderate and the wind veering to the Eastward, at 12 M, Died, Anaick Depins, alis, Jack Williams, Belonging to Bravo Cape de Verds,, his Complaint was Supposed to be Scurvy in the Breast, at 5 AM pumpd Ship with 2050 Strokes the part 24 hours, the Ship makes Water considerbly in heavey Weather, the watch Employed Making Oakum
North Latt 40..00 East Long 181..00, or West 179..00

Remarks While on the Passage towards the Sandwich Islands

Saturday October the 4th 1851

Commences with a Strong gale fro
the N E by E and cloudey rugged weather, the Ship Steering S E by S
under Double reef'd top Sail's and courses, at 4 P M Buried the Dead
at 7 P M more Moderate and Let one reef out of the top Sa
the wind veering gradualy to the East, at 12 M set ther
out of the main top Sail & set the main top gallant Sail
at 4 A M Set all sail Steering S S E, the Latter part a
Strong breeze and cloudey, the Watch Employed repitting the riging
Latt By Obsn 38.40 North, Long By Chron 179.00 East

Sunday October the 5th

Commences with a Strong breeze fr
the Eastward, the Ship with all sail set by the wind Steering
S by E, the Middle and Latter Moderate breezes and clear
Latt By Obsn 37.20 North, Long By Act 178.45 East

Monday October the 6th

the first part of these twenty four h
A light breeze from the Eastward and Lazey Weather the Shi
By the wind with all Drawing Sail set Steering S S E,
the Middle part calm, at 3 A M a light breeze from the S S E
and wore Ship to the East at Day Light set the Royals, the Latte
part a light breeze and pleasant Weather, the Watch Employed mak
stitching the Sails,
Latt By Obsn 36.53 North, Long By Chron 178.55 East

Tuesday October the 7th

Commences with a light breeze from
S By E and fine weather the Ship with all Sail set Steering Ea
Midnight the breeze hauling to the S S W and set the
Starboard Studding Sails, from 4 to 8 A M light Squalls with r
the Latter part a brisk breeze from the S W with passing cloud
Latt By Obsn 36.11 North, Long By Act 178.40 West

Thursday October the 8th

Commences with a brisk breeze fro
the S W, with fair weather the Ship with all drawing Sail &
Steering East, at 9 P M took a Squall with rain same time hauled
the Studding Sails & furled the Royals, at 10 P M the wind ch
in a Squall from the North, the part Squally with Some rain
the Latter part a Strong breeze and fair Weather, the Watch Emplo
repairing Sails and with Sundry jobs on the riging.
Latt By Obsn 35.41 North, Long By Chron 175.05 West

Remarks

Thursday October the 9th

Continues A strong breeze from the North with fair weather at 12 P M set the Main Royal & flying jib Course East, the Middle part light breezes from the N & W the latter part calm and pleasant, at Daylight unbent the Main Sail & jib to repair
Latt By Obsn 35.07 North, Long By Act 172.40 West

Friday October the 10th

Continues Calm and pleasant. at 2 P M took A light air from the Westward, kept the Ship East and set all the Studding Sails, at 4 P M bent the Main Sail & jib & unbent the Main top Sail & bent Another, at 9 P M the breeze hauled to the South with fine Weather, the Latter part A pleasant breeze from the S S W
Watch Employed with various jobs about the Ship & rigging
Latt By Obsn 34.46 North, Long By Chron 171.30 West

Saturday October the 11th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the S S W and pleasant Weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering East, the Watch Employed Rattling the riging and Middle stitching the Sails, at 8 P M the wind Shifted in A squall from the North, hauled in the Studding Sails and shifted them to the Port and furled the fore Royal, the Middle part brisk breeze and pleasant, at 4 A M the wind veered to the N E in Studding Sails and braced Sharp, heading E S E, the Latter part brisk breezes veering to the Eastward, the Watch variously Employed
Latt By Obsn 33.36 North, Long By Act 169.40 West

Sunday October the 12th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the East and fair Weather, Ship by the Wind heading S S E. the Middle part light breezes and the Latter part calm and pleasant, Latt By Obsn 32.26 North, Long By Act 168.40 West

Monday October the 13th

Continues calm and pleasant, through the night A light air from the S W, course East, with all Sail set, at 6 A M calm again and at 7 put out the Bow & Waist Boats the Watch Employed Drying the Bone & with sundry jobs on the riging ends Calm and warm pleasant Weather
Latt By Obsn 32.21 North, Long By Chron 168.11 West

Remarks on the Passage towards the Sandwitch Islands

Tuesday October the 14th 1851

A continueation of calm and pleasant Weather, the middle and Latter part A light breze from the S E. and pleasant the Ship By the wind with all Sail set Heading E. & N. E. the Watch Employed Drying Bone and Railing the Rigging. Nothing in Sight from Aloft
Latt By Obsn 32.22 North, Long By Chron 167.19 West

Wednesday October the 15th

Commences with A light breeze from the S E with fine Weather, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set Heading E & N E, the Middle and Latter part Brisk breezes and fair Weather, at 11 AM furled the Main Royal. the watch Employed variously Employed, Latt 32.41 North, Long 165.25 West

Thursday October the 16th

Commences with A Strong breeze fro the S E, and fair Weather, the Ship by the wind Heading E By S through the night A strong Steadey breeze from the S By E, course East the Latter part more Moderate and veering to the Eastward again the Watch Employed Drying Bone, and with Sundry jobs about the Rig
Latt By Obsn 32.25 North, Long By Chron 162.38 West

Friday October 17th

Commences with A Moderate breeze from the S S E and pleasant Ship by the wind Heading to the East, the Middle part much the same, the Latter part fresh breezes from the S E, Ship Heading to the E & N E, the Watch Employed Drying the Bone
Latt By Obsn 32.15 North, Long By Chron 161.14 West

Saturday October the 18th

all these 24 hours A fresh breeze from the S S E and fair Weather the Ship by the wind with all sail set Heading East and E By S at 7 AM saw A Sail to the North & one to the South.
Latt By Obsn 32.17, Long By Chron 158.56 West

Sunday October the 19th

all of these twenty four hours Strong breezes and fair weather, Ship on the Starboard tack Heading to the E By S. at 11 P M furled the Main Royal and flying jib at 4 AM split the fore top gallant sail and unbent it and the flying jib, at 7 AM the Capt flogged Paul Kirby for fighting A Chinaman
Latt By Obsn 32.37 North Long By Chron 156 04 West

Remarks

Monday October the 20th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the SE By S and fair weather the Ship by the wind Heading E By N. from 12 to 4 PM fresh gales and furled the top gallant Sails and flying jib at 10 PM Double reef,d the top Sails, Ends with Strong gales and Squally appearences, Ship Heading E By S
Latt By Obsn 32..44 North,, Long By Chron 153..30 West

Tuesday October the 21st

Commences with A Strong gale from the S By E with rugged Squally Weather. Ship under Double reef,d top Sails Heading E By S, the Middle part Strong gales and rugged at 12 M.st the wind changed to the SW, at 2 PM the wind hauled to the WSW Ship Heading up South. the Latter part Strong gales and clear rugged Weather course S By E, at 11 PM Let one reef out of the top Sails
Latt By Obsn 31..58 North,, Long By Chron 155..00 West

Wednesday October the 22nd

these twenty four hours commence with fresh gales from SW By W and clear rugged Weather at 2 PM more moderate and Let the reef,s out of the top Sails and set the main top gallant Sail Ship Heading on S By E, at 4 PM set the fore top gallant at 9 PM & steady Strong breeze and set all Sail the Latter part light baffling breeze from SSW to WSW
Latt By Obsn 30..17 North,, Long By Chron 154..04 West

Thursday October the 23rd

the first part of these twenty four hours light baffling breezes from the southward and Westward, the Middle and Latter part occasionall squalls from the SW.
Latt By Obsn 29..17 North,, Long By Act 153..00 West

Friday October the 24th

the first part of these twenty four hours A Brisk breeze from the SW, and fair weather the Ship by the wind with all Sail set Heading S SE. A Ship in sight to the NE standing to the Southward, the Middle and Latter part A Strong breeze and fair Weather, Latt 27..38 N Long By Chron 153..08 West

Saturday October the 25th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the SW and fair weather, the Ship with all sail set Heading SSE, the Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from SSW. Ship Heading SE, A Sail in Sight to the South, the Watch Employed washing Ship
Latt By Obsn 26..12 North,, Long By Act 152..30 West

Remarks on the Passage to the Sandwitch Islands

Sunday October the 26th 1851

the first part of these twenty four hours fresh breze from the SSW and fair weather the Ship by the wind heading to the SE through the night calm & pleasant at 4 AM took a light breeze from the SSE and trimed the Sails heading to the SW, the Latter part a pleasant breeze and veering a little to the Eastward, nothing in Sight from Noon.
Latt By Obn 25..34 North, Long By Chron 151..43 West

Monday October the 27th

Commences with a moderate breeze from SE by S. and pleasant Weather the Ship by the wind with all sail set heading SW By S, the Middle and Latter part a brisk breeze from the SE and fair Weather, the watch Employed with Sundry jobs about the riging
Latt By Obn 24..12 North, Long By Chron 152..31 West

Tuesday October the 28th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the SE by S and fair weather. Course S By W with all sail set at 2 PM sent up the main Sky Sail Mast, the middle part moderate breeres the Latter part Strong trades from SE by E.
Latt By Obn 22..44 North, Long By Chron 153..30 West

Wednsday October the 29th

Commences with Strong trades and fair Weather the Ship by the wind with all sail Set heading S By W the Middle and Latter part more moderate with warm pleasant weather the Watch Employed about the riging
Latt By Obn 21..15 North Long By Act 154..25 West

Thursday October the 30th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather the Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading S By E, at 2 PM saw the Island, Owhyhee bearing South Dist 65 miles, and saw Mowee Bearing SW By W Dist 60 Miles, at 4 PM hauled up the Chains and Sent them at 11 PM furled the Top gallant Sails and flying jib at 1..30 hauled up the courses and wore Ship to the NE, and at 4 AM wore Ship to the South at 5..30 set all sail standing in for the with the intention of going to Hilo but at 9 AM kept off for Mowee and set the Studding Sails

Remarks while in port

Friday October the 31st

Commences with A brisk breeze from the SE and pleasant weather the Ship with all Drawing sail set steering S.W. at 11 P M Luffed to the wind with the Head yards aback and hauled up the courses and furled the courses top gallant Sails, at 5 A M kept off for Mowee and at 12 M Lying becalmed between the Island of Raine and Mowee

Saturday November the 1st

at 2 P M came to anchor at Mowee in 20 fathoms of Water and 60 fathoms of Chain. at 6 A M, Struck the Mizzen topmast to make new Crosstrees on it. the crew variously Employed, this Day Discharged, Fred Collins, Aron Hayes, William Barr, and John Brons, at 9 A M took A raft of Water on board, Sent up the Mizzen top Mast, A Caulker Employed caulking the wood ends foward, this Log is wrote for two Days me having gained A Day by Sailing East,

Sunday November the 2nd

all this day light breezes and fair Weather, No work doing on board and the Starboard Watch on Liberty

Monday November the 3rd this Day light breezes and warm pleasant weather, the Watch Employed painting the Spars aloft two Caulkers Employed on the Ships Bow, the Larboard Watch on Liberty

Tuesday November the 4th

all this Day light breezes and fine pleasant weather, the Watch Employed cleaning the iron work and painting one Caulker Employed, the Starboard Watch on Liberty Employed

Wednesday November the 5th

all this day strong trades and pleasant the Watch Employed painting, the Larboard Watch on Liberty the Cook in Prison an Shore, two Caulkers Employed this Day

Thursday November the 6th

this day light breezes and warm weather, at 7 A M took on board A raft of water, and took A Barrell of Oil on Shore to trade, the Watch Employed painting and the Starboard Watch on Liberty, and all came off Drunk at Sunset Except Robert Lovell & Pardon Spooner two Caulkers Employed on the plank shear,

Remarks While at Anchor at Nowee S.I.

Friday November the 7th 1851

all this day light, pleas
ant fine, pleasant Weather the watch Employed painting, the Larboard
Watch on Liberty, two caulkers Employed, Arived Ship Falcon and
Sailed Ship Lent Rush

Saturday November the 8th

this day light breezes and extreamly warm
weather all hands variously Employed took on board one cord of wood
and a quantity of punkins and Bananas, at 11 AM George Chase and
Clark Leonard came on board and went to Duty, Likewise the Coo
the Capt having taken him out of prison, at 4 PM the Caulkers finis
and went on Shore.

Sunday November the 9th

light winds and fine pleasant weathe
no work doing on board to Day, the Starboard Watch on Liberty
Paul Rippile was put in prison to Day for fighting on Shore he
being Drunk.

Monday November the 10th

this day fresh breezes from the
South and ruged weather at 7 AM took on Board a raft of Water
took on board to day 12½ Bbls of Irish potatoes & 17½ Meat
Sent on Shore ½ ton of Iron Hoops, 28 Emty Barrels 9 Kegs of Nail
& 15 Boxes of Soap, the Larboard Watch on Liberty

Tuesday November the 11th

this day Strong gales from the ~~South~~ North
and rainey Weather, at 10 AM the Ship draged her Anchor
Let go the Larboard Anchor & brought her up with 35 fathom
of Chain on the Larboard & 65 fathoms of chain on the Starbo
bower, the Watch Employed Stowing away the Water this day
Discharged the Chinamen and Paid them off, the Starboard
Watch on Liberty, at Sunset the Watch returned, still blowing
hard in squalls with rain,

Wednesday November the 12th

the first part of this day Strong
gales with fair weather, the Latter part Moderate breezes
and fine pleasant weather, Employed heaveing up the Starbo
anchor and clearing the Chain

Remarks

Thursday November the 13th 1851

all this day light breeres and fine weather took on board 17½ Bbls of potatoes and 100 Pumpkins and tow pipes of Water, the Larboard watch on Liberty all readey for Sea on board the Ship, at 2 PM the Counsel sent on board two Men to be taken home, at 9 AM the Capt took paul Bipple out of prison and sent him on board to Duty

Friday November the 14th this day light breeres and fine weather the Ship readey, at 10 AM brought on board another man sent home by the Counsel,

Saturday November the 15th

Commences calm and warm weather at one PM Love short and set all sail, at 2 PM Broke ground with a light baffling breere, same time Capt went on Shore and at 4 PM he returned bringing with him a small boat Belonging to Providence RI, Wm H Follett by name, taken from the Ship Ocean of Providence to go home to See his Mama, at 8 PM took the breere from the N E Strong and furled the royals & flying jib at 9 furld the top gallant Sails and at 9.30 blowing Strong broke off the fore top Sail yard in the slings call'd all Hands and Double reef'd the main & Mizzen top Sails, and got the wreck of the fore top Sail on Deck at Day Light Oahu 20 Miles Dist same time hauled to the wind heading to the Northward at 7 AM wore Ship heading to the E S E all hands Energyly Employd fitting a new top Sail Yard

Sunday November the 16th

Commences with Strong Traxes and rugged, Employed fitting a new fore top Sail Yard at 4 PM finished it and got it aloft and 6 bent the Sail and Set it Double reef'd, at 11 PM veered Ship to the Northward at Daylight Oahu in sight Let the reefs out & ran Down for the Island & at 8 AM the Captain went on Shore same time wore Ship off Shore & Double reef'd the top Sails Ends with Strong

Monday November the 17th

Commences with Strong trades at 2 PM wore Ship in Shore and at 5 PM hauled aback off the Passage. & not seeing any boat comeing braced forward and stood off Shore for the Night at 2.30 AM wore Ship heading off in Shore and at 9 tacked off Shore at 12 M tacked in Shore

Remarks while Bound Homeward

Tuesday November the 18th 1851

Commences with Strong trades and fair weather at 3 P M the Captain came on board when we Stowed the Anchors and run the cables below and kept off S S E, the Middle part Strong breeze and the Latter part baffling winds with Showers of rain. No Obsn

Wednesday November the 19th

Commences with baffling breezes attended with Showers of rain, at 3 P M while setting the Main Swifter the Strap parted that held the tackel aloft, when it came down striking Jones Sunderland, on the head, which caused him to bleed profusely from the nose. Mouth. & ears, at 6 P M he is lying insensible and theire is not much hope of his recovery through the night winds baffling with heavey Showers of rain, the Latter part Strong breezes from the East with rugged cloudey Weather the Ship heading S By E Sunderland appears much easeier to day

Thursday November the 20th

the 24 hours commence with a Strong breeze from the Eastward and rugged cloudey Weather the Ship by the wind heading S By E, at 2 P M increasing gales & Double reef the top Sails, and at 9 P M close reef'd the fore & mizzen top Sails the Latter part more Moderate, at 8 A M Let one reef out of the fore top Sail, Sunderland about the same to day
Latt By Obsn 17.. 35 North Long By Chron 160.. 49 West

Friday November the 21st

Commences with Strong gales from the Eastward & rugged, the Ship by the Wind with Double reef'd top Sails set heading S S E, from 4 to 6 P M let the reefs out of the top Sails and set the main top gallant Sail, at 8 P M parted the leach rope to the main top gallant sail and furled it at 6 A M unbent the main top gallantsail and bent a new one the Latter part Strong breezes and rugged, Sunderland some better
Latt By Obsn 15.. 48 Long By Chron 158.. 45 West

Saturday November the 22nd

Commences with a Strong breeze from the East and rugged, at 4 P M increasing breezes and in first reef of the top Sails, the Middle and Latter part fresh gales and rugged, the watch Employed repairing Sails
Latt By Obsn 14.. 09 North Long By Act 157.. 10 West

From Oahu towards Home

Sunday November the 23rd

Commences with a fresh gale from the E.N.E and rugged weather the Ship by the wind under Double reef'd fore & mizzen top Sails and Single reef'd Main Do, Heading S.E. By S. the Middle and Latter part the same strong gales and rugged
Latt By Obsn 12..14 North.. Long By Chron 157..36 West

Monday November the 24th

Continues a fresh gale from the E.N.E. and rugged the Ship with all prudent Sail set Heading to the S.E, the middle and Latter part as the former. Sunderland much better but his Lower jaw is broken off entirely
Latt By Obsn 10..34 North.. Long By Chron 156..30 West

Tuesday November the 25th

Continues to blow strong from the E.N.E, with a turbulant Sea. the Ship under Double reef'd top Sails, jib and Courses, Heading to the S.E, the Middle and Latter part more Moderate and Let the reefs out of the top Sails, at Day Light manned the mast Heads the watch Employed repareing Sails, Sunderland about the same.
Latt. By Obsn 9.. 12. North.. Long By Chron 156..01 West

Wednesday November the 26th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E, and pleasant the Ship by the wind under whole top Sails heading S.E. at 1 P.M set the main top gallant Sail Midnight Squally with rain, at 2 A.M furled the main top gallant Sail, the Latter part a fresh breeze and over cast Sky, wind veering to the Southward
Latt by Obsn 7.. 50 North.. Long By Chron 155..00 West

Thursday November the 27th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E and cloudey, the Ship with all sail set by the wind Heading S.S.W, from 10 P.M to 3 A.M increaseing breezes in to gallant Sails & flying jib. the Latter part Strong breezes from S.E
Latt By Obsn 6..36 North.. Long By Chron 156 46 West

Friday November the 28th

the first part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from S.E & fair Weather, the Ship with all prudent Sail set Heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M more Moderate and veering to the Eastward the Middle & Latter part fresh breezes and fair weather Ship with all sail set Heading to the South, Nothing of the Whale kind Sunderland recovering Slowly, the Watch variously Employed
Latt By Obsn 4.. 56 North.. Long By Chron 156..03 West

Remarks While on the Passage Homeward

Saturday November the 29th 1851

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E S E, and fair Weather the Ship with all sail set by the Wind heading to the South, the Middle and Latter part a pleasant breeze and fine weather, the watch Employed repareing Sails, at 5 PM wet the Cil Latt By Obsn 3.. 26 North,, Long By Chron 156.. 30 West

Sunday November the 30th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the E S E and pleasant weather, the Ship with all Sail set by the wind heading to the South, the Middle part much the Same at 1.. 30 AM veered Ship & stood to the N E until 3.. 30 AM, to clear Christmus Isla the Latter part a brisk breeze and pleasant Weather, saw Whales, Latt by Obsn 1.. 58 North,, Long By Chron 156.. 16 West

Monday Nov+ December the 1st

the first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward and fine Weather, the Ship by the wind heading to the Southward through the night a fine breeze from the East Ship heading S S E, at 8 AM took in the L Boat to repair, at 9 AM sent down the fore top gallant mast to make new top galant crosstrees & trusseltrees for it the old ones being rotten the Latter part a fresh breeze and fair Weath Latt by Obsn 00°.. 14' North,, Long by Act 155.. 30 West

Tuesday December the 2nd

Commences with a fresh breeze from the East and pleasant Weather the Ship by the wind heading to the S S E the Watch Employed fitting the fore top gallant mast and rigging & making Spun Yarn &c, the Middle & Latter part the wind veering from East to E S E at 10 AM sent the fore top gallant mast aloft, the watch variou Employed, Sunderland appears about the same Latt By Obsn 1.. 31 ~~North~~ South,, Long By Act 155.. 00 West

Wednsday December the 3rd

Commences with a moderat breeze from the Eastward and pleasant the Ship by the wind heading to the S.S.E, at 4 PM sent the fore top Sail and Fore sail another, the Middle and Latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather, Employed painting the quarter boats Makeing Spun Yarn &c. Sunderland not so well to Day Latt By Obsn 3.. 08 South,, Long By Chron 156.. 54 West the Ship has had a Current of two knots per hour setting the Westward, the past 48 hours,

From Oahu Toward,s Home

Thursday December the 4th

the first part of these 24 hours fresh breeres from the East and fair Weather the Ship with all sail set by the wind leading S.S.E. the Middle part more moderate, at 8 AM put the Larboard Boat on the crains at 9 commenced takeing the Bone on Deck to dry & Bundle, the Latter part & Strong breeze and fair Weather, Nothing of the Whale Kind, from Aloft.
Latt By Obsn 5.. 07 South,, Long By Chron 156.,44 West

Friday December the 5th

Commences with & Strong breeze from the East and fair Weather, the Ship by the wind Leading S.S.E. the Middle part increaseing Strong breezes at 12 M.rs furled the main Royal & flying Jib and at 3 AM furled the fore and mizzen top gallant Sails, the Latter part Strong breezes and fair Weather, the Watch Employed Drying the Bone, the Mast Heads well mann.d, but Nothing in Sight to cheer us on the journey
Latt By Obsn 7.. 07 South Long By Chron 156.,24 West

Saturday December the 6th

Commences with & strong breeze from the East and fair weather Ship by the wind Leading S.S.E. at 4 P.M took & Squall from the East with rain the Middle and Latter part strong breeres and fair Weather
Latt By Obsn 9.. 02 South Long By Chron 156 11 West

Sunday December the 7th

these 24 hours commence with & fresh breeze from the Eastward and fair Weather, the Ship by the wind leading to the S.S.E. the Middle & Latter part Squally from the E.S.E attended with rain, took in and set Sail as occasion required, the Ship leading S.E. Sunderland not any better
Latt by Obsn 10.. 16 South Long By Chron 155.. 45 West

Monday December the 8th

Commences Squally from the E.N.E attended with rain showers, the Ship with all Prudent sail set Steering S.E. through the night & light breze from the North at 8 P.M hauled up E.S.E, and at 6 AM kept off South,. the Latter part Strong breeres from the N.W and thick rainey Weather
Latt By Act 12..00 South.. Long By Act 154..50 West

From Ohau towards Warren. N.Z.

Tuesday December the 9th 1851

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N W with thick rainey weather the Ship with all Sail set Steering South, at 2 P M the weather clear'd up. and Tryed the Mast heads and kept the Ship S by W. from 8 to 12 P M Squally with Showers of rain, from 12 to 8 A M A pleasant breeze from W S W and fair Weather Ship heading South, the Latter part baffling breezes with frequent Showers of rain
Latt by Act 14..10 South = Long by Act 154..40 West

Wednesday December the 10th

Commences with baffling airs from the Westward attended with heavey Showers of rain, at 3 P M took A breeze from the S S E and braced Sharp heading to the S W at 7 P M wore Ship to the Eastward through the night light breezes and fair. the Latter part light airs hauling to the Eastward Employed Drying the Bone. Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 13..00 South „ Long By Chron 153..45 West

Thursday December the 11th

these twenty four hours commence with A light air from the E S E and overcast Sky. Ship to the wind heading N E, from 6 P M until 3 A M calm with A tumbling Swell comeing from the N W, at 3 A M took A light squall from the N W and kept the Ship S E. at 7 A M set the Larboard fore top mast Studding Sail and set the main top gallant Studding Sail's both Sides, the Latter part A light air from the N W with A turbulant Sea. Employed Drying the Bone
Latt By Obsn 13..04 South „ Long By Chron 153..40

Friday December the 12th

Commences with A light air from the N W and A turbulant swell. the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering S E, from 12 to 8 A M calm and pleasant at 8 took A light breeze from the Westward. the Latter part A light breeze and fine weather, Employed Drying the bone. Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 13..33 South.. Long By Chron 153..03 West

Saturday December, the 13th

these 24 hours commences with A light breeze from the westward with fine weather the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering S E. at 4 P M the breeze hauled to the S S E and baced sharp heading East the middle part calm and the Latter part A light breeze from the N E. and fine Weath all sail set steering S E By S
Latt By Obsn 13..50 South Long By Chron 152..30 West

Sunday December the 14th

Commences with a light breeze from the ESE and pleasant Weather all sail set steering SSE by S. at 2 PM took a squall from the NW with a heavey Shower of rain. at 4 AM calm and pleasant the Latter part baffling breezes with heavey Showers Latt By Act 15..05 South.. Long By Act. 152..00 West

Monday December the 15th

Commences calm with heavey Showers of rain, at 4 PM fair weather with a light air from the East, Ship with all sail set steering SSE, the middle part a light air from the SSE close hauled heading South, the Latter part a light breeze from SE with squally appearances Ship heading to SSW. clothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obn 15..50 South.. Long By Chron 152..33 West. Westerly current heave

Tuesday December the 16th

these twenty four hours commence with a fresh breeze from the SE and some squally the Ship by the wind with all sail set heading SSW, at 4 PM wind SSE and wore Ship to the Eastward at 5 PM saw two of the Society Islands bearing SE, Dist 40 Miles at 8 PM the wind hauled to the NE same time kept the Ship SE at 3 AM saw the Island of Bolabola bearing SE By S Dist 20 Miles at 7 AM hauled aback off the Harbour and bent the Chains and got the Anchors off the Bow, at 9 AM took a Pilot and Commenced working in for the Harbour.

Wednesday December the 17th

these 24 hours Commence with a brisk breeze from the NNE, with squally appearances the Ship with all sail set working in to the Harbour of Bobolde at 3 PM came to in 20 fathoms Water and 55 fathoms of chain through the night calm and fair Weather, at 10 AM took off a raft of Water and Employed serveing the fore Stay Ends with light variable airs and Drizzely

Thursday December the 18th

these 24 hours Commences with variable airs and Drizzely weather, the Middle and Latter part squally with rain the Latter part Employed getting the Wood on board

Friday December the 19th the first & middle part fresh gales from the NNW, with rain, at 9 AM blowing strong gales same time the best Bower Chain parted about 40 fathoms from the Anchor Let go the Larboard Anchor & payd out 70 fathoms of chain, and haul in the Starboard Chain and and sent it to the Stream Anchor nd Let it go and Let out the Larboard Chain to 90 fathoms Ends with a Strong gale from NNW and smooth sea

Remarks While at Anchor at Bolabola

Saturday December the 20th

Commences with A Strong gales from the N N W, and smooth sea, the Ship lying with all the Larboard chain out, and about 30 fathoms on the Starboard chain, Sent the Stream Anchor weighing about 700 lbs, at 5 P M blowing heavy in squalls, same time sent down the Royal and top gallant Yards and made all snug for the night, through the night A strong gale with rain, at 5 A M wet the oil in the hole, the Latter part A Strong breeze and fair Weather, and the Larboard watch on Liberty

Sunday December the 21st

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N W and pleasant Weather, the Middle part Squally from the West & the Latter part A light breeze from the West and fair Weather the crew variously Employed, took on board hogs potatoes and Cocoa Nuts, Lying with an Adverse wind

Monday December the 22nd

Commences with A light breeze from West and pleasant Weather, at 1 P M sent up the top gallant Yards and bent the Sail,s one boat and crew Employed draging for the Chain, without Success, the bottom being A soft sand through the light airs and pleasant and the Latter part A light breeze from the N W and pleasant weather Employed Drying Bone and with Sundry jobs about the riging

Tuesday December the 23rd

the first part A light breeze from the N W and fair Weather, Ship lying wind bound, the crew Employed with jobs about the riging the Middle and Latter part light breezes from the N W and pleasant Weather at 7 A M sent the Starboard watch on Liberty and took on board 4 hogs and 800 Coconuts

Wednsday December the 24th

Commences with A light breeze from the N W and pleasant Weather through the night calm and pleasant and the Latter part A breeze from the N N W

Thursday December the 25th

Commences with A breeze from the N N W and pleasant weather, Ship Lying wind bound, the Middle and Latter part baffling airs with Showers of rain

Remarks

Friday Decr the 26th

the first part light baffling airs nearst to from the Southward, but not enough to go to sea with at 2 PM hove up the Small Anchor, and got all ready to take the first turn through the night calm, at 8 AM hove in 40 fathoms of Chain and set the top Sail,s waiting for A breeze the latter part baffling airs no chance to get to Sea

Saturday December the 27th

Commences calm, at 1..30 PM took the Anchor and set all sail with A light air from the South, and A Pilot on board, at 2 PM took A squall from the N W braced Sharp and made two tacks when the wind left us and we came to Anchor in 20 fathoms of Water, at 5 PM clew'd up the top Sails and furled the Top gallant sails and coursed at 6 the pilot went on Shore, through the night calm and pleasant at 7 AM A light breeze from the South and set all sail & the pilot came on board at 8 took the Anchor and at 9 passed outside of the reef at 10 the capt went on shore with the pilot Same time Stowed the Anchor,s and run the cables below Ends with A light breeze from E S E and fine pleasant weather

Sunday December the 28th

Commences with A light breeze from the E S E and pleasant weather, at 3 PM the Capt came on board same time braced sharp heading to the South with all sail set the Middle and Latter part light airs from the N E and extreamly warm man,d the Mastheads at Day light but Nothing of the Whale kind in sight at 12 M the Island of Ulietea bore N 87 E Dist 45 Miles

Monday December the 29th

the first part of these 24 hours A light breze from the North and pleasant weather, the Ship with all sail set steering S by E, the Middle part light baffling airs, with some rain the Latter part calm and very warm the Watch variously Employed Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn. 17..40 South

Tuesday December the 30th

Commences calm and very warm weather at 2 PM took A light air from the North, the Ship with all sail set Steering S by E, the Middle and Latter part A light breeze and fine Weather, the Watch Employed with jobs about the riging Latt By Obsn 18..35 South

Remarks on the Passage to Warren R I

Wednesday December the 31st 1851

Commences with a light breeze from the Westward with warm pleasant Weather, the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering S By E, the Middle & Latter part calm and pleasant, Nothing of the Whale kind the Watch Employed with sundry jobs about the riging
Latt By Obsn 18.. 59 South .. Long by Act 151.. 00 West

Thursday January the 1st 1852

Commences calm and very warm Weather, the Middle and Latter part a light air from the eastward all Sail set steering S By E, two Sail in sight to the Northward Nothing of the Whale kind, to make a happy New year,
Latt By Obsn 19.. 14 South Long By Act 151 00 West

Friday January the 2nd

the first part of this twenty four hours a light air from the South and pleasant Weather, the Ship with all drawing Sail set steering S By E, the Middle part baffling airs and the Latter part calm and extreamly warm Weather
Latt By Act 19.. 25 South .. Long as Yesterday

Saturday January the 3rd

Commences with calm & suttry Weather at 3 P M took a breeze from ESE & braced Sharp Leading South with all sail set, the middle part increaseing breezes and cloudey at 6 A M furled the flying jib and at 10 following furled the fore & mizzen top gallant Sails, the Latter part Strong breezes and rugged Weather
Latt By Act 21.. 00 South .. Long By Act 151.. 20 West

Sunday January the 4th

Commences with Strong trades from E S E and rugged, Ship by the wind heading to the Southward at 4 P M furled the main top gallant Sail, and at 6 P M single reef'd the fore & mizzen top Sails, at 8 P M clewed down the main top Sail to reef it and it blew to peices, the Sail herein been in wear all the voyage through the night Strong trades and rugged at 7 A M unbent the main top Sail & Condemed it and bent another single reef'd it and set it, the Latter part the same strong gales and clear rugged weather
Latt By Obsn 22.. 40. South .. Long By Act 152 00 West

Remarks

Monday January the 5th 1852

Commences with strong trades from the ESE and rugged, the Ship by the wind under single reef top Sails heading to the South, the Middle & Latter part as the former
Latt By Obsn 24.. 13 South,, Long By Act 152.. 40 West

Tuesday January the 6th 1852

Commences with strong trades from the SE By E and rugged weather, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading S By W, the Middle and Latter part Much the same Nothing of the Whale kind to cheer us,
Latt By Obsn 26.. 13 South,, Long By Chron 153.55 West

Wednesday January the 7th

These twenty four hours Commences with A Strong breeze from the SE, and rugged, the Ship by the wind under whole top Sails & main top gallant Sail heading to the S SW. at 6 P M increaseing breezes & furled the main top gallant sail at 1 A M set the main top gallant Sail & at 6 furled it again the Latter part fresh gales & rugged, the Watch Employed repairing A fore Sail. Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt by Obsn 28.. 20 South,, Long By Act 154.. 30 West

Thursday January the 8th

Commences with A fresh gale from the SE and rugged weather, the Ship By the wind under single reef'd fore & mizzen & whole main top sails heading S SW. Midnight more Moderate and the wind veering to the Eastward at 1 A M Set the reefs out of the top Sails and set the main top gallant sail, and at 4 A M set the fore & mizzen top gallant Sails, the Latter part A brisk breeze from the East and fine Weather Course S SE, the Watch Employed reparing A top Sail, and sundry jobs about the riging
Latt By Obsn 30.. 23 South,,

Friday January the 9th

Commences with A brisk breeze from the Eastward and fine weather, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading S SE, at 4 P M unbent the fore top Sail & sent Another, the Middle part calm & pleasant and the Latter part A light air from the N W, all drawing Sail set steering S E By E, the Watch Employed reparing Sails
Latt By Obsn 31.. 31 South, Long By Chron 155.. 16 East

Remarks While on the Passage Home,

Saturday January the 10th

Commences with a light air from the North and fine Weather, the Ship with all Drawing sail set Steering S E, the Middle and Latter part light airs from the Westward and pleasant the Watch Employed repareing sails, & with jobs about the rigging, Nothing of the Whales Latt By Obsn 31..56 South,, Long By Chron 154..50 West

Sunday January the 11th

Commences with a light breeze from S W and fine Weather, the Ship with all Sail set Steering S E By the Middle and Latter part Calm with warm pleasant Weather Nothing of the Whale kind in sight
Latt By Obsn 32 04 South,, Long by Act 154..45 West

Monday January the 12th

Commences Calm and pleasant at 12 Mer' took a light breze from the North, Same time set all drawing Sail Steering S E By S, the Latter part a light breeze from N E and fine Weather, the Watch variously Employed the Mast Heads well man'd but nothing in sight
Latt By Obsn 32..56 South Long By Act 154..15 West

Tuesday January the 13th

Commences with a light breeze from the N E and fine Weather the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering S E By S, the Middle and Latter part A pleasant breeze and fine weather Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 34..34 South,, Long By Chron 153..21 West

Wednsday January the 14th

Continues A brisk breeze from the N E and pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering S E By S, the Middle & Latter part A fresh breeze from N N E, and the Weather fair, at 6 A M parted the topmast Studding Sail tack & broke the yard made A new yard and Set the Sail again, the mast Heads well man'd but see Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 37..11 South,, Long By Act 151..45 West

Thursday January the 15th

the first part of these 24 hours A fresh breeze from the N N E and fair Weather the Ship with all drawing Sail set steering S E By S, at 6 P M hauled up S E through the night A brisk breeze veering to the North, at day light furled Main Royal and man'd Mastheads, the Latter part A fresh breeze and fair Weather Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 39..40 South,, Long By Chron 149..35 West

Remarks

Friday January the 16th 1852

A continuation of Brisk breezes from the North and fair Weather. the Ship with all drawing sail set Set Steering S.E. Midnight the breeze moderateing and veering to the S.W Squared the yards and set the Starboard Studding Sail.s the Latter part A Moderate breeze and Smoakey weather, the Watch Employed reparcing the jib.. No Whales of Any Kind
Latt by Obsn 47.. 52.. South,, Long by Act 147.. 50 West

Saturday January the 17th

Commences with A moderate breeze from the S.W and Smoakey Weather the Ship with all sail set steering S.E. from 1 to 7 AM the wind hauled to the South with A thick fog,, in Studding Sail.s and braced Sharp heading to the Eastward, at 8 the fog cleared & man,d the Mast heads Ends with A moderate breeze from E.S.E. & cloudey
Latt By Act 43.. 30 South,, Long By Act 146.. 20. West

Sunday January the 18th

Commences with A moderate breeze from the E.S.E and cloudey, at 1 PM saw two Right Whales Lowered three Boats and Mis.d A Whale to the Waist & chased two hours and came on board, at 4 PM Lowered again and gave the Whales another chase but without Success, at 7 PM furled the top gallant Sail.s and flying jib, through the night A light air from the S.E. at 4 AM the wind breezeing up from the South. set the top gallant Sails and flying jib & wore Ship to the E.S.E. at 9 AM saw Whales and Lowered and chased them two hours without Success, Ends with fresh breez.s
Latt By Obsn 43.. 49 South.. Long By Chron 146.. 14 West

Monday January the 19th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the South and A large swell, the Ship with all sail set by the wind Heading E.S.E, at 7 PM furled the top gallant Sail.s & flying jib through the night A light breeze and cloudey, at 4 AM set all sail Leading S.E. at 6 saw A Right Whale and chased him without Succes, the Latter part A Strong breeze from W.S.W with clear rugged weather Ship Leading South, at 10 AM furled the fore & Mizen top gallant Sail.s & flying jib; Saw several fin backs
Latt By Obsn 44.. 19 South,, Long By Act 145.. 30 West

Account Of Oil Stowed Down

Whale oil

1st whale

198	205
220	225
223	180
223	234
240	223
248	170
186	186
183	
1721	1423
86	212
70	210
220	100
164	69
183	165
150	163
224	130
111	128
110	183
235	184
3274	2967
221	170
223	168
179	112
258	156
181	168
216	175
255	141
222	120
168	166
180	103
5377	4446
158	150
150	168
144	207
140	264
142	224
233	201
228	189
214	263
177	160
275	172
7335	6344
153	244
182	161
194	190
145	193
150	225
145	220
155	235
137	270
100	213
187	214
8836	8509
143	198
191	199
140	225
138	224
130	87
100	189
95	184
97	95
95	173
87	161
9.992	10.244
195	143
142	176
50	240
200	100
180	175
175	160
174	105
187	149
154	169
172	60
11.621	11.621
50	50
216	118
119	145
105	150
230	230
284	250
180	250
270	187
190	153
165	154
13.430	13.108

Polar, oil, 1850

1st season

155	179
142	220
165	225
170	185
157	175
154	179
146	175
195	237
80	170
123	154
1427	1899
154	223
177	203
141	183
164	188
168	239
266	238
270	222
233	256
219	219
254	63
3473	3133
255	160
191	178
63	147
179	142
169	144
152	170
155	150
155	155
157	137
5119	5386
168	239
160	250
190	228
264	186
135	140
164	121
150	126
157	150
161	145
187	168
6795	7139
154	225
167	235
170	240
233	250
206	232
187	208
152	207
155	252
153	200
222	180
8594	9168
170	124
250	224
173	227
160	235
148	222
186	177
180	138
178	180
123	182
160	150
10.322	11.027
100	232
164	228
170	227
223	265
207	260
216	261
214	263
160	169
221	196
205	164
12.102	13.292
156	150
168	157
166	197
190	182
169	121
166	235
182	195
169	210
160	216
185	195
13.788	15.150

1st season

150	190
227	128
216	222
260	218
182	200
154	268
163	189
217	141
203	139
184	90
1890	1735
154	144
148	194
249	164

20 Bbls in the tank

Shiped on Board the Ship Hugh Walker 13.012 gallons of oil & 28413. lbs of Bone

2nd Season

198	150
160	150
185	160
150	140
150	140
145	225
240	150
175	200
180	140
160	226
1733	1681
190	250
212	180
158	250
250	160
215	175
130	145
135	160
260	160
205	150
230	
3718	3471
160	105
224	160
225	223
239	205
250	215
166	203
166	161
230	170
114	195
225	198
5717	5246
170	154
180	140
118	170
150	165
160	175
167	165
161	156
130	150
150	146
150	220
7253	6927
180	100
238	090
159	200
160	130
140	080
145	070
145	130
135	020
098	050
099	150
8752	7997
167	085
147	080
130	240
097	123
096	101
102	220
122	200
090	116
080	100
090	119
090	117
9963	9498
125	134
090	141
100	200
120	230
129	137
120	133
260	164
180	100
240	119
118	235
11.439	11.091

136 Bundls of Polar Bone 18 000 lbs

10 Bundls. R.W. 1 000

19 000

at 40 cts 40,00

$7,600,00

Sperm Oil

Body

mark S.O. on each head and each side of the Bung

161	
181	
221	one bbl
150	mark S.O.
121	
226	
223	
222	
235	

Head

mark H. on each head and each side of the Bung

107
151
191
179
136
160
145

Remarks While Bound Towards Warren, R.I.

Tuesday the 20th of January 1852

Commences with a Strong bree from the Westward with clear rugged Weather, the Ship by the wind with all prudent Sail set Heading up S by W, at 5 P M Lowered three Boats and chased a Whale untill 7 P M the Whales are few & very shy at 8 P M took in Sail for the night and set three Watches, at 1 A M set in thick with rain, at 8 A M the Weather cleared some same time saw a Whale and Lowered for him but it came in foggy and took up the boats again, hauled up the courses and hauled aback the Head yards heading to the S W, Ends with thick rainey Weather Latt By Act 45.. 00 South Long by Act 145.. 35 West

Wednesday January the 21st

Commences with a light breeze from the West and thick rainey Weather Ship Lying a back heading to the Southward, at 4 P M the wind changed to the East the Weather more clear and man'd the mast heads, at 7 P M set in thick & rainey same time took in sail for the night and set the watches, at daylight a fresh breeze from S E and fair weather set all sail standing to the E & N E saw plenty fin backs but no right Whales at 12 M wore Ship to the S S W.
Latt By Obsn 44.. 50 South,, Long By Chron 145.. 04 West

Thursday January the 22nd

Commences with a light breeze from the S E and pleasant weather. the Ship by the wind with all Sail set Heading S W By S, at 7.. 30. P M took in sail for the night at daylight fresh breezes from the E S E and cloudey set all sail standing to the Southward, at 6 A M tacked to the N E and at 10 tacked to the Southward, the Mastheads well man'd but nothing in Sight
Latt By Act 45.. 20 South,, Long By Act 145 00 West

Friday January the 23rd

Commences with a brisk breeze from the E S E. and cloudey the Ship under all sail by the wind Heading to the South. the Middle part a light air from the Eastward and the latter part calm, Nothing of the Whale kind.
Latt By Act 45.. 45 South,, Long By Act 144.. 50 West

Saturday January the 24th

Commences calm with overcast sky at 2 P M took a breeze from the West same time set all sail and kept the Ship E By South, the Middle part increasing strong breezes and at 2 A M kept the Ship East the Latter part a Strong breeze & rugged weather
Latt By Obsn 46..28 South.. Long By Chron 142..40 West

Sunday January the 25th

Commences with a Brisk gale from the West and rugged the Ship with all drawing sail set steering East, at 4 P M the Ship broached too and broke the fore topmast Studdingsail yard and tore the sail all to peices, Midnight Strong gales and took in the topgallant Studding Sails & Main Royal, and at 1 A M furled the fore & Mizzen topgallant sails and took up the Boats the Latter part a Strong gale with a large sea
Latt By Obsn 46..31 South.. Long By Chron 138..04 West

Monday January the 26th

A continueation of Strong gales from the Westward with a large sea and clear Weather the Ship under Whole top sails & Main topgallant sail, Steering East the Middle part More moderate with a bad Swell, at 6 A M set the topgallant sails and studding sails & Main Royal at 10 A M made new top mast Studding sail yards and set the Starboard sail, the Latter part a Strong breeze & turbulant sea
Latt By Obsn 46..45 South Long By Act 133...40 West

Tuesday January the 27th

Commences with Strong breezes from West with a turbulant sea, at 2 P M set the Larboard Studing Sail & made a new topmost Studding sail Boom the Ship with all drawing sail set steering East, at 10 P M the wind hauled to the N N W same time took in the Starboard Studding Sails, the Latter part strong breezes and hazy
Latt By Obsn 47..05 South.. Long By Act 129.. 10 West

Wednsday January the 28th

Comes in with Strong breezes from W S W and dirrely, at 1 P M furled the main Royal and took in topgallant Studding Sail at 2 furled the Mizzen topgallant Sail, at 4 P M more Moderate & set the main Royal & both topgallant Studding Sails, the middle & Latter part a brisk breeze from West and thick foggy weather
Latt By Act 47..25 South Long By Act 125..00 West

Remarks While On the Passage to Warren R. I. 185.

Thursday January the 29th

Commences with a brisk breeze from West and foggy the Ship with top mast & topgallant Studding sails both sides Steering East, at 12 M it the breeze hauled to the W S W, same time took in the Larboard Studding Sa from 4 to 8 AM the wind hauled to the S E took in the Studding Sa and braced Sharp Redding to the E N E. at 11 AM light airs from E N E and tacked to the S E, Ends with a light air and Lazey
Latt By Act 47..40 South. Long By Act 122..00 West

Friday January the 30th

Comes in with a light air from E N E and overcast hazey weather the Ship with all sail set by the wind to the S from 4 to 10 P M the breeze gradualy hauling to the North and at 10 check.d in Weather braces & set the Larboard Studding Sail.s Steering East the Latter part a brisk breeze from W N W with thick drizzely Wea
Latt By Act 48..00 South,, Long By Act 118..50 West

Saturday January the 31st

Commences with a brisk breeze fro the W N W and thick drizzely Weather the Ship with all draw Sail set Steering East, from 12 to 4 AM Strong gales with rain furled the Main Royal & fore & mizzen top gallant Sail.s & took in the Studding Sail.s the Latter part a Strong gale from West With rain Squalls, at 11 P M, the Studding Sail downhaul block struck Samuel Wood on the head and set him into a fit at 12 M he is recovering
Latt By Act 48..25 South,, Long By Act 114..35 West

Sunday February the 1st

These 24 hours Come in with a Str gale from West attended with Squalls of wind & rain, the Sh under whole top Sail.s & Main Topgallant Sail Steering East, from 8 to 10 P M furled the Main Topgallant Sail & close reef.d the Mizzen topSail, at 10..45 blowing heavey gales in squalls with a turbulant Sea call.d all Hands & close reef.d the fo top Sail and double reef.d the Main & furled the Mizzen and took all the oars out of the Boats, at 10 AM, a sea too the Larboard Boat and the after davit, the Middle & Latt part blowing heavey in Squalls from the West, with a tumbling Sea, at 11 AM furled the fore topSail.
Latt By Act 49..45 South,, Long By Act 110..00 West

Remarks.

Monday February the 2nd

Commences with a heavey gale from the West with a turbulant sea, the Ship skuding E by S under double reef.d Main top Sail and fore Sail, at 4 P M kept off E By S, at 10 more moderate and Set the fore top Sail close reef.d and at one A M Set two reefs out of the fore & main top Sail.s and set the Mizzen top sail close reef.d, at 4 A M the wind Lauled to N N W seme time set the jib, at 8 A M the gale increaseing furled the jib and reef.d the top Sail.s again
Latt By Obsn 51.. 05 South,, Long By Chron 105.. 25 West

Tuesday February the 3rd

Commences with a Strong gale from N W and rugged the Ship under prudent Sail Steering E By S at 2 P M more moderate & set the top Sail.s Single reef.d the Middle part Strong breezes and fair Weather, from two to five A M set all Sail, at 9 A M the wind hauled to the North, set the jibs & Main Sail. Ends with a moderate breeze from North with rain
Latt By Act 52..00 South,, Long By act 101..20 West

Wednsday February the 4th.

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the North with rain the Ship with all drawing Sail set steering E By S, at 12 P M took in Bow Boat at 2 wind hauled N E in Studding Sail.s and braced Sharp Leading E S E. at 6 the wind hauled to the S E, same time wore Ship to the E N E, at 7 P M wind S W kept the Ship E By S at 8 P M wind more moderate and fair weather Set the Studding Sail.s and main Royal, the Middle and Latter part light breezes from West and fair Weather
Latt By Obsn 53..13 South Long By Chron 99.. 40 West

Thursday February the 5th

Commences with a light breez from West & fair weather, the Ship with fore mast and topgallant Studding Sail.s both sides steering E By S, the Middle part light breezes and drizzely, the Latter part increasing breezes and fair Weather, all drawing Sail set
Latt By Obsn 54..15 South, Long By Chron 96..20 West

Remarks on Board Ship Bowditch, On the Passage

Friday February the 6th 1852

Commences with fr Strong breeze from the West and fair Weather, all Sail set Steering E by S, at 2 PM kept off East through the night fr steady Strong breeze from NW, at 5 AM took a squall from NNW attended with a heavey Shower of rain at 7 calm at 8 AM the Wind sprang up from the Westward and set all drawing Sail Steering East Ends with fr fresh breeze from SW and fair weather
Latt By Obsn 55..17 South, Long By Chron 92..29 West

Saturday February the 7th

These 24 hours Commence with fr fresh breeze from the SW and fair Weather, the Ship with all drawing Sail set Steering East, from 7 to 12 PM Squally took in the Royal and top gallant Studding Sail and at 4 AM moderate breezes from the West and set all Sail, fr Sail in Sight Ahead the Latter part fr light breeze from WNW and pleasant Weather, at 12 M hauled up E by N
Latt By Obsn 56..00 South, Long By Chron 88..17 West

Sunday February the 8th

Commences with fr light breeze from WNW and pleasant the Ship with topmast & topgallant Studding Sails both Sides Steering E by N, midnight the wind hauled to the SW and took in the Larboard Studding sails, at 4 AM Strong breezes from SSW, at 10..30 took a Squall from the South, call'd all hands and Double reef'd the Top Sails, and at 12 M set all Sail again & kept off E by N ½ N, the Ship of yesterday Ahead
Latt By Obsn 56..16 South, Long By Chron 83..40 West

Monday February the 9th

Commences with fr Strong breeze from the South and fair Weather, all drawing Sail set Steering E by N ½ at 4 PM the wind hauled to the W SW, and set the Larboard Studding Sails from 8 to 10 PM the breeze gradualy hauling to the NW, in Starboard Studding Sails and set the Jibs and main Sail the Middle part thick drizzely Weather, During the night the Sow had 8 Pigs, at 9 AM the wind hauled back to the West with fair Weather, Our Consort 7 Miles off, at 12 M hauled up E N
Latt By Obsn 56..40 South, Long By Chron 79..04 West

Variation of the Compass 25° Easterly

6 Mann N.P. L. 55K.

Tuesday February the 10th

Commences with a pleasant breeze from the Westward and fair weather the Ship with all Sail set Steering E.N.E, at 4 P.M inclineing to be calm the Middle part calm and hazey at 3 AM took a light breeze from E.S.E, in Studding Sail,s and braced Sharp heading N.E, the Latter part moderate briceres and Drizzely at 12 M Spoke the Ship Callio of New Bedford 60 Days from Oahu for New Bedford
Latt By Act 56..25 South, Long by Act 77..30 West

Wednesday February the 11th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the SE and thick Drizzely Weather the Ship with all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E at 2 P.M the Capt went on board of Ship Callio, and at 6 P.M returned again, the Middle & Latter part wind variable attended with rain, at 11 AM a light breeze from the West Squared the yards Steering E by S
Latt By Act 56..30 South, Long By Act 76..00 West

Thursday February the 12th

Commences with an increasing breeze from the West and hazey at 1 P.M set all the Studding sail,s Course, at 2 passed a Ship Standing S.W Course E by S, at 10 P.M Strong breezes from N.W and in Lower Studding Sail & set main Sail & jib, through the night a Strong breeze and fair Weather, at 8 AM wind baffling with squalls of hail at 8.30 took in the Studding sail,s and braced Sharp heading to the E.N.E, the Latter part wind light and baffling from N.W to N.N.E,
Latt By Obn 57 00 South, Long By Chron 70..04 West

Friday February the 13th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.N.W, with pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Sail set by the wind heading N.E by E, the Middle & Latter part calm and pleasant weather, 5 Sail in sight
Latt By Obn 58 58 South Long By Chron 70 00 West
Saturday February the 14th Commences with a light air from the N.N.W and fair weather, at 2 P.M Spoke Ships Warren of Dartmouth 3 Months, clean, at 4 P.M kept off E.N.E and set all sail at 12 had Strong breezes from the North, in Studding Sails and braced Sharp, at 8 AM increasing breezes and furled the flying jib, the Latter part Strong breezes and Squally weather the Ship Callao in Company
Latt By Act 57..05 South, Long By Act 66..20 West

Remarks While on the Passage Home.
Sunday February the 15th 1852

Commences with a Strong breeze from the North and Drizzely Weather, the Ship with all prudent Sail set Standing by the wind to the E N E.
from 6 to 10 P M the Wind veered to the West, kept the Ship E N E, & Set the Larboard Studding Sail's through the night A light air and Drizzely, the Latter part A light breeze and fine Weather the breeze veering to the Northward, at 12 M hauled up N E By N
Latt By Obn 56..08. South., Long By Chron 63..40 West

Monday February the 16th

Commences with A light breeze from the N W and fine pleasant weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering N E By N, at 9 P M the breeze Hauled to the N N W through the night A light breeze from the N N W and fine Weather at 4 A M the wind hauled back to the N W, and set the Studding Sail at 7 passed A Merchant Bark, Steering S W, the Latter part A brisk breeze veering to the West with Drizzely Weather, Course N E & E
Latt By Act 55 00 South Long by Act 60..10 West.

Tuesday February the 17th.

Commences with A brisk breeze from the West and Drizzely Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering N N E, at 6 P M strong breezes from S W kept off N E By N and set the Starboard main top gallant Studding sail the Middle part strong breezes and fair weather, the Latter part increasing breezes from W S W and cloudey
Latt By Act 53..20 South,, Long By Act 56..50 West

Wednsday February the 18th

Commences with A strong breez from the W S W and cloudey, the Ship with all Sail set Steering N E By N, from 2 to 4 P M squally with rain took in top gallent Studding sail's Main Royal and Lower Studdingsail at 7 took top Mast Studding Sail, Middle light more Moderate and set the Studding Sails and main Royal, at 7 A M the wind hauled to the N W, in Lower Studding Sail and set the jib's the Latter part A fresh breze and Drizzely weather
Latt By Obsn 51..39 South,, Long By Chron 53..20 West
29 Months out

Remarks

Thursday February the 19th

Commences with ft fresh breezes from N W and thick Drizzely Weather, at 3 PM the breeze hauled to the N N W braced sharp and in Studding Sail, heading N E, at 4 P M furled the main Royal & flying jib from 6 to 10 P M Strong gales from North with rain, furled the top gallant sails & Double reef'd the topSails, at 12 M the wind hauled back to the N W, and kept the Ship N E By N from 4 to 6 A M moderateing and Set all sail again, the Latter part moderate breezes and fair weather
Latt By Obsn 50..20 South,, Long By Chron 50..22 West

Friday February the 20th

Commences with ft moderate breezes from N W & fair weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering N E By N, the Middle part calm with with ft large Swell from the West, took in the Light Sails to save them at 7 A M ft light breeze from the Westward and set all sail again at 10 A M sent up the fore Royal yard and set the Sail the breeze hauling Northward
Latt By Obsn 49..44 South,, Long By Chron 49,, 34

Saturday February the 21st

Commences with ft light air from the N W with pleasant weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set steering N E By N, the Watch Employed reparcing Sails at 4 P M unbent the Main Sail & bent another, we have worn the old one 29 Months, at 6 P M the breeze hauling to the North in Studding Sails and braced Sharp Heading Eastward, at 7 P M wore Ship to the N W, through the night ft light breeze from E By N, Ship heading N By E, from 4 to 6 A M the wind hauled S E. kept N E By N and Set the Starboard Studding Sails the Latter part ft brisk breeze from S E
Latt By Obsn 48..34 South,, Long By Chron 48..26 West

Sunday February the 22nd

Commences with ft brisk breeze from S E and fair weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering N E By N, through the night ft fresh breeze from S W and fair weather at 4 A M took A Squall from West, from 8 to 10 A M furled the Royals and Mizzen topgallant Sail and took in the Studding Sails, Ends with ft Strong gale from W S W and Squally
Latt By Obsn 46..44 South,, Long By Chron 46 00 West

Remarks While On the Passage Home, A 1852,

Monday February the 23rd

Commences with A Strong gale from W^ S. W^ and Squally, the Ship under top Sails & fore & main topgallant Sails, Steering N & By N., at 4 P.M. furled the main top gallantsail & close reef.d the Mizzen top Sail through the night A strong gale. course N & E. at day Light more moderate and hauled up N & By N and Set the main topgallantsail and at 10 AM set the top mast Studding Sail and Set the reefs out of the Mizzen top Sail.
Latt By Obsn 44.. 32 South,, Long By Chron 42.. 36 West

Tuesday February the 24th

Commences with A brisk gale from S W and rugged Course N E By N, from 2 to 4 P.M Moderateing and set all Sail, at 12 M N A light breeze from West, veering gradua to the Northward, at 10 AM A fresh breeze from N N W, in Studding Sails and fore Royal Standing by the wind to the N E,
Latt By Obsn 43.. 13 South,, Long By Chron 41.. 08 West

Wednesday February the 25th

Commences with A fresh breeze from the N N W and fair Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set heading N E, at 7 P.M the wind hauled to the N W. & kept the Ship N E By N. the Middle and Latter part A brisk breeze & fair Weathe
Latt By Obsn 41.. 00 South,, Long By Chron 38.. 22 West

Thursday February the 26th

Commences with A brisk breeze from N W and fair Weather Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering N E By N the Middle part A brisk breeze from N N W and the Latter part A light breeze from North with warm pleasant Weather at 7 AM put the Bow Boat out, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 39.. 17 South,, Long By Chron 36.. 33 West

Friday February the 27th

Commences with A light breeze from the North with fine pleasant weather, Ship close haul.d Leading E. & S E, the watch Employed repairing Sails, Through the night A light breeze from N N E and at 6 AM wore Ship to the N W the Latter part an increasing breeze and pleasant the mast heads well man.d but Nothing of the Whale kind in Sig
Latt By Obsn 39.. 09 South,, Long By Chron 35.. 44 West

Remarks On Board,

February the 28th Saturday

Commences with A light breeze from N & By E with pleasant Weather the Ship by the wind with all sail set Leading N W By N, the Middle part calm & the Latter part A light air from the E & and pleasant A Ship in sight to the South, the watch variously Employed Latt By Obsn 38.56 South, Long By Chron 35.53 West

Sunday February the 29th

Commences calm with pleasant Weather the Middle and Latter part as the former,

Monday March the 1st

Continues calm & pleasant Weather at 12 M N took A breeze from E S E kept the Ship N E By N and Set all Drawing Sail, the Latter part A light breeze from East and fair Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 38.10 South Long By Chron 35.13 West

Tuesday March the 2nd

Commences with A light breeze from the East and fair Weather, the Ship with all Sail set Steering N N E, at 9 P M in Studding Sails steering close hauld N N E the Middle part A brisk breeze and overcast weather at 10 P M the wind hauled to the N E, the Latter part A Strong breeze and foggy, Latt By Act 36.25 South, Long By Act 34.30 West

Wednsday March the 3rd

Commences with A fresh breeze from N E and foggy Weather, the Ship by wind under all Sail Leading N N W, at 7 P M the wind hauled to the North, and tacked Ship to the E N E, through the night Strong breezes with rain Squalls at 6 A M the wind hauled N W By N, Ship N E By E the Latter part A Strong breeze attended with fog Squalls and A lead swell, Latt By Obsn 35.34 South, Long By Act 33.00 West

Thursday March the 4th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the N W By N and thick rugged Weather, the Ship by the wind with topgallant Sails set Leading N E By E, the Middle part Strong breezes with rain, at 3 A M heavey rain with Sharp Lightning same time furled the topgallantsails, at 4 A M took A heavey Squall and Double reefd the top sails, parted the Martingale guys and furled the jib from 7 to 9 A M, the Wind hauled to the S W, and Set out the reefs and set topgallantsails, kept the Ship N N E, at 10 A M set the Studding Sails, Employed fitting new lifts to the fore top Sail yard, Latt By Obsn 33.44 South, Long By Chron 33.00 West

Remarks While on the Passage Home

Friday March the 5th

Commences with A light breeze from SSW and fair weather, the Ship with top mast & topgallant Studding sails both sides steering N.E, at 7 PM the breeze hauled to the SE, took in the Larboard Studding Sails the Middle and Latter part A light breeze and fair weather the Watch variously Employed, Nothing of the Whale kind, Latt By Obsn 32.00 South, Long By Chron 32.09 West

Saturday March the 6th

Commences with A light breeze from SE, and fair weather the Ship with all Drawing Sail set steering N.N.E, Midnight the wind hauled to the E.S.E, with A brisk breeze and Drizzely weather, at 3 AM furled the fore Royal, at 7 AM Squally & took in Spanker, flying jib and all the Studdingsails the Latter part A Strong breeze and thick Weather Latt By Act 29.30 South, Long By Act 30.50 West

Sunday March the 7th

Commences with A Strong breeze from ESE and thick Drizzely Weather, Ship with Main Royal set Steering N.N.E, from 4 to 6 PM heavey Showers with thunder at 5 furled the Main Royal, Midnight more moderate and set all sail, at 1 AM the wind hauled to the E.N.E & braced Sharp heading North, at 10 AM the breeze hauled back to the Eastward kept the Ship N.N.E, and set topmast & topgallant Studding sail Latt By Obsn 27.03 South, Long By Chron 31.49 West

Monday March the 8th

Commences with A light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Weather, the Ship with all drawing sail set steering N.N.E, the Middle & Latter part occasional rain Squalls the Watch Employed with jobs about the riging & making Spunyarn Latt By Obsn 24.58 South, Long By Chron 31.24 West

Tuesday March the 9th

Commences with A pleasant breeze from the Eastward and fair Weather, the Ship with all Drawing sail set steering N.N.E, the Middle & Latter part A light breeze & baffling Ship heading North & N.N.E, Employed rebunding the Bone Latt By Obsn 23.06 South, Long By Act 31.20 West

Wednsday March the 10th

All this 24 hours light breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather, the Ship with all Sail set heading from North to N N E, all hands Employed repacking the Bone, Latt By Obsn 21.28 South Long By Chron 31.24

Thursday March the 11th

the first part of this twenty four hours A light breeze from the Eastward and fine weather, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading N By E, the Middle & Latter part A brisk breeze and fine Weather, the Watch Employed taring the rigging, at 12 Ah exchanged Signals with A Danesh Ship Steering S S W Latt By Obsn 19.38 South, Long By Chron 32.02 West

Friday March the 12th

the first part A brisk breeze from the Eastward, Ship by the wind with all sail set heading to the Northward, the Middle & Latter part occasional squalls with rain, Latt By Obsn 17.41 South, Long By Chron 32.34 West

Saturday March the 13th

All this 24 hours Strong trades from the East, and rugged the Ship with all sail set heading N N E Employed taring the rigging, Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn 15.23 South, Long By Chron 32.42 West

Sunday March the 14th

A continueation of Strong trades from the East and fair Weather, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading N N E, Latt By Obsn 12.41 South, Long By Chron 33.00 West

Monday March the 15th

the first and Middle part of these 24 hours A brisk breeze from the East and pleasant Weather the Ship with all Sail set steering N By E, the Latter part A light breeze and fine Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn 10.11 South, Long By Chron 32.40 West

Tuesday March the 16th

Commences with A light breeze from the East and fine Weather, at 2 P M kept off North and set the Studding sails, the Middle part brisk breezes at 5 A M kept off N N W the Latter part A pleasant breeze and extreamly warm Latt by Obsn 7.59 South, Long By Chron 33.50 West

Remarks While on the Passage Home.

Wednsday March the 17th

Commences with A brisk breeze from East and pleasant the Ship with all sail set Steering N N W at 2 P M hauled up North the Middle part A light breeze and the Latter part A brisk breeze and fine Weather, No Whales, Latt By Obsn 6.. 09. South,, Long By Chron 34.. 30 West

Thursday March the 18th

all these twenty four hours A brisk breeze from the East and pleasant warm Weather, the Ship with all sail set steering North, at 12 M had A Shower of rain
Latt By Act 3.. 30 South,, Long By Act 35.. 10 West

Friday March the 19th

Commences with A light breeze from the East with squally appearences the Ship with all sail set Steering North, the Middle part squally with rain the Latter part A good breeze from E N E with occasional rain Squalls
Latt by Obsn 1.. 35 South,, Long By Chron 36.. 50 West

Saturday March the 20th

Commences with A brisk breeze from E N E with fair weather the Ship by the wind with all sail set heading N By W, through the night squally from East to N E By N attended with rain, at 10 A M took A squall from S W and kept the Ship North. Ends with A brisk breeze from S W with heavey Showers of rain
Latt By Obsn Act 00.. 15 North,, Long By Act 37.. 35 West

Sunday March the 21st

Commences with A brisk breeze from S W with rain at 1 P M hauled up N N W with all Sail set at 6 P M the breeze hauled round to the East, set the Starboard Studding Sails & jibs & Royals, the Middle part A Strong breeze vering from East to N E, at 5 A M kept off N W By N the Latter part A light air and fine Weather
Latt By Obsn 1.. 26 North,, Long By Chron 38 00 West

Monday March the 22nd

Commences with baffling airs from East to N N E and cloudey, at 4 P M Calm, and at 6 took A squall from the South with A heavey Shower of rain, at 10 P M the wind hauled to the N E and braced all Sharp heading N N W the middle and Latter part A Strong breeze from N E and fair Weather
Latt by Obsn 2.. 48 North,, Long By Chron 40 07 West

Tuesday March the 23rd

Commences with A Strong breeze from N E and fair weather the Ship with all sail set, Steering A good full N W By N, & N W, the Middle and Latter part A brisk breeze and fine Weather, Employed repareing A jib, Nothing of the Whales Latt By Obsn 4.. 22 North, Long by Act 41 25 West

Wednsday March the 24th

Continues fine. Weather with A brisk breeze from the N E By N. the Ship with all sail set heading to the N W, at 10 P M the wind veered to the N E hoist the Ship N W By N, and set the fore top mast Studding Sail, the Middle and Latter part Strong trades and, fair Weather, at 11 A M furled the main Royal and flying jib
Latt By Obsn 6.. 05 North, Long By Chron 44.. 50 West

Thursday March the 25th

Continues to blow Strong trades from N E with fair Weather the Ship with all prudent Sail set Steering N W By N. at 5 P M more Moderate and set main Royal and flying jib, and at 10.. 30 P M furled them again through the night A Strong Steadey breeze and fair Weather at 6 A M set the fore top mast Studding Sail & flying jib & main Royal, the Latter part A Strong breeze and pleasant
Latt By Obsn 8.. 17 North, Long By Chron 47.. 07 West

Friday March the 26th

Commences with strong trades from N E and fair Weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering N W By N, the Middle part Brisk breezes, and veering one point to the Eastward the Latter part A moderate steadey breeze and fine Weather the Watch Employed painting
Latt By Obsn 10.. 15 North, Long by Chron 49 02 West

Saturday March the 27th

Commences with A moderate breeze from N E, with fine pleasant Weather, Ship with all Sail set Steering N W By N. the Middle and Latter part A brisk breeze from N E By E. with fair Weather. the Watch Employed Painting
Latt By Obsn 12.. 01 North, Long By Chron 50.. 54 West

Remarks While on the Passage Home, 1852.

Sunday March the 28th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the N E By E, with fair Weather the Ship with all sail set Steering N W By N, the Middle and Latter part a light air with fine pleasant Weather. Nothing of the Whale kind
North Latt 13.. 07 West Long 52.. 02

Monday March the 29th

the first part of these 24 hours a light air from N E with fine pleasant Weather the Ship with all Sail set steering N W By N the Middle part a light air from N N E, in Studding Sails and braced Sharp heading N W, the Latter part the breeze light trie and variable, Employed painting, Latt By Obn 14.. 05 North Long By Ast 53.. 05 West

Tuesday March the 30th

Commences with a light air from N N E and fine Weather, the Ship by the wind heading N W the Middle part calm, and the Latter part a light breeze from North, Ship heading W N W, Nothing of the Whales
Latt by Obn 14.. 39 North Long By Chron 53.. 32 West

Wednesday March the 31st

Commences with a light breeze from the North and fine Weather, the Ship by the wind heading W N W, through the night a light from N N E and the Latter part a brisk breeze and fine Weather a Barque in Sight Steering N W By W, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obn 15 40 North Long By Chron 55.. 40 West

Thursday March the first of April

Commences with a brisk breeze from the N N E, and fine weather the Ship with all Sail set heading N W, the Middle & Latter part a pleasant breeze from N E and fine Weather, all sail set Steering N W By W
Latt By Obn 17.. 13 North Long By Ast 57.. 25 West

Friday April the 2nd

Commences with a pleasant breeze from the N E and fine Weather the Ship with topmast and topgallant Studding Sails set steering N W By N, the Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N E By E and pleasant Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obn 19.. 05 North Long By Chron 59.. 40 West

Saturday April the 3d

the first part of these Twenty four hours A light breeze from E N E. with pleasant Weather the Ship with all sail set steering N W By N, the Middle part A Strong Breze, and the Latter part light breezes and warm pleasant Weather Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 20.48 North, Long By Chron 61.16 West.

Sunday April the 4th

Commences with A light breze from E N E. with warm pleasant Weather, the Ship with all sail set Steering N W By N, the Middle and Latter part A light air from N E By E, at 4 P M hauled up one point N N W,
two Sail in Sight to the South
Latt By Obsn 21.52 North, Long By Act 62.05 West

Monday April the 5th

these twenty four hours commences calm and pleasant, at 2 A M took A light breze from the South set all sail and kept the Ship N N W, the Latter part A light breze and fine Weather, the Watch Employed Cleaning Ship outside 5 Sail in Sight, Nothing of the Whales.
Latt By Obsn 22.21 North, Long By Chron 62.44 West

Tuesday April the 6th

Commences with A light breze from the South With fine Weather the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering N N W, at 6 P M took A squall from N E in Studding Sails and braced Sharp heading N W By W, at 10 P M the breze veered back to the South, same time set the Studding Sails and kept N N W, the middle part A light air and the Latter part A pleasant breze with warm Weather Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 23.06 North, Long By Chron 63.00 West.

Wednsday April the 7th

Commences with A light breze from the South and warm pleasant Weather, the Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering N N W, through the night A light air and the Latter part light breezes from S W
Latt By Obsn 24.09 North, Long By Chron 63.33 West

Thursday April the 8th

the first part of these Twenty four hours A light breze from the S W and pleasant the Ship with all Sail set Steering N N W, through the night calm and pleasant and the Latter part A light air from S E and very warm Weather
two Brigs in Sight but Nothing of the Whale Kind
Latt By Obsn 24.41 North Long By Chron 63.44 West

Remarks Made on the Passage Home,

Friday April the 9th

Commences with A light air from the SE with fine Weather. Ship with all Drawing Sail set Steering S S W at 6 P M the breeze increasing and veering to the South kept the Ship S W By S and set the Larboard Studding Sails, the Middle and Latter part A brisk breeze from S W and pleasant, Latt by Obsn 26.03 North, Long by Chron 65.14 West

Saturday April the 10th

Commences with A brisk breeze from S W and pleasant Weather. the Ship with all Sail set Steering S W By S, at 7 P M took A squall from the S S W in Studding Sails and Royals and braced Sharp leading to the West from 9 P M to 4 A M the wind Lauled gradually to the S W at 10 P M kept the Ship S S W and at one A M set the Starboard Studding Sails and main Royal at 9 A M the wind came out in A squall from the S S E in Studding Sails, Royals, flying jib & Mizzen top gallantSail Ship leading S W. Ends with A Strong breeze from S S E with cool cloudey Weather
Latt by indiffrent Obsn, 27.21 North, Long By Chron 66.05 West

Sunday April the 11th

Commences with A Strong breeze from the S S E with rugged cloudey Weather, the Ship by the wind with all prudent Sail set leading S W,
at 6 P M more Moderate and Set the Mizzen topgallantsail & flying jib. Through the night Moderate, breezs and pleasant the Latter part A light breze from S E, Ship leading S W
East End of Long Island Bearing S 15° W Dist 805 Miles
Latt By Obsn 28.06 North, Long By Chron 67.30 West

Monday April the 12th

Commences with A light breeze from S E and pleasant Weather, Ship by the Wind leading S S W the breeze veering Eastward, at 4 P M kept the Ship S By W and set the Topmast and topgallant Studding Sails through the night A light breeze from East at 5 A M the breeze increasing and set the all Drawing Sail, A Sail in Sight astern, Ends With A Strong breeze from South with fair Weathe Nothing of the Whale kind
North Latt By Obsn 29.24, West Long By Chron 68.04

Tuesday April the 13th

Commences with ft Brisk breze from South with fair Weather, Ship with all Sail set Steering S.S.W, at 6 A.M the wind hauled to the S.S.W, same time took in the Starboard Studding sails, Mid night ft Strong breze with squally appearences from 1 to 3 AM increasing gale took in the Royals and flying jib & topgallant Studdingsails, at 4 AM gale increasing with heavey thunder & Lightning, & spurled the topgallant sails and took in topmast Studding sail, at 5 took ft heavey Squall from West, & clewd down fore & mizzen top Sails after the Squall Single reef,d the top Sails and set them from 9 to 11 AM Double reef,d the top Sails and gurnetd the jib Ends with Strong gales from W.S.W and rugged

Latt By Obsn 31..57 Long by Chron 69..00

Wednesday April the 14th

Commences with ft Strong gale from the W.N.W and clear rugged weather, the Ship under Double reef,d top Sails & courses heading North & N.N.E, the Middle part much the same and the Latter part more moderate at 10 AM set the jib

North Lat By obsn 33..10,, West Long By Chron 68..20

Thursday April the 15th

the first part of these 24 hours ft Strong gale from the W.N.W and rugged Weather the Ship heading up North and off N.N.E, under Double reef,d top Sails, courses and jib, from 7 to 10 P.M the Wind moderateing Let the reefs out of the top Sails and set the topgallant Sails and flying jib and at 12 AM set the Royals, at 2 AM took breeze from W.S.W and kept the Ship N.W By N, at 10 AM gales and Drizzely and at 11 in Royals fore & mizzen top gallant Sails and the Studding Sails Ends with increasing gales

Latt By Act 34.10 Long By Act 69..00

Friday April the 16th

Commences with and increasing gale from the S.S.W, Course N.N.W, at 1 P.M took ft heavey Squall from S.W. and split the fore Sail, same time Double reef,d the top Sails and spurled main Sail & jib, from 1 to 5 P.M severe squalls with ft Current Sea at 4 P.M close reef,d the fore top Sail & spurled the Mizzen top Sail at 6 P.M more Moderate and hauled up N.W By W and bent another fore Sail, and at 7 set the Main & jib & Mizzen top Sail at at 11 P.M the wind changed in ft Squall from the N.W. hauld up Sharp Heading N.N.E. the Latter part ft Strong gale from W.S.W with clear rugged Weather Ship under Double reef,d top Sails

Latt By Obsn 36..02 North,, Long By Chron 69..18 West

Saturday April the 17th

Commences with a Strong gale from S S W with clear rugged weather the Ship under Double reefd Topsails, fib & Courses, heading up North, at 6 P M the Wind hauled to the S S W, Ship heading S S E Through the night a Strong gale and rugged, at 7.30 A M the wind hauled to the S S W and Wore Ship to the West from 9 to 11 A M the Wind Moderateing, and Set all Sail, Temp[t] of Water 66° and air 61° at 9 A M North Latt by Obn 37.02 West Long By Chron 69.45

Sunday April the 18th

Commences with a fresh breeze from S S W and fair Weather, the Ship by the wind with all Sail set heading West, at 7 P M the wind hauled to the S S E and kept the Ship S W at 12 M S, a light breeze from East and Set the Starboard Studding Sails, at 7 A M fresh gales with Squally appearences in Studding Sails, Royals and topgallant Sails, and from 8 to 9 Double reefd the top Sails at 10 kept off S W By W, Ends with a Strong gale from E with thick rugged Weather
Latt By Act 37.55 North Long By Act 70.15 West

Monday April the 19th

Commences with a Strong gale from East with thick rugged Weather the Ship under Double reefd top Sails & Courses Steering S W By W, at 1.30 P M furled the Main Sail & Mizzen topSail & close reefd the fore top Sail, at 2 P M judge ourselves on the Northen Edge of the gulf Stream in Latt 38.05 Long 70.25
at 4 P M the Weather looking more favourable hauled up S W & and set reefd Main Sail & fit & Mizzen top Sail close reefd at 10 P M increaseing gales took in fit & Main Sail and at 11 furled the fore Sail and Mizzen top Sail, and at one A M furled the fore top Sail, and close reefd the Main top Sail and hove too heading N N E, at 4 A M the wind abated, with a turbulant sea, set the topSails close reefd, at 8 A M a light breeze from the East and Set the reefs out of the top Sails and Set the Courses, the Swell being to bad for light Sails
Ends with a light breeze from East and Hazey Course S S E,
Latt by Obn 39.00 Long at 9 A M by Chron 72 19 West.

Tuesday April the 20th

Commences with a light air from the Eastward and Lazey weather, with a turbulant sea, at 9 P M took a Squall from the N N W with thunder, Lightning and rain Made Sail Cabin With a tumbling sea, at 3 A M took a breeze from the S W kept the Ship N By E, and at 6 A M set all sail, at 7 Spoke the Brig Lavinia bound to New York, reported his Long as 70.. 52 at 10 Spoke the Schooner Rose bound to Halifax, at 11 saw a Large Ship with Loss of Main topgallant Mast Steering W By S same time we hauled up N W By N. Its supposed that the Chronometer Latt By Obsn 39.. 40 Long By Chron 72.. 1 is 60 miles to the Westward

Wednesday April the 21

these twenty four hours Commence with a light breeze from S E with occasional fog Squalls, the Ship with all Sail set Steering N W By N, at 6 P M the wind hauled to the N E with Squally appearences, and took in the Studding Sails, same time Spoke the Bark. Saxony, from New Orleans for Boston, from 7 to 10 P M increasing gales, and furled light Sails & Double reef'd the top Sail's, at 10 call'd all hands and took in all Sail except the Close reef main top Sail and fore top Mast Stay Sail and hove too heading to the E S E Midnight blowing a very heavey gale, with rain and sleet, at 2 A M the gale abated, and at 3 A M it changed to the S W and commenced blowing a heavey gale, at 4 A M, Sounded in 40 fathoms, grey & black sand, at 10 A M wore Ship heading S E, same time saw a Whale Ship Lying too heading S E,.
Latt by Obsn 40..20.. Long By Act 71..30 West

Thursday April the 22nd

Commences with a heavey gales from S W and thick rugged weather. the Ship Lying too heading S E, at 2 P M wore Ship to the W N W, at 4 P M more moderate and set the fore & mizzen topsails close reef'd, at 4..30 Sounded in 30 fathoms grey & Black sand, same time Spoke Ship Barcley for New Bedford, through the night a brisk breze from S W and cloudey at 12 M N Sounded in 33 fathoms fine black sand and lay with the head yards aback, until 2 A M, and kept off North from 4 to 5 A M set all sail in company with a numerous fleet bound to the N E, at 5 A M saw Long Island bearing N By E at 7 off East Hampton with a fine breze from S W at 12 M Block Island bearing E By N Dist 5 miles

Bark Corrington, toward the Western Isles

Haunst the 5th [illegible] (by Alla M Norman - motion)

Latt 37..40 Long 49..10 Saw - Sperm Whales going quick, chased without succes,

August the 11th

Saw one Whale, and going quick chased without succes, Latt 36..30 Long 43..20

August 15th Saw two Whales and 4 Barks Boats in chase, Lowered & helped them chase but got Nothing, O Lord our heavenly father do thou look upon us from thy holy throne in heaven & grant us O Lord succes in our Labours, we read in thy holey Word that thou did bless fisherman of old, bless us O Lord with prosperity & return us to our Dear familys & friends in health and thy name shall be prased, Amen,
Sunday Night Latt 37..20 North Long 38..00 West

Monday Augst 16th

at 5 AM saw 4 Large Whale and at 7 Struck him to the Larboard Boat, & the Line got foul and took the Boat down & we did not see her after picked up the Oars, sail &c, chased the Whale untill 4 PM and gave it up, Do not forsake us Good Lord for we need thy help,

August the 23rd Saw the Island of Floras and found the Chronometer 1' slow

September 25th Latt 4..40 North Long 16 West
Wind S S W the Wind has been Coming from S S W the past Week without appearence of it changing Nothing of the Whale kind,

October 25th

South Latt 37..30 West Long 9..40
Saw two Right Whales & chased without succes

November 1st South Latt 38..40.. East Long 09..00
Saw Sperm Whales & Struck one to the Larboard Boat & Lost it Line

Sunday November 14th got 5 Black fish made Seven Bbls,
Latt 38..22 South - Long 45..10 East

November the 25th passed the Island of St Paul but did not stop on account of thick hazey Weather, Steered off SE By E per Compass & saw a great many Fin Backs until the 29th but no Right Whales 29th Moderate breezes from West with frequent Squalls Ship with topmast Studding Sail set Steering SE By E the former part of the day saw a great number of finbacks the Latter part Nothing in sight but Birds, O could I be at Home to Night I would give all my old Shoes and leave in a pair of Boots to make good Reason Good Lord Protect us & give us Succes, Abby P Newman.
Latt 40.. 47 South Long 83.. 49 East

November the 30th this day light breezes from west and Cloudey Nothing of the Whale kind. I begin to feel down hearted, but I think we will find them by and by

December the 1st 1852 this day commences with a increasing breeze from the North and clouxy saw several fin Backs. Wheare is the Right Whales, I wish I knowed.
Latt 41.. 06 South Long 88.. 52 East

December the 9th the past eight Days Strong gales from the Westward & ragged Weather saw quantity's of fin Backs this day light breezes from the West and fine Weather
South Latt 42.. 17 East Long 118.. 36

December the 20th
Strong gales from S W with rain & rugged Weather Ship runing under close reef'd Main top Sail & fore Sail at 2 P M saw a School of Sperm Whales
Lara Luck appeares to attend us thus far
South Latt 44.. 00 = East Long 150.. 45

Decr 22nd Light airs from S E and over cast sky, 5 Mun this out with 6 Bbls of Black Fish Oil.
Newmans got the hypo, Latt 42.40 Long 156.. 36

Friday February 25th 1853
Light breezes and fine Weather saw a School of Sperm Whales and got one to the L Boat the first Whale Heare we begin, the Lord only knowes wheare we shall end Latt 21.. 35 S, Long 158.. 00 W

Saturday Febry the 26th
( )
fresh trades and fine Weather at day Light called all hands to cut the Whale at 7 AM finished and began to Boil & kept of West at Sunset Saw the Island of Rorotong. Bearing W by S through the night was set to the South 20 Miles by the Current

Barque Covington

Sunday February 27th light breezes and fine Weather at 12 M finished boiling 25 Bbls of Sperr at 2 P.M saw the Island of Korotoing at 12 P.M it bore East A short Dist.

Monday February 28th

Strong trades with fair Weath at 7 A.M I went on Shore and got some potatoes Oranges & Bannanas, and four Natives, at 4 P.M came and Stood off to the North in Company with the Ship Tahmaroo of Fair Haven Capt Neal with his wife on board & 200 Bbls of Whale Oil

Tuesday March the 1st light breezes and fine Weathe all sail set steering N by W the Tahmaroo in Company see Nothing of the Whale kind Latt 19.41 Long 160.36

Wednsday March the 2nd light breezes & fine Weathe Ship by the wind heading N by W the Ship in Company A few Miles off this afternoon I have been in great pain from A Cholic took two Doses of Castor Oil and got relief at 7 P.M Nothing of the Whale South Latt 17.30 West Long 160.58

Thursday March the 3rd

all this day light airs from the N E & pleasant the Ship of yesterday in company See Nothing of the Whale kind

Friday March 4th

all this day baffling squalls from the North & N W, all sail and Tacking occasion to work to the North the Tahmaroo ahead 10 miles off Latt 14.22 South Long 161.35 W

Saturday March the 5th

Now we've got A new, presidet I hope we Shall have better winds and plenty of Whales all this day squally from the Northward the Ship on Diffrent tacks according as the wind favours Tahmaroo in Sight from aloft Nothing of the Whale kind South Latt 13.40 West Long 162.18

Sunday March the 6th 1853

all this day light breezes from the Northward and fair Weather, the Ship on Different tacks working to the North. the Ship in Sight to the N & See Nothing of the Whale Kind O for A fair wind to carry us among the Bow Heads, for this is slow progress.
Latt By Obsn 13..21 South Long By Chron 161..18 West

March the 7th all this light baffling squalls mostly from the W N W improveing every opperturnity to get to the North our Consort 4 Miles off to the Northward this is trying to Soul and body, Brains, & gizard, Leave me aire who can help it Nothing of the Whale kind to cheer our Disponding Spirets
Latt 12..53 South Long 161..33 West

Tuesday March the 8th

all this day baffling squalls from the North & West with occasionall showers of rain the Ship an Diffrent tacks Working to the Northward our Consort in Sight 10 Miles off to the N E this is hard steading
Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt 11..55 Long 161..45

Wednsday March the 9th

the first part of this day A baffling breeze from N E & North the Latter part A light Air from N N E and extreakly warm weather our Consort in Sight to the N E 10 miles off wafft our minds the Covington towards the North pole our progress is slow but I suppose it is sure Nothing of the Whale kind, O for A Steam Boat for 10 Days only
Latt 11..40 South Long 162..04

Thursday March 10th

all this day A fine breeze from N E with fair Weather, Steering N N W with all Sail set at 9 A M the Ship Takmaroo went out of Sight having been in sight of us for the past 10 Days, Employed through the day Coopering 25 Bbls of Sperm oil and getting ready to Smoak the Ship tomorrow to kill the Rats, for they are getting quite numerous and very Destructfull, see Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt 10..28 Long 162..39

Barque Covington of Warren R.I. 1853

Friday March the 11th this day A brisk breeze from
N E and fair Weather. Steering N N W. Employed
Smoaking the Ship to kill the Rats at 4 P M
took off the hatches and found about A Dozen dead one
nothing of the Whale kind to day. O dear Days weeks & Mo
pass away without getting any thing to Shorten the way
I wish I Knew of some method to Make Whales. I would
adopt it at once & go to work
Latt 6.. 23 South .. Long 169.. 14 West

Saturday March the 12th Continues A brisk breeze
from the E N E with fine Weather Course N N W
Employed Coopering the flour & Stowing down the Sperm
See nothing of the Whale kind. Where are they
Latt 6.. 08 Long 169.. 23.

Sunday March the 13th all these 24 hours A fine
breeze & fair weather Ship steering N N W with
all sail set.. Nothing in Sight & no Meeting
to go to, we hear not the Sound of the Church going Bell
Latt 03.. 48 South Long 168.. 24 West

Monday March the 14th Continues Brisk trades
with fair Weather all sail set to the breeze
steering N N W Employed Coopering the Bread
the Mast Heads well Manned but Nothing in Sight
it seams verey Hard to go from Week to Week without
seeing anything, but maybe the Luck will turn
Latt 01.. 29 South Long 166.. 42

Tuesday March the 15th Brisk trades and fine Weath
all sail set to the Breeze, steering N N W Myself
and the Cooper Employed repairing old Casks, another
day gone and Nothing in sight
Latt .1.. 19 North = Long 168.. 00 West

Wednsday March the 16th Strong trades and Squal
at 10 P M Broke the fly Gib Boom Employed to
day repairing the Damage Ship under Double
reef'd Breaching to it Ends with rugged Weather
Nothing in sight Latt 4.. 07 S Long 169.. 14 West

Oh how I wish that I could See my Abby & Little
Boy & girl, but it cannot be, so I must console
my self by thinking of the many happy days we've pass
together, but I find thinking A poor Consolation,
God Bless my Wife & Children, Amen.

Bound Northward

Thursday March the 17th

all this day strong gales from N E and rugged squally Weather the Ship under Double reef,d top Sail,s Jib & Main Sail & Divering to it Course N W by N see nothing. Latt 6.. 16 North Long 170.. 20 West

Friday March the 18th

this day strong gales and ruged Ship under Double reef,d top Sails Steering N W by N She is a regular Clipper, for She Makes the Water fly from the Stem to Stern post, Capt & Cooper Setting up Shooks, bad Weather for Coopering, see Nothing Latt 8.. 16 North Long 171.. 43 West

Saturday March the 19th

A continuation of strong gales from the N E and rugged Weather Ship under Double reef,d top Sail,s jib & Courses going as fast as She can N W by N making the water fly like a Clipper She is pointed for the Big Heap I hope She is pointed right Nothing of the Whale Kind
Latt by Obsn 10.. 16 N = Long 172.. 58 West

Sunday March the 20th

all this day fresh gales from N E and rugged Weather. Ship with all prudent sail set Steering N W by N.. See Nothing of the Whales
North Latt 12.. 06 = West Long 174.. 07

Remarks On Board Bark Covington of Warren

Wednsday March the 23rd

this day Strong trades from N E with squally rugged weather. all prudent sail set Steering N W By N. Nothing of the Whales
Latt By Obsn 18 22. S

Thursday March the 24th

Strong gales from the North with rugged Weather, Ship under prudent Sail Standing to the Westward, this is a hard wind & I dont think it blows fair for any Bodey
Latt 19.14 Long 179.. 21 West

Friday March the 25

Strong gales from N N W and rugged Weather Ship under short Sail Leading to the N E O my Home & its cherish'd inmates, how Bless'd the man that is surrounded with his family & friends
North Latt 19.15 West Long 179.. 16

Saturday March the 26th this day the wind has been moderate from the N N W with a bad Swell comeing from the North, Ship By the wind Leading to the Westward See Nothing of the Whale Kind
Latt By Obsn 19.. 17 North Long By Chron 179.. 36 West

Tuesday March the 29th Strong gales from S E with thick rainey weather, the Middle part fair but the Latter part Stormey Course N N W
Latt 23.. 17 North Long 178.. 34 East

Thurs-day March the 31st

This day light breeres from the Southward and fair Weather, Saw two Fin Backs four Degreas Latter North I hope to find R Whales
Latt By Obsn 28.. 00 Long 177.. 50 East

Friday ~~March~~ April the 1st

the first part Calm & pleasant the Latter part a fresh breere from the North with fog squalls saw one fin Back rove New fore top Sail Braces, reef tackles & Clewlines
Latt 28.. 57 Long 177.. 01.

Tuesday April the 5th 1853
This Day light breezes from SE and fine weather
all drawing sail set steering N W nothing in sight
Latt 33..20 North Long 174..09 East

Wednsday April the 6th
this Day light breezes from
the South with fine pleasant Weather the Mast heads
well mann'd but Nothing in sight but Portugees men of War
Latt 34..40 North = Long 173..46 East

Thursday April the 7th
all this day light airs from S E
and pleasant Weather course N W, Nothing in sight
I wish some Whales would come along this good Weather
I would bid them A Learty welcome & take them in & do for
them, O Lord prosper us, & give us Success in our Buisness
Bless our familys and friends at Home, & return us in
Safety, thus prays Newman & thus he will ever pray
Latt 34..48 North = Long 173..40 East

Friday April the 8th light breezes from the S E &
fine Weather Saw A School of Killers, & Whales,
Latt 35..39 North, Long 172..38 East,

Saturday April the 9th
the first part A Brisk breeze from
S W with occasionall rain squalls at 10 AM in fly Jib
fore topmast Studding Sail & fore top gallant Sail
the Latter part the wind veering to the Westward
Saw A few Fin Backs, Wheare is the Right Whales
Latt By Obsn 37..21 North = Long By Chron 171..28 East

Sunday April the 10th
Calm all Day with cool pleasant
Weather, Saw one Fin Back, No Breaker to Day,
Latt 38.. 02 = Long 171..35 East

Monday April the 11 Commences with A Strong breeze
from the S SE with Thick hazey weather Ship steering
N W Latter part increaseing to A gale from the
S S W, at 4 PM Double reef'd the top Sails furled
Jib & Main Sail, See Nothing of the Whale kind
Latt By Obsn 39..17 = Long 170..01 East

Tuesday April the 12th
Heavey gales from West
lying too Heading Northward
Latt 40.30 Long 170.20 East

Wednsday April the 13th
Strong gales from South and
cold cloudey Weather. Ship under Double reef'd top Sails
Steering S.E. by W. Latt 40.57 Long 170.28 East

from 14th to 17th Strong gales from Westward attended
with cold rugged weather & squalls of snow See Nothing
Latt 43.55 Long 170.00

XX 21st Heavey gales attend us with cold Weather
we have been Lying too the past 7 Days the moast
of the time under bare poles saw one Ship boand
to the Southward wheare did She come from
Latt 46.00 Long 173.00

25th & 26th Heavey gales from SE veering to N.E and
blowing very heavey attended with A thick Snow Storm
the Ship Lays well under Bare poles Saw the Ship
Isaac Hicks of New London bound to the Arctic
28th good Weather with A breeze from the W.N.W
nothing in Sight, set Sail going to the Northward
Latt 47.30 North Long 172° West

Thursday May the 19th at 3 A.M saw the first Bow Head
Lawered the Boats & Struck one to the Larboard
Boat and at 6 A.M took him to the Ship at 8 Began
to Cut & at 5 P.M finished A first rate Whale
thank the Lord Latt 59.15. Long 170.30 East ,,

Friday June the 3rd
A light breeze from the N.W
with fine pleasant Weather Ship heading N.N.E
at 2 P.M saw the Land, 6 Sail and No Whales
the Ships all bound N.E.
Latt By Obsn 61.00 Long 176.15 East

heare We are June the 30th in Latt 63.. 15 N & Long 179.20 W without any wind & Surounded with A Dense fog, why not have good Weather with plenty of Whales, it appears to me as though Dame fortune had singled us out to sport with it is now one Month & 11 Days since we caught our Whale I thought then that we should have 1,000 Bbls at this time thus the Castle was Buitt, & it has fell.
O Lord prosper us in our calling. Bless us Lord as thou didst the fisherman of old

July the 1st 1853, this day light breezes from S S E and thick hazey Weather steered N N E part of the Day but see Nothing of the Whales at 8 P M hauled up East Spoke the Ships Carolina, & California Saw one Barque Boiling No Whales, No Whales,

July the 2nd at 6 A M kept off N by E with A brisk breeze from S S E and hazey Weather run untill 2 P M and Spoke Ship South Boston, and wore Ship to the S W see nothing of the Whales, the Latter part of the day light breezes and fine Weather Latt 64..10 Long 177..10 West

July the 3rd through the night A thick fog at 4 A M fair Weather with 9 Ships in Sight & some of them Whaleing.. at 9 A M Saw two Whales & Lowered the Boats and at 9..30 A thick fog Set in and we came on board again, the remainder of the day A light breeze from S S E With A thick fog Ship on Diffrent tacks

July the 4th 1776 the first A light breze from the South with A thick fog at 12 M the fog cleared off and saw Whales plenty lowered the Boats and chased them untill 7 P M when it came on foggy again the Whales very Shy, I wish they could celebrate the 4th and all get gloryously Drunk, & then I would walk in for about 4 of them

July the 5th fresh breezes from the from South attended with rain & thick fog.. of all my hard Luck this beats all.. it is now nearly two Months since we have been near A Whale, I Wish I could see my Dear Abby and Children to night, I dont think I should leave them again untill my Spirits were more Bouyant than they are at preasant

Wednsday July the 6th begins with a light breeze from the East and a thick fog. at 9 AM the fog cleared and saw the Land, Cape Bearing, Bearing North Dist 20 Miles 16 Ships in sight and no Whales at 10 took a light breeze from the West and kept the Ship S S W the Latter part light breezes with frequent fog squalls, Lord help us get 1,000 Bbls this de

Thursday July the 7th the first part of this day calm with a thick fog. the Latter part a Brisk breeze from the East with frequent fog Squalls saw 16 Ships Spoke Ships Isaac Hick,s 3 Whales, see no Whales

Friday July the 8th all this day a strong gale from the East with thick rainey Weather, This is hard if I was alone I think I should be tempted to some rash act, such as Murder or Suicide, but I am Surounded with a plenty as poor as Myself, ~~Misery~~ Misery loves Company

Saturday July the 9th all this day a Strong breeze from the E & and thick rainy Weather, Heare we are I wish I knew wheare this place is, so that I could avoid it in future, I know that we are Surounded With fog But what Dangers Suround us I know not, No Whales

Sunday July the 10th the first part of the Day fresh gales from E & E attended with fog and rain, at 10 AM it cleared off some and at 12 M Saw the Land 15 Miles off the Latter part of the Day rather better weather, but still continues to rain 17 Ships in Sight but no Whales,
Friends at Home You live in a Land Wheare religion regulates the life and conversation of many around you, and each returning Sabbath you are blessed with the opportunity of joining the throng of Worshipers that flock to the house of god. but do they all assemble to pay their devotions for Blessings received, I think not of all the Blessings of home I am Deprived, and have been for nearly half of my Life time, yet theire are some sunny spots & on them my Memory loves to dwell

Monday July 11th all this day Strong breeze from W S W and fair Weather, Saw two right Whales and two Bow heads & three Ships, the Whales are Wild

Tuesday July 12th the first part light airs & fine weather the Latter pregnent fog squalls. at 6 P M set in a thick fog. Saw 6 Ships to day & one Whale & chased him Hard

Wednsday July the 13th 1853,

All this day light baffling airs & Calm, Saw two bowheads & chased them with the usual bad Luck 6 Ships in Sight. O dear Abby Wear is the Whales
Latt 64.. 18 North, Long 177.. 30 West, the Land just in sight

Thursday July the 14 light breezes from the Westward and fine Weather, Steering along the Land to the Eastward at night set in thick and fuffed to the wind Heading to the South
Latt 64.. 16 = Long 175.. 25 West

Friday July the 15th Moderate breezes from S.W hauling to the South, at 8 AM clearing up some, & kept off North in Company with the Ship Hanibal, & Genral Scott of New London at 9 saw the Land 10 Miles off, & kept off N E, at 12 M hauled aback, when the fog set in verry thick, at 3 P M the fog lighted up some & saw the Ship New England of New London, sounded in 17 f and Lay aback untill 4.. 30, & braced up heading East, 5 P M 25 fathoms at 7 light airs With thick rainey Weather, Sounded in 28 fathoms

Saturday July 16th the first part A brisk breeze from the Eastward with A thick fog, the Latter part A light breeze with fog & rain at 7 P M came to Anchor in 25 fathoms.

Sunday July the 17th commences calm and fogey Ship at ⚓ at 3 P M A light breeze from S E and fair weather got under weigh & stood to the Eastward 14 Ships in Sight but No Whales, No Whales, the Land 30 Miles off. Latt 64.. 50

Monday 18th fogey at intervals all day see nothing

Tuesday 19th at 9 A M the fog cleared off 16 Ships in sight at 2 P M saw A Whale and chased him without success 2 Months to day since we got A Whale at 10 P M set in foggy

Wednsday July the 20th Staong breeze from the S E with rain and fog, thick fog

Thursday July the 21st all day fresh breeze from S E with its usuall attendants fog & rain,

Friday July the 22nd one year out with 170 Bbls, hard luck this day calm with A thick fog, at 12 M came to ⚓ in 24 fathoms A strong current soting North, Now I want to Begin and get 1000 Bbls, & that will satisfy me for this Season O Lord help us A Little this time, do good Lord,

is my Abby & Little Boy & Girl well to night god Bless them
one Year from Home

Saturday July the 23rd all this day thick fog with baffling airs Ship Lying at Anchor

Sunday July the 24th Lying at ⚓ all day calm with rain & thick fog

Monday July 25th Commences with fresh breezes from from North with thick Lazey Weather at 5 AM hove up the ⚓ & kept off South, at at 8 set in a very thick fog with strong gales Double reef'd the top Sail's & hauled to leading to the Eastward at 12 PM wore Ship to the West and furled the jib. at 3 Strong gales with a turbulant sea and clear Weather, Saw Cape Krugugun bearing W & W, 30 Miles Spoke Ship Drome of NewLondon, at 5 PM furled the fore top Sail and set the fore Sail

Tuesday July the 26th light breezes from Northward with a Lad swell, 30 Ships, this afternoon Whales plenty but the Boats make so much noise we cannot catch them

Wednsday July the 27th Commences calm and fogey at 10 AM the fog cleared off saw Whales and chased them the remainder of the Day Without Succes Whales and Ships plenty, the Whales are Wild as Devils Latt 68.10. the Land 12 Miles off

Thursday July the 28th fresh breeze from the South and Lazey at 7 AM saw Whales Lowered and Chased them untill 2.30 PM & came on board to Dinner 25 Ships and all chaseing Whales but nobodey can catch them one Ship Boiling, Ah the poor Devils. Oil is. six

Friday July the 29th Commences with a light breeze from SE with thick fog at 9.30 AM the fog cleared and Lowered for Whales without Succes at 3 PM blowing up Strong gales with fog & rain,

Saturday July the 30th Strong gales from SSE all day attended with fog and rain

Sunday July the 31st Strong gales from SSE with fog and rain at 9 AM cleared off, the Land 15 Miles off 12 Ships in Sight 2 Boiling, No Whales at 10 PM set in fogey again

North Latt 65.12
West Long 171.12

Monday August the 1st 185-3
Strong gales from S.S.E
& With fog and rain at 10 P.M the fog cleared off
and the wind hauled to the North

Tuesday the 2nd Moderate breezes and fair Weather
Steering East for Kings Island No. Whales
Latt 65.16 Long 170..00

Wednesday the 3rd light air from the South
and cloudey at 8 A.M calm and foggy
at 1 P.M the fog cleared off with a breeze
from the North at 11 P.M passed Kings Island

Thursday the 4th all day a brisk breeze from the
North and fair Weather working to windward for
port Clarence,

Friday the 5th calm and pleasant at 6 A.M came
to & & and got 4 boat loads of Wood, and at 4 P.M
got under weigh and stood to the Westward

Saturday the 6th fine Weather all day with a
light breeze from East saw 25 Ships, 3 No Whalers

Sunday the 7th all this day strong breeze from
S.E. and thick fog

Monday August the 8th all day strong breeze
from S.E. with thick fog fog fog

Tuesday the 9th Moderate breezes with thick rain
storm saw Ship Bowditch

Sunday the 28th of August, fresh breeze from S.S.W and good
Weather at 9 A.M saw Whales, Lowered & struck one to the
Bow Boat and at 11 A.M took him to the Ship, 25 Ships
in sight several Boiling; Latt 68..00 N., Long 169..45 West

Friday Septr the 2nd light breezes with thick rainey
weather at 6..30 P.M. Lowered the Boats and struck a Whale
to the Larboard Boat and at 9 P.M took him to the Ship
A Large fat Whale, thank the good Lord for a Little good luck
Latt 67..58.. Long 169..40 West

Bark Covington. Left Ohau Novr 9th 1853
on a cruise proceading South to the Line and runin
to the Westward in the Latt of 1.. 40 South, Saw one
School of Sperm Whales in Long 165° West but
did not get any. touched at Hope Island Decr 10th
after which cruised about the Line about 3 weeks
without seeing anything, Started for Ajension and
Arived theire on the 11th of Janry 1854, procured, Wood and
Water. Hogs. Yams. fowls. &c and Sailed Janry 24th to Cruise
Janry 30th saw the Island of Roto. gat a few fowls and
gave the Old Bark the Fore top Mast Studding Sail
Bound to the Westward

Sunday Febry 5th pleasant breezes and fine Weather
all Sail set to the Breeze Steering W & N W.
I feel to day almost Dejected. for day after day & month
after month Passes away without seeing anything I know
not What fate Has in reserve for me, but I trust it
is better Luck than attended me the past 18 Months
at 2 PM got a Lunar Long 132.. 31.. 45 East By Chrong 132.. 31
North Latt 17.. 28

Monday Febry 6th Strong trades with good Weather
the Old Bark Booming Off to the Westward & I hope
that in 6 Months more She will be Booming abt to
the Eastward again, A full Ship & Homeward Bound
god grant it, it will be the happyest day of the voyage
Oh what a life to live is his that goes a Whaleing
and leaves an Affectionate Wife with 10 small Children
with out support. But Charity, (O for a cave in some vast wilderness &
Newman would be pleased to have a Letter from some living
being that resides upon the Land, I would like to know
if theire such a place as Bristol. R.I. in existance, and
whether or not, the Rail Road is Completed, if theire
is any rewards for Neglect, theire is several in Bristol that
Are Deserving, North Latt 18.. 28 East Long 129.. 45

Tuesday Febry 7th Moderate breezes from E & E
with Fine pleasant weather, All sail set Steering
W & W another Day gone but Nothing in sight
it is hard, but I Suppose some people will call it
fair, I shant mind it much if I have a chance with
the rest of them peter enjoys good Health and I hope
the rest of My family is enjoying the same Blessing
I would give a pair of Old Shoes to see them to night
O most Merciful Father Bless them with Health and
Happiness, peace & plenty and true Religon, plenty of
paper, ink and a Box of pens, and inspire their Hearts
to write me plenty of Letters
North Latt 19.. 18 East Long 127.. 13

Bark Covington Wednsday Febry 8th 1854
this day & light breze from the E.S.E & fair Weather
Steering W & N W, the Latter part the winds light
and Baffling with over cast sky Kept the Ship W by N
for Monmouth Island 180 miles off, No Whales comes in sight
to Cheer us up, every thing tends to Dishearten & turn to
the future for Consolation, North Latt 20 04 East Long 125.15

Thursday 9th light airs from Eastward with passing clouds
Ship Steering W by N plenty of Dolphin about the Ship
and caught 8 of them at 3 P.M Killed a Hog which is
intended for Dinner tomorrow, nothing of the Whales
North Latt 20.21= East Long 123.25

Friday 10th at Day Light saw Monmouth Island
ran Down to the Leeward of it and went on Shore
to procure Yams and took off one Boat Load and
the Ship Lay off & on through the night with strong
trades from the N E

Saturday 11 ½ strong trades & Squally from the N E
it being too rugged to carry off recruits in the Boats
ran in Anchored in 20 fathoms at 5.30 P M finshed
takeing off 3 tons of Yams & Potatoes & commenced
Leaveing up the Anchor When, Ranseleare Waldron,
Sylvester Littlefield, William Reinington, and
Frank Smith, Boat Steerers, and Jose Sylvia fore mast
Land refused to leave up the Anchor on account
of not haveing Liberty, I talked with them to no
purpose, when I promised them 1 Days Liberty each

Sunday 12th Strong trades from the East all Day at 7.30
the Watch went on Shore to have theire Drunk
and at 6.30 the returned, with the Exception of 3 have
got Drunk & fell down in it I hope they will Die their
I Suppose that theire is more Drunkards on Board the
Covington than any other Ship in the pacific Ocean, it will
require more than one Father Mathew to reform them

Monday 13th at Day Light the Ship Draged her Anchor
and went to sea, hove it up and Stowed it and set
sail on the Ship to work to Windward at 9 AM went
on Shore with the Larboard Watch, put 2 in prison
that had been on Shore all night, at 5 P M. all returned
on Board & kept the Ship off N E Bound the Japan Sea
and I pray the good Lord to give us a prosperous Season
send us plenty of Whales and I will do my Best to
take good care of them

Bark Covington from Monmouth Island Bound to the Japan, C
Tuesday February the 14th 1854 A Steadey breeze from S E and fine pleasant Weather all sail set, Steering N E by E,
North Latt 21.39,, East Long 129.24

Wednsday the 15th A Brisk breeze from the South and fine pleasant Weather Steering N E untill 2 P M and kept off N N E, saw A Hump Back, that's something it is said to be the Darkest just before day, if so I think it moast time for the day to dawn with as for it has been Dark for the part 18 Munths, is Abby & the Boys Well to Night,
Has A love of adventure A promise of gold
Or an ardent desire to roam.
Ever tempted you far o'er the watery world,
Away from your kindred and home
Have you heard the mast head man sing out Their 8th blows
Seen the boats gaily leave the ships side
Or the giant fish writhe 'neath the harpooner's blow
While the blue sky with crimson was dyed
Latt By Obsn 22.13 North,, Long By Chron 125.45 East

that the song sing of the next 6 months

Thursday the 16th A strong breeze from the S S W with pleasant Weather all sail set to the breeze Steering N N E at 11 A M the wind changed Sudenly & came in heavey gusts from the North, called all hands, took in sail and hove too under close reef,d main top sail heading West, at 7 P M the wind hauling to the Eastward, wore Ship to the E S E,
North Latt 24.30= East Long 126.40

Friday 17th fresh gales from N E with cool cloudey Weather Ship Lying too, at 8 A M caught A large Dolphin, at Sun Set the Weather More Moderate but still blowing Strong from N E O could I be at Home to Night. I dont know of any inducement that would tempt me to leave before morning, god Bless My Wife & Children & return me to them in Health, with A prosperous voyage
North Latt 24.20= East Long 126.00

Saturday 18th A light breeze from E N E and fine pleasant Weather, at Day Light set all sail Standing to the North, at 12 M saw the Island of Typing san Bearing West Dist 10 leagues, the Latter part light airs inclineing to be calm, at 7 P M A pleasant Breeze and kept the Ship N by W. I feel strongly impressed With the idea the we Shall fill the Old Bark this season whether it is A fancy arisseing from A disorded brain or not remains to be seen. god grant the impression may be true Saturday night Abby I hope that all the good people that pray tomorrow will recollect to ask A Blessing for us of the Covington,, North Latt 24.45= East Long 126.05

Sunday February the 19th this day A Brisk breeze from the South with fair Weather the Ship with all Sail set Steering North, passing strong tide rips frequently, We have no Church to attend, to Day we are exempted from all Church going, for we are not among the favoured multitude who have new coats & Hats to exhibit, gladly would I avail myself of the privilage were I permited, but each returning Sabath finds me on the Ocean far from all I hold Dear, During the night the wind changed to the Westward with A Heavy Shower of rain took in Main topgallant Sail & Double reef'd the top Sails, Nothing of the Whale kind North Latt 26.24 = East Long 125..48

Monday Feby 20th the Day commenced fair, Latt 7 A M came Up Squally and continued squally at intervals throughout the, wind hauling gradualy to the North with cool bracing Weather, Nothing of the Whale kind at 1 P M Double reef'd the topsails & bent a new Main Spencer at 7 P M veered Ship to the W N W, North Latt 28..44 East Long 126..05

Thursday, Feby 23rd this day Moderate breezes from N N E with an Overcast sky, the past two days have had a hard gale from the North with cold Weather & a Bad Sea Such is life on the Ocean, I Wish myself at Home with my Wife & Children, seated by a good fire & eating apples or I would willingly go Without the apples, to the fire O Lord watch over us keep us in health & give us prosperity and as the years rool round, I hope to find myself with my family on some May morning & enjoying all the Blessings of a Happy Home, Latt By Act 27..40 = Long By Act 125..50 East

Friday Feby 24th the former part of the day strong gales from the N N E accompanied with rain, the Latter part more moderate with cloudy Weather, prudent sail set Leading N W. at 4 P M veered Ship to the East Saw one Fin Back & a quantity of Birds Adverse winds & rough Squally Weather attend us, and I do most Solemly protest against it, in Witness Whereof I do hereby subscribe, A. B. Newman given this 24th day of February in the year of our Lord 1854, With my thoughts intent on a full Ship & my Wife & Children at Home,

Barque Covington of Warren R I in the Eastern Sea of China, in Latt 27..45 N = Long 125..30 East

Saturday Feby 25th 1854 This day commences with ft light Breeze from the NE and cloudey Weather the Ship by the Wind with all sail set Heading NNW the sun coming out at intervals, the Latter part the breeze inclineing more to the Eastward & at 5 PM kept her ft coarse N by E" saw A number of Albertrofs & ft few Gulls but Nothe of the Whale Kind, to Cheer us on our journey" Desolation marks our track" Saturday Night again one week Farther on the journey, but we have not accomplished any of the purposes for Which the journey was undertaken" for 6 Months past we have not taken ft drop of Oil" O fortune Smile on us once more
Latt By Act 28.. 10 North = Long By Chron 125.. 30 East

Sunday Feby 26th the first part of ft day Calm with Lapping clouds" the Latter part ft breeze springing up from the SW and cloudey" Ship Steering N by E, saw one Hump back, going to the Westward" O Dear when shall we be repaid for all the toil & anxiety that invariably accompanys ft Whaleing voyage" North Latt 28.. 55 = East Long 125.. 20

Monday February the 27th Commences with ft strong breeze from the WNW with occasional fog squalls at 9 AM double reef.d the top Sails, Saw three Hump Backs & ft number of gulls and one Swallow, the Latter part of the day the wind veering to the North with rain, at 6 PM took in Sail and hove too Heading E & S
Latt 30.. 02 North = Long 125.. 40.. East

Tues-day Feby 28th all day fresh gales from North with cold cloudey weather set Double reef.d top sails and fore sail Heading E & S. at 5 PM wore Ship to the West See Nothing to day Latt 30.. 12 = Long 126.. 36

Wednesday March the 1st the first part strong breezes with ridged cloudey weather the Latter part ft brisk breeze from North and fair Weather Saw one Hump Back Adverse winds attend us & our progress is Slow

Thursday March the 2nd Commences with ft Moderate breeze from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather, set all Sail Steering North, at 4 PM Strong breezes & furled ffly jib gaff top Sail & Main Topgallant Sail, at 6 PM took in Sail for the night and tipped to the wind Heading NE & E, Saw ft fin Back & plenty of Rock Weed Latt 30.. 50 = Long 126.. 40

Friday March 3rd all this day light breezes from the Eastward with thick rainey weather Ship lying too Under

Oh, scenes beloved greet ye mine eyes once more
And to my longing heart the part restore,
Come with your gilded hopes, your blossoms rare
That cheated life's rough path of half its care,
I call ye and I list- A dismal moan
breaks on mine ear telling ye far have flown

Voices beloved, tell me where wake ye now
The rapturous music of loves treasured vow
Fill, fill my spirit sad with the sweet flow
That soothed the troubled thoughts of long ago
Oh voices loved nursed in my breast for years -
Speak - and with charmed accents lull my fears

Saturday March the 4th this day A Moderate breeze from the Westward attended with fog & rain the Ship by the wind under easey Sail heading to the North - at 6 P M took in sail for the Night
Latt 31.. 35 North = Long 126.. 15 East Nothing of the Whales

Sunday March the 5th all this day A light breeze from N W and cloudey all Sail set heading N & E saw 4 Humpback's going quick to the Westward, I hope to find some Right Whales soon, for we need some Oil very much 2,000 Bbls would be very acceptable, at the same time I feel willing to Work Hard to get it
Latt 37.. 40 North Long 126.. 40 East

Monday March the 6th Commences with A light breeze from the N E and cloudey Ship by the wind heading N N W Saw plenty Birds and one Humpback
at 2 P M saw Quelpert Island bearing N ½ W Dist 50 Miles

Tuesday March 7th all day Strong gale from E & E with Rugged cloudey Weather Ship Lying too A Head wind for Every Bodey I know

8th & 9th Heavey N E gales with large tumbling sea Ship lying too heading on Different tacks under close reef main top Sail, Main Spencer & fore top mast Stay Sail, O these gales I do most Solemly protest Against them, for I can see no good effects from them, they make me think of my Horse and its Cherish'd inmates
Friday 10th Heavey N E gale with A bad sea

Saturday 11th Heavey gales from S E with A thick rain Storm and A bad Sea, at 8 P M change to N W and commenced blowing again, Kill'd A Hog intended for Dinner tomorrow

Sunday March the 12th Commences with
a strong gale from N N W and avers rugged
Ship Lying too Leading N N E at 12 M° set the fore
Sail & at 4 P M set Double reef'd top Sails

Monday March the 13th at day light a Moderate breeze
from N N W and cloudey Weather, set all sail Leading
N E, Latter part strong breezes from N N E with Squally
appearences, Latt 31 40 North Long 127.00 East

Tuesday March the 14th Commences with strong
gales from N N E and thick cloudey Weather
at Day Light set Double reef'd top Sails Leading N W
a Sail in Sight Ahead at 10 A M moderate and set
all Sail at 12 M set in a rain Storm, Employed
Building a hog house, the Latter part the Wind
Hauling to the North & increaseing to a gale
Hope is the privilege, persevereance the Duty of Man,
let us faithfully use these Bounties, and leave the issue
with god and his all wise Disposal
North Latt 32.00 = East Long 126.05

Wednsday March the 15 a heavey gale from the North
with cold cloudey weather Ship lying too

Thursday March the 16th a heavey gale from the
North and clear, at 8 A M saw 3 Right Whales
but it is too rugged to lower the Boats
Latt 31.25 = Long 126.16

Friday March the 17th all this Day light breze from
the S.E. Ward, & pleasant Weather all Sail set
on Different tacks trying Land to get to the North
at 3 P M saw a Right Whale going quick to the
Eastward Lowered four Boats & Chased one hour Without
Success

Saturday March the 18th all this day a light air from the
S.E by E. Ship heading N by W, with fine pleasant Weather
nothing in Sight to make us glad and cheer our sick heart

Sunday March the 19th Commences with a light breeze from
the East and fine Weather, all sail set heading N N E at 12 M Gedfort
Island bore N W dist 45 Miles, the Latter part the breze Lauled
to S E, course N E by E, at 6 P M Spoke Barque, North—
America of New London from Hong Kong informed me
that the Bowditch was Lying there with 300 Bbls all
Hands Deserted, I feel Sorry for Waldron and hope
that I shall be exempted from Such Luck

Monday March the 20th Commences with A Strong breeze from the S W with A thick rain Storm, all sail set steering N E By E, at 8 A M hauled up N E, for Corea Straits at 10..30 the wind hauled to the North and commenced blowing Strong Double reef,d the top Sails & furled main Sail, at 1 P M wind N E and veared Ship to the N N W, at 4 P M it stoped raining & cleared up some, Saw the Islands in the Straits bearing N E By E Dist 15 Leagues, the North America in Company
Latt 33..45 North = Long 128..23 East

Tuesday March the 21st Commences with Strong breezes from the N E with fair Weather at 8 A M set all Sail working to the Windward Corea in Sight had A gam with the North America, another Ship in Sight to the Leeward the Latter part Moderate breezes and fine Weather
Latt 34..08 North = Long 128..45

Wednesday March the 22nd Commences with A Brisk breeze from the N E with fair Weather the Ship with all Sail set Standing on Different tacks working to the Windward, at 2 P M took A light breeze from the N W, and kept her N E and at 6 P M entered the Japan Sea in Company with the North America, A Ship astern not known, Heare we go Lord prosper us

Thursday March the 23rd Commences with A strong breeze from the W N W and clear cool weather, at 8 A M increaseing gales Double reef,d the top Sails and furled the Main Sail course N N E, at 12 M moderateing and set all sail steering N By E, Ends with A light breeze from the S W and pleasant Saw Several fin Backs but no right whales
Latt By Obsn 36..09 = Long By Chron 130°..31' = By Lunar 130°..23' = East

Friday March 24th A fresh breeze from S W with pleasant Weather Set all sail steering North Saw Dogelet Island, No Whales, at 8 A M kept off East, saw one Whale going quick N W, at 3 P M saw A Whale going quick S W, at 4 P M saw two Whales Lowered and chased them Without Success
Latt 36..52 North = Long 131..15 East

Saturday March the 25th Heavey gales from N N W with hail squalls Ship Lying too under close reef,d Main top Sail
Latt 36..53 = Long 132..21 East

Sunday March the 26 Commences with a strong gale from N W attended with frequent squalls of Hail & snow, the Island of Oki, in sight bearing S S E Dist 40 Miles. at 10 A M Set the Fore topsail Double reef'd and set jib & Spanker, a verey bad swell comeing from the North, see nothing of the Whales to Day, from 6 to 7 P M the Old Black Sow had eleven pigs.
North Latt 36.48 = Long 132.47 East

Monday March the 27th Strong breezes from N W with Hail Squalls, No Whales, two Ships in sight, at night the wind Shifted to the N E with snow & Hail and freezing Weather Latt 37.17 Long 132.45

Tuesday March the 28th Commences with light breezes from N E with pleasant cool Weather, at 6 A M saw Whales and Lowered the Boats & Mised one to the Waist Boat, that is Worse than Lard Luck, Saw 8 Whales to Day and Lowered the Boats 4 times
North Latt 37.37 = East Long 132.12

Wednsday March the 29th all this day strong gales from S S W with rugged Lazey Weather, Saw 3 Whales through the day Breaching, & saw the Bark North America of New London
Latt 37.53 - Long 132.01 East

Thursday March 30th all this Day Squally from the Westward, with Snow & Hail & quite rugged Weather saw one Whale

Friday March the 31 all day a strong breeze from the West With clear rugged Weather Employed all Day chaseing Whales Without Success, the Whales are plenty but verey Wild one Ship in Sight
Latt 38.12 - Long 132.27

Saturday April the 1st the first part light breezes from S W with fine Weather, the Latter part thick Drizzly Weather, saw But one Whale to day, at 6.30 P M Spoke Ship Parichute of New Bedford, at night a heavey gale from S S W with rain

Sunday April the 2nd cold cloudey Weather and squally from the Westward Set Double reef'd top Sails and kept off East saw no Whales to Day

Monday April the 3rd 1854 the first part of the Day Squally from the Westward, at 7 AM saw Whales & Lowered & chased them without Success. Lowered the Boats 4 times to Day but Cannot get fast to a Whale, they are Wild as the Devel
Latt 38.24 North Long 133 07 East

Tuesday April the 4th the first part Light airs and fair Weather, the Latter part a fresh breeze from N N W with a bad swell from the North, the Latter part of the Day Whales plenty but verey Shy of the Boats I feel to night as though I would Like to be at Home holding the Baby, and away from the cares and anxietys that now beset me, it is enough to make a Devil of a Christian, Leaves hopeing me may get a large fat Whale tomorrow, Amen,
Latt 38.17 = Long 133 46

Wednesday April the 5th light airs from the N E and Lazey Weather, saw Several Whales going quick to the N E Lowered the Boats twice Without success.
Latt 38.08 = Long 133.58

Thursday April the 6th all day a hard gale from N E with rugged weather Newman is sick with a Bad Cough & Soar throat,

Friday the 7th Moderate cloudey Weather and no Whales in Sight

Saturday the 8th light breezes from the Westward and fine pleasant Weather Steering off E N E in Company With Ship Copia of New Bedford, saw Several Humpe Backs
Latt 37.53 = Long 134.25

Sunday April the 9th light breezes from the Eastward with Pleasant Weather Steering off N W By W, & W By N at 2 P M saw Whales Lowered and chased them until 5 P M without Success, is the Whales ever going to be tame, Who can answer the question, I Lave my Doubts
North Latt 38 1/2 = East Long 134.00

Monday April the 10th Light breezes and cloudey Weather Set all sail Steering off Westward at 6 saw Whales and Lowered for them Without Success Saw a Junk Bound to the South, the Whales are Scattering. and Wild as Young Apes colts
Latt 38.10 Long 133.14

Tuesday 11th of April strong breeze from North, kept off W S W, at 8 A M saw Whales and chased them untill 1 P M Whales Wild
Latt 38-00 Long 132.28

Wednsday the 12 of April A Brisk breeze from the North and pleasant Weather set all sail heading to the Eastward Saw two Whales going N E,
Latt 37.50 Long 133.02, Saw 8 Lad pigs

Thursday the 13th of April, all day Calm and pleasant Weather, Nothing in Sight, Now I would change Situations With any man that Lives on Shore & Has got a good natured Wife With not more than 13 Children, how Blest the Life the Whaleman leads, roveing from pole to pole,
Latt 37.48 = Long 133.23

Friday April the 14th A Moderate breeze from the S W with fine Weather all sail set Steering at E at 3 P M saw A Whale & chased him two hours with the usual hard luck
Latt 38.27 Long 134.11 East

Saturday April the 15th light airs from the S W With warm pleasant Weather Employed all day Chaseing Whales, at 3 P M Shot A Bomb into one boat he went off With it at 5.30 Struck one to the Bow Boat and the Iron Broke, I Wish the — Blacksmith had it in his ..... Chased the Whale untill Sunset & came on Board, Now I hope to Have Better Luck, we have Lowered the Boats 25 times & Struck one & had one Missed, Lord help us
North Latt 38.37 = East Long 135.04

Sunday April the 16th Strong breezes from N W With fair, Saw A few Whales to Day But cannot Strike them, Latt 38.40 Long 135.50

Monday April the 17th Moderate breezes from the N E with good Weather, Saw 5 Whales through the day & chased them With the Usual Success
Latt 38.32 Long 135.37

Sunday April the 23 the past 5 Days have had bad Weather with A Leavey gale from the N W Spoke Ship David Reed of New Bedford, have seen A few Whales but cannot Strike them

Monday April the 24 Commences with A Strong breeze from the North With A bad Swell comeing from N E set Double reef'd top Sails heading E & E, at 1 P M more Moderate and set all Sail 2 Sail in Sight No Whales, Latt 38.50 Long 135.00

Tuesday April the 25th the first part light breezes from South and cloudey Weather the Latter part fresh gales and rugged saw 6 Right Whales and chased them Without Success Latt 38.47 Long 136 45

Weansday April the 26th A Brisk breeze from W S W kept off East saw nothing untill 5 P M When saw 3 Right Whales Lowered and Chased untill Sun Set Latt 38 45 Long 135.52

Thursday April the 27th brisk breezes from South and Smokey Weather Set all sail Steered off N E Spoke Ship Chariot, at 4 P M hauled to the Westward Saw two Whales going South
Latt 39.45 Long 138.00

Friday April the 28 Strong breezes from N N E and ruged Weather saw three Whales Spoke Bark Active of New Bedford
Latt 38.50 Long 138.11

Saturday April the 29th fresh gales from N E & E and ruged, Steering of West chased Whales twice to day but they are Wild and I am off
Latt 38.40 Long 136.33

Sunday April the 30th Commences with A light air from the South and pleasant Weather Chased 5 Whales going quick Diffrent courses
Latt 38.23 Long 136.23

Monday ~~April~~ May 1st Strong gales from South and rugged Weather Spoke Ship Vineyard of Edgartown Saw 5 Whales and chased them

Tuesday May the 2nd Commences with a Strong breeze from S W and thick Lazey Weather Lowered the Boats twice for it Lales Without Succes. at 10 AM kept off N E, at 3 Spoke Ship Caravan one Whale Ends Calm No Whals Latt 38.54 Long 136.10

Wednsday May 3rd Commences with a Strong gale from N & E. and rugged Weather, Ship under double reef'd top Sails Leading N W at 7 AM Wore Ship to the East at 1 PM Spoke Ship george Howland of New Bedford reported Ship Bowditch of Warren at 7 PM the Wind hauling to the Eastward and wore Ship to the North Seen No Whales to day Latt 39.22 Long By Chron 136 10 Lunar 136.15

Thursday May the 4th Commences With a Moderate breeze from S W and cloudey Weather with a bad Swell from the Eastward course N E with all sail set, at 3 PM the Wind Changed to S W, at 4 fresh gales from W N W and furled light Sails at 7 Strong gales and Lowes too

Friday May the 5th Commences with Strong breezes from S W and fair Weather at 4 AM set all sail Steering N E by E, Meriaden light airs, at 3 PM the breeze hauled to the N W and Set in foggy at 6 PM light breezes from N N W and cloudey Latt 40.33 Long By Chron 138° 01' 30" By Lunar 137° 53' 30"

Saturday May the 6th all this day light baffling airs and cloudey Weather, at 7 PM a light air from S E Steering in for the Straits of Matsmai Nothing of the Whale Kind, this Day is the 34th Aniversary of My Birth, 16 of them I have passed at Sea Latt 41.01 Long 139.04

Sunday May the 7th Commences with a brisk breeze from the South and pleasant Weather, off the Island of Osima Steering in for the Straits of Matsmai at 10 the the Wind hauled to the S E, Worked to the Windward until 6 P M and kept off N W by W for Crouse Straits

Monday May the 8th Commences With a brisk gale from the South and thick raing Weather Steering to the Northward Saw the Ship Caravan & North Star Bound North

Tuesday May the 9th light breeze from West and fine Weather all Sail set steering E & N E. at Night the wind Hauled to N E fresh gales, four Sail in Sight.

Wednesday May the 10th Moderate breeze from the N E and fair Weather, veering gradualy to the Southward at 12 M kept E by N for Perouses Straits, at 10 P M Tee Shee Island bore South Dist 20 miles, Hauled up East for the Straits

Thursday May the 11th through the Night the current set us North 10 Miles. At 7 A M the enterance to the Straits Bore S E with an increaseing breeze from E S E and thick rainey Weather, at 7 P M the N W cape of Matsami bore West Dist 7 Leagues, Same time tacked Ship to the N by W,

Saturday June the 3rd fresh breezes from the North and rugged, at 3 P M Lowered for A Bowhead and Struck to the Bow Boat & the Iron Broke, Ok hard Luck Latt 57.25 Long 143.00

Sunday June the 4th fresh gales and hazy rugged Weather at 3 A M saw Whales and Lowered Boats & Struck one to the Bow Boat and got Stove, Brok the Boat all to peices took up the Boats and at 6 saw him Again and Lowered and Struck him again, and at 9 A M took him to the Ship at 12 M Began to cut and at 8 P M finished, A very rugged day & bad cutting Latt 57.07

Monday June the 5th light breezes from South and fair Weather Ship Leading to the Eastward Saw 3 Whales going quick to the South Lowered for one Without Success 3 Sail in Sight from a loft, do one Boiling shut the Covington Latt 56.58, Long 142.30

Tuesday June the 6th A Brisk breeze from the E & S with Fog Squalls at intervals saw three Ships at 4 P M saw Jonas Island Bearing S by W Dist 5 Miles, and Wore Ship to the N N E, Wind veering to the Southward with thick Drizzly Weather, Covington Waiting

Wednsday June the 7th the first part of the day light breeces from the E & E with thick fog the Latter part nearly calm With cloudey Larey Weather at 8 A M finished Boiling, Spoke Ship Massechusets of Nantucket 3 Whales, at 3 P M kept off West Nothing of the Whales, Employed Stowing Oil
Latt 57.01

Thursday June the 8th Commences Calm and cloudey at 8 A M took A light breese from the Westward and Set all Sail heading to the Southward, at 12 M finished Stowing 130 Bbls at 3 P M set in to thick fog wore Ship heading to the N & W
Latt 56.50 Long 142.50

Friday June the 9th light breeces from S W with fine pleasant Weather, Ship Standing W & N W four Sail in Sight No Whales
Latt 57 22 Long 142 5

Saturday June the 10th fine breese from S S W With pleasant Land 15 Miles off Ship Steering N E & E & N E, three Sail in Sight and no Whales, Not. A Bow Head, I feel quite Dejected to day, at 9 P M Lauled to the Wind Leading S E By S, the Ship Florida one mile off
Latt 58.05 Long 141.30

Sunday June the 18th

at 5 A M Spoke Ship
Dead Whale was cut in in about 2 Hrs
Seven feet of the Ice Ship Berwick
in Sight Latt 56.53 Long 144.12

Monday June 19th calm and thick fog
ended at 2 P M, at 3 saw A Dead Whale
went Aboard to the Ship and Saw
about 20 Bbls of oil the Ice Cake Ship
in Sight Latt 56 Dist 16 Leagues

Wednsday June 28th from 10 to 2 P M thick fog
at 4 Saw A Dead Whale Lowered & took him to
to the Ship and cut him in, the Land in Sight
and plenty of ice
Latt 56.50 = Long 140.40 East

Tuesday July the 11th picked up a dead Whale
Made 45 Bbls,

July 14th Lying at Anchor in the Bay at 8 AM sent
the Boats down the Bay for Whales, at 8 PM
the Boats returned had been fast to one small
Whale and drawed, saw about one hundred,

July 25th Struck a large Whale to the W Boat and
the Iron Broke, I Wish I had hold of the Blacksmith
that made them I would choake the Breath out of
his Body, 450 Bbls Last this Season By Irons
Breaking

Wednsday 26th Struck a large Whale to the S Boat
& drawed from him.

Wednsday August 2nd Struck a Whale to the Bow Boat
Killd him and took him to the Ship at 11 AM
finished cutting at 4 PM, and got readey for another
as soon as possible

Sunday Augst 13th got under Weigh and stood out
into the middle of the Bay saw Whales Lowered
the Boats, & Struck a Large Whale to the W Boat
and the iron drawed at 2 PM Strong breezes
from the North and foggy at 5 PM ran in
Shore and Anchored

Monday Augst 14th the first part of the day
a Brisk breeze from the North and thick fog
at 2 PM Clear and sent the Boats in Shore
but Saw Nothing

Tuesday 15th at 4 AM got underweigh and
Stood off Shore and chased Whales untill
12 M When it set in foggy Whales quite
plenty, but Shy the Latter part calm and
foggy Ship at

Wednsday 16th Calm & Warm Weather Ship at , at 3.30
AM Lowered the Boats and chased Whales untill 5 PM
and Struck one to the L Boat, killd him and he
Sunk, Got the Ship underweigh and run alongside
of the Whale and came to Anchor in 18 fathoms &
took the Lines to the Ship, we hear plenty of
Whales in Shore this evening & hope to get another
while this one is Sunk

Thursday 17th of August 1854 Strong breeses from the South and fair Weather Ship Lying by the Whale on Bottom at 3 AM sent the Boats for Whales and Struck one to the W Boat and Drawd the Rambler got A Whale & the Black Warrior got one

Friday 18th calm With extreamly Warm Weather, at 4 AM the Whale came up & took him alongside, sent two Boats for Whales, at 12 M finished Cutting & good fat Whale Whales are quite plenty to day But very shy Bark Harmony got one, at 3 PM Began to Boil

Saturday 19th the first part A light breese from the South and fine Weather, at 4 AM lowered the Boats, the Latter part of the Day calm and verey Warm, at 7 PM the Boats came Back Without any Whale, the Whales are Working out of the Bay again, Employed Boiling

Sunday 20th the first part A brisk breeze from the S S W, with fine Weather, at 4 AM sent the Boats off for A Whale, and Struck one to the B Boat, & killed him 10 Miles down the Bay, at 2 PM got underweigh & at 6 took the Whale to the Ship and anchored too Late to cut to night, Whales plenty in the Bay to day

Monday 21st all day thick fog & rain with light breezes moastly from the Westward, and A large Swell comeing into the Bay from the Northward at 3 AM got D Breakfast and commenced cutting at 9 finished, Cleared up Decks and stowed 70 Bbls of Oil down the fore hole

Tuesday 22nd through the A brisk breese from SE with Thick Weather and A large Swell comeing in from the North at 5 AM sent two Boats for Whales through the day baffling breeses at thick Weather after 10 AM, at 6 PM the Boats came Back Saw but A few Whales & they verey shy owing to the rugged Weather, at 8 AM 33 Ships in Sight & Boiling

Wednesday 23rd baffling airs and thick fog until 3 PM, at 5 AM sent 2 Boats down the Bay for Whales, at 7 PM the returned, saw Several Whales but could not Strike

Thursday Augst 24th begins calm and fogey, at 4 AM
Lowered 3 Boats for Whales, at 7 the fog cleared up
some, and a breeze Sprung up from the N E, at 12 M
finished Boiling, blowing quite Strong with a bad swell
at 4 P M the Boats came Back, & at 8 the Wind
more Moderate,

Friday Augst 25th A Brisk breeze from N E and fair
Weather at 4.30 Lowered the Boats, and at 9 Struck
a Whale to the L boat and at 11 got him to the
Ship got readey for Cutting and got dinner, sent two
Boats after another Whale and Began to cut and
at 6 P M, finished cutting at 7 the Boats returned
34 Ships in Sight at one time to day, Whales
Scarce and Wild

Saturday Augst 26th a light breeze from North
and fine pleasant Weather at day light sent
two Boats after Whales, the rest of us Boiling
and Stowing down the Oil 40 Ships in Sight
& Boiling quite a number of Whales about
the Bay, but they are Wild

Sunday Augst 27th Calm & thick dry fog, at 1 P M
clear with a light breeze from N E & saw Whales
and sent 3 Boats at 5 Struck one to the
L Boat at 6.30 got him dead and began to
tow but the current set too Strong for them
Anchored the Whale, got the Ship underweigh
and took the Whale along side at 11 P M
got Supper and set the Watches, at 7 P M
finisked Boiling

Monday 28 Commenced Commences calm and pleasant at 6 A M
and Lowered Cutting and at 11 finished, got Dinner
three Boats but did not Strike
Whales plenty to day but verey Shy, the Middle
and Latter part a pleasant breeze from N E
at 5 P M began to Boil again

Tuesday 29th at day light calm and hazey sent
off two Boats for Whales, the others Employed
Boiling and Stowing down oil at 7 A M set in
fogey and Lasted untill 10 A M when it cleared up
with a breeze from the N E Whales verey Shy

Wednsday Aug^st 30^th 1854 brisk breeze from North and thick Weather breaking up at short intervals at 9 AM Struck A Whale to the Bow Boat, & got the Boat Sunk By the Cramping of an Oar, Lost the Whale & Line, at 1 PM Struck one to the W^ks Kill,d him & took him to the Ship at 6 PM made him fast and Began to Boil again Whales quite plenty to day and easear to strike

Thursday Aug^st 31 Calm all day with thick fog at 5 AM began to cut the Whale and at 10 finished and cleared up decks Latter part Latter part Employed Boiling & Stowing Down Oil Near Whales Spouting about the Ship

Friday Sept the 1^st at day light calm and pleasant plenty Whales about Lowered 3 Boats came up foggy at sunrise, Larboard Boat Struck A Whale killed him and anchored him, at 8 fog cleared off, at 5 PM took the Whale to the Ship and made him fast, and commenced breaking out for casks, Employed Boiling with A large Whale along Side

Saturday Sept the 2^nd Strong breeze from North and Ruged at 6 AM Began to cut the Whale at 10.30 finished Latter part Employed breaking out fore hole for Skooks and Stowing Oil & Bone Latter part light breezes & cloudey

Sunday Sept 3^rd the first part light breezes from the Westward & fine pleasant Weather at 5 AM sent the Boats off for A Whale, Whales are scattering to day & very Shy, I counted at one time 75 Boats looking for Whales, the Latter part calm & Warm Weather, Employed Boiling

Monday Sept 4^th A Brisk breeze all day from the S S W with fine pleasant Weather, Employed Stowing & Boiling 2 Boats off after A Whale but got nothing A very few Whales in the Bay to day

Tuesday Sept the 5th Moderate breezes from the S & E and cloudey Weather, Sent the Boats off, but no Whales in the Bay to day, Employed Boiling & Stowing, at 12 M finished Boiling.

Wednsday Sept 6th A Brisk breeze from North and cloudey, at 10 AM the Sun came out and at 1 AM set in A thick fog at 2 PM finished Stowing the Oil, makes us 1440 Bbls, No Whales seen in the Bay to day, Not A Whale No not one Whale I feel very anxious to have them I want to get 6 more of them & I will set the Big Jib

Thursday Sept the 7th at 4 AM blowing up strong from the North and A large Swell comeing into the Bay, at 6 the wind hauled to the NW and got underweigh & stood up the Bay for A shelter and to get some water at 3 PM came to anchor in 7 fathoms in company with the Antelope, Copea, Parachute, & Philip Delaynoi No Whales in sight to day

Friday Sept the 8th the first part of the day Strong breezes from the Westward and pleasant Weather, too rugged to get Water Sent the Boats off to look for Whales they returned at night Without seeing any the Latter part A light breeze from N E,

Saturday 9th light variable breezes and fine pleasant Weather took on Board 8 casks of Water

Sunday the 10th light breezes from the N E with fair Weather, Nothing of the Whale Kind

Monday the 11th in the Morning light breezes from the N E and cloudey with the appearance of A Blow from the Northward the Middle & Latter part of the day A Strong gale from the North with some rain and thick weather the Ship Good Return, Barks Harmony Bark Active, Lark & Black Warrior All arived at 6 PM, at 9 PM Henry Myer died aged about 26

Tuesday the 12th fresh gales from the S W with clear Weather, at 9 AM Buried the Dead the Latter part calm & pleasant

Wednsday the 13th light airs & calms Boats off for Whales, Muffles & Berries

Thursday the 14th Commences with fresh gales from the N E With thick rainey Weather at 9 AM Hove up the Anchor & run in Shore Behind the sand Spit, at Night Wind Moderateing & Lauled to N W

Friday the 15 Brisk gales all day from the N W With passing clouds, Barks Harmony, Lark, Ellen & Ship Lone came up the Bay at 10 AM saw one Bow Head Sent the Boats after him But did not see him again

October the 3Eq[illegible] left Little Shanter Island in Company With 10 Ships & Barks

October the 8th passed through the Onekoton passange, With a Strong gale from N W, Bound to Howee,

January the 1st 1858 all day Brisk breezes from N W With passing clouds all sail set. Steering E by N Nothing of the Whale Kind Latt 42.06 South Long 132.55

Tuesday Janry 2nd Strong breezes & fair Weather all Sail set Steering E ½ N nothing in Sight Latt 42 08 South Long 136.25 West

Wednsday Janry 3rd, Strong breezes from S W With fair Weather, Ship With all sail set Steering East, & E by N Mast heads Well Manned but Nothing in Sight, How Long dear Saivour Oh how long,
Latt 42.20' By Act, Long By Chron 132.25

Thursday Janry 4th Moderate breezes from the N N W and good Weather all sail set steering E ½ N nothing of the Whale kind to cheer us Latt 42 11 Long 128

Sunday Janry 7th first part a brisk breeze from N N W with fine Weather, the Latter part fresh breezes from W N W all drawing Sail set Steering E by N, Struck Two Porposes and lost both of them
Latt 42 11 South Long 121.53

Janry 10th 1855 A moderate breeze from West with
A hazy Smell and overcast sky all sail set Steering
E by S. Sent A new top Mast Studding sail
& Main Royal at 4 AM Caught A porpoise.
the first Drop of Oil for 4 Months & 10 days,
Latt 42 09 South Long 111..53 West

Tues-day Febry 27th at 10 AM saw A School of
Sperm Whales Lowered 4 Boats and struck one
to the L Boat and got him chased the Whales
3 hours but could not catch another, 17 Days
from Talcahuano, With one man Sick with the
Small pox Latt 11..20 South Long 91..50 West

Febry 20th A Kanaka was taken down with
the Small pox, & Died March the 6th
and Buiered in Latt 4.. 55. South and Long 103. W
he Belonged to Orotonga & had been on board
two years & 6 Days.

Sunday April the 15th 1855, A light breeze from North
with fine pleasant Weather, two Ships in sight from
aloft and heare is poor Newman trying hard to get along
to the Westward but we make A slow progress through
these light winds & calms yesterdad morning we saw A good
School of Black Fish & Lowered the Boats but could not
catch them they were wide awake & knew their value
small favours thankfully received this Season, and larger ones
in like proportion North Latt 20..45 = West Long 164..20

Monday April the 16th the first part of the day A
light breeze from the North With cloudey Weather, the
Latter part baffling airs with rain, A Ship in Sight
astern we are makeing A slow progress toward our Distineation
unbent the main topgallant sail, repaired it and bent it.
this is hard sleding it makes me feel discouraged
I would like to see my Abby & Boys to Night, if I was with
them I should not fret about the Wind, God Bless them
and return me to them in 11 Months from Now with A full
Ship, this Newman prays to Night & ever,

Tuesday april the 17th the same light baffling winds attend
us, and there is one poor devil in sight for Company
I would have patience now were she heare, for mine is
nearly exausted, light airs, Cloudey, with rain squalls
at intervals throughout the day, Latt 21.10 Long 167.00
in Witness Whereoff I hearby set it down
Allen M Newman

Wednsday April 18th all this day A light breeze from S S E with overcast sky, Ship with every thing set Steering N ½ W & N W by N, the Ship astern nearly out of sight, Employed to day makeing new ropes from old ones, Nothing of the Whale kind in sight
Latt 21.20 = Long 168.47

Thursday April 19th A continuation of light breezes from the Northward, and fair weather all Sail set to the breeze, but it is hard getting along I have never see so much light Weather before we have only reefed topSails but once since last November
Latt to day 21.47 = Long 170.19

Friday April 20th the wind continues light and baffling the Ship Heading her course untill 9 AM when it fell away calm untill 3 PM when we took A breze from N N W and braced up Heading West at 5 PM A pleasant breeze from North and set the top mast Studding Sail
Latt 22.26 Long 171.10 West

Saturday April 21st A fine breeze from N N E with good Weather course W ½ N Newman quite unwell with A bad cold in the Bowels
Latt 22.38 Long 173.09 west

Saturday April the 28th the past week I have been quite unwell, with some derangement of the bowels attended with A fever and to night I do not feel well my appitite is very poor the old Ship has been comeing along quite A good jog considering the light Winds we have had, but to day theire is A large swell from the Eastward which denotes A strong breeze
Latt 26.00 North Long 170.30 East

Sunday April the 29th the first part A light breeze from S S W with light squalls of rain the middle and latter part A light breeze and fair weather course W N W with every sail set I would like to be at home to night, but that is an impossibility so I will try to content myself wheire I am and think of the happy hours ive paped with Friends which I still love, Latt 26.44 Long 169.12 East

Monday April the 30th 1855
at 12.30 PM took a light squall from N° N° W braced
about the yards heading to the West at 6 PM came up
to course W° N° W with a good breeze from North
the Latter part light breezes from East and cloudy
Latt 27..44 North Long 166..48 ~~West~~ East

Tuesday May the 1st This day light breezes from
S E and fair Weather, Latt 28 37 Long 165 35

Wednday May the 2nd commences with a Moderate
breeze from the S W attended with fog Squalls
Course N W at 10 AM the wind changed to the West
braced Sharp heading to the N° N° W the Latter part
strong breezes and fair Weather, at 3 PM took in the
Main Royal, the first we have had occasion to
furl it on account of wind since the 10th of Febry
Latt By Obsn 30..05 North Long 164..43 East

Thurs-day May The 3d all this day fresh gales
from West and rugged Weather Ship under topSails
jib & Courses Leading to the N N W saw one finBack
Latt By Obsn 31..58 Long By Chron 163..53 East

Friday May the 4th the first part a light breeze
from West, the Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze
from S W course N W By W Latt 33..10 Long 163..47

Saturday May the 5th all day a Strong breeze
from S W with thick Weather with some rain
Ship steering N W by W with all prudent sail set

Sunday May the 6th continues a brisk breeze from
S W with rain course N W at 10 AM clear & pleasant
set all Sail & maned the Mast heads, at 12 hi
picked up a large Stick of pine timber which will
make a cord of fine Wood, to day is Seamans
Birth Day he is getting to be an Old man, at 7 AM
Caught a Porpoise, at 8 PM took in top gallantSails
and flying jib and at 9 Double reef'd the fore
top Sail, the first time we have reef'd a Sail for over
3 Months, Latt 36.50 Long 160.20

Monday May the 7th 1855
the first part of the Day Strong gales from W & NW Ship under Double reef.d TopSails & fore Sail Heading Southward frequent Squalls with some rain the Middle & Latter part More Moderate and the Wind veered to the NW at 4 PM set the fore Main Sail and Spanker, saw two FinBacks & a shool of Porpoises
North Latt 38.. 41 = East Long 160.. 05

Tuesday May the 8th Commences with fresh gales from W & W and rugged Weather Ship with Double reef.d topSails fore & courses set Heading to the N N E the Latter part frequent heavey squalls and took in fore Spanker and Main Sail and at 7 PM close reef.d the fore topSail
Latt By Obsn 39.. 48 Long By Chron 161.. 03 = By Lunar 160.. 56

Wednesday May the 9th Commences with a Strong gale from N W and rugged Ship Lying too heading W S W at 12 M moderateing & set the fore sail, at 2 PM set the fore topSail and fore jib heading up West
Latt By Obt 39.. 30 = Long 161.. 00

Thursday May the 10th Commences calm with a bad swell at 11 AM took a breeze from the S S E and set all drawing sail Steering N W, the Latter part a Strong breeze with thick drizzely Weather
Latt 39.. 33 Long 160.. 13

Friday May the 11th Strong gales from S S E and Thick Drizzely Weather, at 4 AM hauled to the West Ship heading N N W at 12 M strong squalls and took in Main topgallant sail & Double reef.d the top Sails and at 2 PM took fore jib & Spanker
Latt 41.. 35 Long 158.. 30

Saturday May 12th Commences with strong gale from N W with thick foggy Weather Ship under Double reef.d top Sails Heading N E at 1 PM the Wind hauled to the North and wore Ship, heading W N W at 6 veered Ship heading N E, Killed a pig for Dinner to-morrow
Latt By Obsn 42.. 58 Long By Act 158.. 32

Sunday May the 13th the first part calm with a bad swell, at 10 AM took a breeze from S E and kept the Ship N W, at 1 PM it began to rain with increasing breezes, at 6 PM kept off N W By N at 7 took in Main Royal and Top Mast Studding Sail
Latt 43.. 04 Long 158.. 34

Monday May the 14th Commences with A strong breze from the W S W with cloudey Weather, all sail set Steering N W by N at 1 P M increasing breeves and furled the fore Topgallant Sail at 3 took in flying jib and main topgallant sail and at 4 Double reef.d the fore topSail, at 12 M d.o parted the main topSail Sheet and Double reef.d the Sail
Latt 45..36 Long 157..41

Tuesday May the 15th all day A strong gale from the Westward and rugged Weather Ship Lying too Leading N W by N
Latt 47..50 Long 155..46

Saturday May the 19th. A Brisk breeze from S S W and thick fogey weather, Ship heading to the Westward in Company With the Ship Phoenix of Nantucket at 12 M passed through between Onekoten & Karamaukoton Islands, when the wind hauled to S E and Kept the Ship W by N through the Night A brisk breeze with rain

Sunday May the 20th the first part of the day A Brisk breeze from West with thick fog Ship heading N N W, at 2 P M the fog cleared off with fine pleasant Weather at sunset the wind hauled to the W S W through the A light breeze from South, Steering W & N W

Monday May the 21st Commences with A brisk breeze from the South and cloudey, all sail set steering W N W at 5..30 A M. saw A Right Whale going Like A Steam Boat to the Windward, did not lower the Boats
Latt by Obsn 51..30.. Long by Chron 149..45 at 2 P M the Wind changed to N N W and at 3 tacked Ship to the West through the night A Moderate breeze from the from N W by W and thick fog with freezeing Weather

Tuesday May the 22nd 34 Months from Newport Commences Calm with A thick fog at 10 A M A light air from S W, and kept the Ship N W at 12 M, the fog cleared of and Manned the Mastheads, Latt 51..40 = Long 147..50 the Latter part of the Day A light breeze & fine pleasant Weather, but we see Nothing of the Whale kind to cheer us through the night A Moderate breeze from South and fair Weather

Wednesday May the 23rd Commences With A Brisk breeze from the South with fair weather the Ship with all sail set Steering N W, Nothing in Sight of the Whale kind, at 12 M increasing breeze and hazey Latt By Obsn 52.. 50 - Long By Chron 145.. 13 - By Lunar 145.. 29 Coiled 3 new Lines to be ready for the War of 1855 I hope it will be A Bloody one for the enemy at 5 P M kept of N N W, 16 & took in Topmast Studding Sail & fore top-gallant sail, through the night A brisk breeze from the S S E and fogey

Thursday May the 24th A fresh breeze from the S S E and thick foggey Weather steering N N W untill 12 M and hauled aback heading to the East at 1 P M the fog cleared off some and kept off again at 2 P M saw ice ahead and saw A Ship to the N E at 4 Spoke the Bark Edward Nothing this Season at 5 set in thick again & at 7 braced forward heading to the S E, Latt by Act 54.. 40 .. Long 144.. 15

Friday May the 25th Moderate breezes from South and Cloudey Weather, at daylight stood in for the ice at 6 A M came up with the ice and kept off to the North at 10 the ice trending more to the Eastward kept off N N E, Latt 55.. 12 Long 144.. 20 the Latter part of the day A brisk breeze from S S E at thick Weather at 7 P M furled light Sails and hauled up the courses and at 9 hauled aback heading Eastward through the night Strong breezes and thick Weather

Saturday May the 26 Strong breezes and foggey at 9 A M kept off N W at 11 the fog cleared some and saw the ice to the Westward at 8 P M Spoke Ship Niger of New Bedford one Whale, informed me that Jonas Poland bore W S W 10 miles, I supposed it to bear N W 20 miles, hauled to the wind heading E N E and Double reefed the topSails and furled the coarses & jib throng the night A strong gale and thick drizely Weather

Sunday May the 27th Strong gales from the S E with thick rainy Weather, at 12 the wind hauled to E S E and snowed untill 4 P M when it changed to S S E at 7 P M more Ship to S W, 3 Sail in Sight to day throgh the nigh more moderate with thick Weather

Monday May the 28th Commences with A fresh
breeze from SE with rain and fog Ship heading to SSW
at 10 AM came up with the ice and wore Ship to the
E N E. at 12 M hauled aback the fore topsail and lay
untill 5 P M and braced forward heading to the N E
with A very thick fog, through the night the wind changed
to the Westward but without any change of Weather

Tuesday May the 29th Commences with A moderate
breeze from the Westward with A Dense fog
Ship by the wind heading SSW at 12 M the fog
cleared some saw Jonas Peland bearing SW 10 Miles
and saw 6 Ships at 1 P M the fog set in again and
so it continued throughout the day
Latt 5-6-.34.. Long 143..45

August 16th at 7 AM the tide set fair With A
fair Wind, got under weigh and left Mercury Bay
Bound to the Eastward

17th A Brisk breeze from SW and ruged
steering to the Eastward at 7 AM Cape Elizebeth
bearing SE 20 Miles picked A Ships Long Boat and cut
her in, one Ship in company, name unknown

18th the first part of the day A light breeze from
N N E and cloudey the Latter part A Brisk breeze
from North Ship Steering E by S

Sunday August 19th A Brisk breeze from N W with
thick fog Ship With all sail set steering E by S.
at 7 AM the fog cleared off, Maned the mast heads
at 8 saw Hump back Whales Lowered the Boats
and chased them 2 hours without success at 10 came
on Board and kept on our course to the Eastward
Looking for Right Whales, at 7 P M set in fogey
same time set the Main Royal, we have not had
5 days clear Weather since the first of July
Latt By Obsn 55..20 Long by Chron 148..13

Monday August 20th A Moderate breeze from the N W
and fair Weather the Ship With all sail set
Steering SE saw A few Fin backs no Right Whales
O Lord we implore thee to look upon us and Bless us with
A Little prosperity, I would like to be with my best friend
To night to tell her of all the Sorrows of my aching
heart, I dont know of any one else that would Sympathize
with me Latt 56..42 Long 150..58

Tuesday Augst 21st 1855 Commences with A light breeze from the N W with Overcast sky and Hazey Weather the Ship with all sail set Steering S E By S
Saw several fin Backs & Birds other ways the ground looks Barren O could I but see one Oasis in all this great Desert it would give me joy & hope,, which are becomeing Strangers to my heart,

O give me back my Cottage roof
I ask no palace dome
For I can Lead A happy life
With friends I love at Home

Wednsday Augst 22nd all this day Baffling breeses from W S W, round to S S W with dark cloudey weather Steered East untill 3 P M and kept off N N E, at 5 set in thick with rain at 6 kept the Ship North saw two fin Backs to day but we cannot find the right Whales, Newman feels almoast Dejected, I wish I could think that all this hard luck was for some wise purpose but I feel afraid that I shall hear my children cry for Bread
Latt By Act 52.45 North = Long By Act 154..30 East

Thursday Augst 23rd Commences with A light breese from N W and thick rainy weather Ship heading to N E at 9 A M A fresh breese and kept the Ship S W, at 11 saw A Right Whale Lowered the Boats and chased him untill 2 P M without succes, at 5 saw 2 more Whales and lowered the Boats and chased them untill sunset 7 P M, the Weather rugged and squally and took in sail for the Night, O Lord give us good succes
Latt 53..16 Long 153..40

Friday Augst 24th Commences with A light breese from N E and fine Weather at 8 A M saw two Whales Lowered the Boats and ~~chased~~ Struck one to the L Boat the Whale run & Sounded Had for two hours and the Line parted came on board took up the Boats and got Dinner at 1 P M saw A Whale Lowerd & chased 2 hours without succes saw four Whales to Day and one Ship
Latt 53..05 Long 153..16

Saturday Augst 25th all this day A strong gale from the North and rugged Weather at 9 A M saw one Whale and chased him without succes at 3 P. M saw A Whale going quick to the North, two Ships in Sight
Latt 53 00 North Long 153.40

Sunday Augst 26 this day Commences with A fresh gale from the North and cloudey rugged Weather plenty Fin Backs in sight, at 10 ~~A M~~ saw A Right Whale going quick to the Windward at 3 P M Spoke the Bark Alfred Tyler of Edgartown 3 Whales at 5.30 Lowered for A Whales & Struck him to the B boat killed him and took him to the Ship and maded him fast at 8 P M got Supper and commenced to get readey to cut at Day light thank the Lord for so much, help us Lord to get some more, Latt 53.02 Long 153.30

Monday Augst 27th commences with A light breeze from South and cloudey at 5 began to cut the Whale at 7 saw another Whale and sent two Boats after him but Without Succes at 9 finished cutting and set double reef,d top Sails at 10 commenced blowing A Strong gale, 12 M Spoke the Ship Joseph Meigs, of New Bedford 3 Whales, the Latter part A fresh gale and rugged Weather

Tuesday Augst the 28th Commences with A strong breeze from the South & rugged rainey weather at 6 A M began to hoist, at 12 A M wind Moderate with cloudey Weather set Double reef,d top Sails, at 4 P M saw two Boats chaseing A Whale Spouting blood at 7 P M the Whale turned up 3 Miles To Leeward of us and 12 Miles from theire own Ship, at 9 P M the the Mate of Bark Alfred Tyler came on Board it being some foggy, and he proposed that I should take the Whale alongside & have half of him, so at 10.30 P M, I took the Whale to the Ship and made him fast same time set in A thick fog, all favours thankfully received

Wednsday Augst the 29th Commences with a light breeze from the Westward and pleasant Weather, with a bad swell, at 6 AM Capt Chadwick came on board, and I made an Agreament with him to cut the Whale in and boil him out, and give him one half of the Oil & Bone at Lahaing at 9 AM began to cut, and At 7.30 PM finished A very large Whale and very fat, at 8.30 began to boil

Thursday Augst 30th the first part of this Day calm cloudey Weather with a bad swell, Ship under short sail, Boiling, at 10 AM A moderate breeze from N E at 1 PM saw Whales and Lowered 3 Boats and chased them without succes, at 3 PM took up the Boats, at 4 Strong breezes and rugged at 7 PM saw several Whales one A Breaching

Friday Augst 31st Commences with A fresh gale from the North with rugged Drizzely Weather, Ship under short sail Boiling, at 10 AM the wind veered to the N W with clear Weather, the Latter part wind more moderate from the W N W, at 5 PM veered Ship to the North, I want to catch A good large Whale tomorrow, O Lord assist us
Latt by Obsn 53.04 Long by Chron 153.56

Saturday Augst 32nd Sept 1st the first part Squally from the N W with a bad swell, at 7 AM more moderate and set Double reef, & top sails, the Middle & Latter part A brisk breeze from W S W and fair Weather at 10 AM saw A Whale going quick at 4 PM saw two Whales cow & Calf, Lowered three Boats & Chased untill 5 without Succes the Whales appear to be scattering Leare Covington is Boiling
Latt by Obsn 53.10

Sunday Sept 2nd Commences with A Moderate breeze from the S W with cloudey hazey Weather, Employed Boiling Heading W N W at 7 PM saw A Whale, Lowered the Boats & Struck him to the W Boat, Stove the Boat some kill'd the Whale 2 miles to Windward and he Sunk bad so we did not get him to the Ship untill 8 PM made him fast got Dinner & began to Stow some oil down the Main Hatchway at 8 PM set the Watch for the Night, Heare we pray the good Lord to grant us good Weather in the Morning, to cut the Whale

Monday Sept the 3rd Commences with a Strong gale from the South with thick rugged Weather at 8 AM wore Ship to take the Whale to the Leeward to cut but it being so rugged we gave it up and began to Stow oil in the after Hatchway Middle part Strong gales with a bad sea. the Latter part Moderating some

Tuesday Sept the 4th Commences with a light breese from the South and good Weather at 6 AM began to cut the Whale, at 9 commenced blowing Strong with rugged foggy weather at 12 AM finished cutting the Latter part a Strong gale with very rugged Weather saw one Ship

Weds-day Sept the 5th the first & Middle part a Strong gale from the SW and clear rugged Weather under short sail heading to SSE employed Boiling the Latter part the Latter part the wind more moderate from SSW. at 5 PM Spoke Bark J E Donald 1200 this Season
Latt by Obsn 53.. 54 Long by Chron 154.40

Thursday Sept the 6th Commences with a fresh gale from the SSE and rugged cloudey Ship heading to SW Boiling. at 8 AM it commenced blowing a heavey gale from SE attended with rain & a bad sea cooled down the try-works and started 30 Bbls of oil into the tank, close reef'd the Main top Sail and furled the fore sail & took up the boats, at 12 M Blowing heavey in squalls, at 4 PM more moderate and the wind veering to the East Westward at 7 PM wore Ship to. the SSW, we have plenty work to do but cannot do it in this rugged Weather, I would like to know how my Wife and children fare to Night, O god bless them and return me to them in health once more

Friday Sept the 7 Strong gales from the SW and rugged Ship under short sail Boiling & Stowing the oil Last night a sea stove the B Boat bad, the Latter part the wind more Moderate with a bad sea saw one Whale, at 8 PM Spoke Ship Charles Carroll of Sanfrancisco 700 Bbls, from Chanter Bay
Latt 53.. 33 Long 153.. 50

Saturday Sept the 8th All this Day calm and cloudey Weather, Employed Boiling and cleaning Bone saw Ships in Sight and no Whales

Sunday Sept the 9th Commences with A fresh breese from the S E and cloudey Weather 12 M strong breeses with rain saw two Whales going quick to the N E. at 1 PM Spoke Bark Harvest of Fair Haven 24 Months 400 Bbls at 2 Double reef.d the top sails and at 4 furled the jib & fore top sail & fore sail and took the Boats to the uper Cranes blowing A hard gale from the N E with with rain and rugged Weather

Monday Sept the 10th Commences with A brisk Gale from the N W with clear rugged Weather, the Middle & latter part more moderate and set double reef.d top Sails, Saw 4 Ships No Whales, Latt 5°2.50 Long 15°3.50

Tuesday Sept the 11th Commences with A Strong breese from the West and rugged cloudey Weather at 4 AM squally with rain, at 10 Strong gales and clear furled fore top Sail and jib saw one Whale Latt 52.43 Long 15°E.00

Saturday Sept the 15th the past three days have been too rugged to write, All this day A fresh breese from W S W and fair Weather at 2 P M Struck A Whale to the L Boat and the first Iron cut the Short warp, saw 3 Whales going to the Westward, Spoke the Ship Nimrod of NewBedford 1800 Bbls Latt 5°3.05 Long 15°4.18

Sunday Sept the 16th A brisk breese from S W and Smoakey Weather at 4 P M Struck A Whale to the Waist Boat and at sun set cut from him hard Luck, O Lord Look down upon us from thy high throne in Heaven and bless us with A little prosperity in this our time of need Latt By Obsn 53.07 Long= Saw 10 Whales to day

Monday Sept the 17th all this day A fresh breeze from the S S W attended with thick fog Died at 7 A M John, A Native of Crotong he has been with me 30 Months, we Buried him at 12 A and left him to rise at the resereection

Tuesday Sept the 18th all this day A Strong breeze from the W S W with rugged Harey Weather saw one Whale to day & chased him without Succes Latt 53.24 Long 154.10

Wednsday Sept the 19th Moderate breezes from N N W with A Bad smell saw A few Whales but very Shy. 7 Ships in Sight one Boiling O Lord help us to get something to Boil Latt 53.04 Long 154.00

Thursday Sept the 20th all this day A Strong breeze from the E N E and rugged saw 5 Whales and chased them without succes, they are Shy Spoke the Bark Venice of NewLondon 300 Bbls saw 8 Ships to day = one cutting Latt by Obsn 53.06 = Long by Chron 153.45

Friday Sept the 21st all day A Strong gale from East with rugged weather Ship under Double reef, & Main top Sail and fore Sail the Latter part thick rainey Weather

Nov 22nd 1855 Left Ohau for Home
Dec 17th left Whytootacke in company with Ship American Nothing since leaveing the Islands

(Arrived Apr 14 1856)

Bargue Covington Sept. 16th 1856
Saw A School of Sperm Whales and Lad
one Missed from the Starboard Boat
Latt 40..40 North Long 38..10 West

Sept 18th Saw A School of Whales
going quick to the South chased them Without Success
Latt 41..16 North Long 36 03 W

January the 1st 1857
this day Commences with A brisk breeze from S W
with A bad swell Ship with all sail set Steering E S E.
the Latter part of the day the breeze freshing and Steered S E by E
this day Makes 19 New Years days Which I have passed at Sea
in Succession, Oh When shall I be repaid for all the toil
and Deprivation that has attended the greater part of my
life, 4 Months & 3 Days out with Nothing, but I hope to
get something soon we saw A Whale yesterday but the
Weather Was very bad & we did not Lower for him
Latt 42..00 Long By Chron 103..06 E., By Lunar 102..36

January the 2nd
all this day A Strong gale from the W N W
and cloudey Weather With A large sea
Nothing in sight to cheer us on our journey
Latt 42..48 Long 107..22 East

January the 3rd 1857 Saturday
all this day A fresh gale from W N W and hazey
rugged weather the Ship with all prudent sail set
Steering S E By E at 6 P M the wind changed to S W
and Kept off E S E., Saturday Night, I would like very
much to be at home to night, to be with those I love so Well
Latt 43..55 Long 111..00

Sunday January the 4th 1857
all this day A fresh gale from the West attended
with squalls at short intervals, the old Bark A breaching
to it Steering E S E, we hear not the sound of the
church going Bell, its merry peals does not gladden our
hearts, as each returning Sabbath comes round it finds
us far away on the Ocean shut up in A Little world of
our own it is at such times that fond memory reverts
back to our own happy home

South Latt 44.34 = East Long 115..11

On Board Bark Covington
Monday Janry 5th all this day fresh gales from W & N W and rugged cloudey Weather, Course E & E, see Nothing of the Whale kind to cheer us on our journey
Latt 45.00. S = Long 119.14 E,

Tuesday Janry 6 heavey gales from N W with a bad sea, and thick weather Ship under Double reef'd main top sail and close reef'd fore topsail Steering E & E at 4 P M the wind changed to the W & N and kept the Ship E by S
Latt 45.40 Long 123.20

Wednsday Janry 7th This day commences with A light breeze from the West with A bad Swell the Latter part hauling gradualy to the Eastward, with drizzely Weather Nothing of the Whales
Latt 46.26 Long 126.57

Thursday January the 8th
this day commences with A strong breeze from S W and cloudey Ship with all sail set Steering East the Middle and Latter part Strong breezes and fair Weather No Whales
Latt 46.04 Long 129.49

Friday Janry 9th all this day A Strong breeze from West and fair Weather all sail set Steering E by N. Latt 45.55 = Long 134.00

Saturday Janry 10th the first part of this day A fresh gale from W N W and rugged the Latter part more moderate with foggy weather
Latt 45.46 = Long 138.42

Sunday January the 11th all the day A moderate breeze from W N W and hazey weather all sail set Steering E by N, sunday night again, one week A nearer to the end of the journey without seeing any thing to releive the tediousness of this dull Life the man that leaves his home to go A Whaleing is A foolish man, and A M Newman, is Ditto,

Bark Covington Monday January the 12th 1857
the first part of this day A Moderate breeze from
North and fair Weather all sail set steering E by N
the Latter part calm and cloudey Nothing of the Whales
Latt 45..38 Long 145..43

Tuesday the 13th commences with A brisk breeze
from the S E and thick drizely Weather Ship by the
wind heading E N E, the Latter part increasing breeres
with rain Latt 45..12 Long 148..01

Wednsday the 14th all this day A moderate breeze
from the S E with pasing clouds Ship with all sail
set steering N E by E, saw some poppoises, No Whales
O Lord send them along Latt 44..02 Long 150..49

Wednsday the 21st A pleasant breeze from S S E
with fine weather the Ship with all sail set Steering N E
at 8 A M saw Black Fish. Lowered four Boats and got two
one to the S Boat & one to the B Boat, they Will make tow Bbls
nearly five Munths out, thank the Lord for little favours
Latt By Obsn 39..28 South = Long By Chron 168..03 East

Monday March the 2nd at 10 A M came to Anchor
at Guam and left Umata on the 18th Sound North
April 22nd had A gale in Latt 46.20 Long 155 which
lasted 3 days, 30th pased through the passage in
Latt 49..10 and entered the Ochotsk sea

May the 3rd Begins with pleasant breeze from
the N W and fine Weather set all sail Standing
by the wind to the N N E the Latter part the breeze
dying away and at sunset calm & pleasant Nothing in sight
Latt By Obsn 52..02.. Long By Chron 153..35

May the 4th The first part pleasant breezes from S E.
all sail set steering N N E by E the Latter part
strong breezes from East at 2 P M feel in with ice
in Detached Masses, at 5 P M fresh gales with Snow
with some ice about took in sail Leading N N E,
Latt 53..11 Long 151..42

May the 5th got into the ice in Latt 54..10 Long 149 40 steered to the Eastward through broaken ice & and got out of it on the 10 the in Latt 54.20 Long 154.00

Augst 22th left Mercury Bay

Sept 6th saw 6 Right Whales but blowing A strong gale and did not lower for them Latt 53..05 Long 154..03

Tues-day Sept the 15th Commences with A Strong gale from the North and rugged weather, saw one Ship and several fin Backs the Latter part more moderate, the Ship on diffrent tacks Looking for Whales at 6 PM saw one Whale going quick to the Windward Latt 53..05 Long 153..56

Wednsday Sept the 16th A Strong gale from the North and rugged weather the Ship Lying too heading to the Westward at night more Moderate with A bad swell, Latt 52..50 long 153.45

Thursday, Sept 17th A Moderate breeze from the North with frequent fog squalls Employed all day chaseing Whales and had one hoped by to the B Boat, by Noons Saw eight or ten Whales to day very slow Latt by Obs 52..40 Long by Chron 153..24

Friday Sept the 18th the first part of this day calm and cloudey Weather, the latter part A light breeze from the Eastward the boats chaseing Whales but they are shy this calm Weather Hard Luck makes me Sorrowfull, but bad management makes me ugly Saw Six Whales to day and three Ships Latt & Long as Yesterday

Saturday Sept the 19th the first part strong breezes from S.E. and Cloudey the Latter part A strong gale & rugged Saw several small sized whales & and chased them without succes 4 Ships in sight Latt By Obs 52.49 Long By Dot 153.35

Sunday Sept 20 all day strong gales & rugged Weather Ship lying too heading to the West

Monday Sept 21st A fresh breeze all day from W.N.W and rugged Weather saw two Whales and four Ships Latt 52.45 Long 153.32

Tuesday Sept 22nd A brisk breeze from the Westward with rain Squalls Employed chaseing Whales, four Ships in sight all whaleing, The Lagoda got one Latt By Obsn 52.52 Long Chron 153.48

Bark Covington " Ochotch sea

Wednsday Sept the 23rd 1857
light breze and fair Weather saw four Whales to day but they are Wild, the Bark Warren of me O good Lord help us of the Covington to get one, and we ever thank thee, Latt 52.53 Long 154.03

Thursday Sept 24th
the first part strong breezes from South and fair Weather Employed chasing Whales the Middle & Latter part fresh gales and rugged Weather, at 4.30 PM Struck A Whale to the Bow Boat and Lost A Line and 2 Irons five Ships in Sight, Bark Warren got A Whale and the Ship Florida got one, O Lord favour us with good Luck, Latt 52.45 Long 154.00.

Friday Sept 25th
All this day fresh gales from SSW and rugged weather Ship on Different saw one Right & Breaching Latt By Ast. 52.40 Long By Chron 154.25

Saturday Sept the 26th all this day light breezes from the Eastward and drizzely Weather saw 2 Ships and one Whale fin Backs plenty
Latt 52.10 Long 154.17

Sunday Sept the 27th Moderate breezes from South and cloudey Weather saw one Whale

Monday Sept the 28th all this day fresh gales from N W with frequent rain squalls saw one Whale and chased him without success
Latt 53 04 Long 154.14

Tuesday Sept the 29th the first part of this day calm & pleasant Weather, the Latter part A moderate breeze from N E, saw 4 Whales to day going quick
Latt By Obsn 52.48 Long By Chron 154 06

Wednsday Sept. 30th
Moderate breezes all all day from Westward and cloudey Weather saw three Whales

Thursday October 1st fresh breezes from SSW with frequent fog squalls saw two Whales and 7 Ships
Latt 53.. 20 Long 154 00

Friday October the 2nd 1857

The first part of this day
A strong gale from SSW with thick rainey Weather
the Middle part clear with the wind from the
NW with rugged Weather. and no Whales in sight
sise Ships one Boiling Latt 53.30 = Long 153.51

Saturday Octr the 3rd this day A moderate breeze
from the Westward with with A had swell
saw several Whales to day but the boats make so
much noise that we cannot get near them 6 Ships
Latt 53.13 Long 153.58

Sunday Octr the 4th the first part calm and pleasant
the Latter part A brisk breeze from the N W and
rugged Lowered the Boats twice today without success
Latt 53.11 Long 154.02, Six Ships in sight

Monday Octr 5th, fresh gales from the N N E and rugged
Weather at 11 AM struck A Whale to the Bow Boat and
got Stove, two men hurt bad, held on two hours and lost
A Line, the Latter part Strong gales and very rugged
O Lord assist us to get A Little Oil
Latitude and Longitude as Yesterday

Tuesday Octr 6th all this day A strong gale from the
North and rugged Weather Latt 52.58 Long 153.20

Wednsday Octr the 7th Commences with A moderate
breeze from the South and cold cloudey Weather
at 10 AM picked up A peice of touns which will
make about 2 Bbls, the first Labor for two months
at 2 PM Double reef,d the top Sails and at 4 the wind
changed to the Westward and cleared off some

Thursday Octr the 8th Commences with A
Strong gale from the W N W with occasionall squalls
at 6 AM kept off S by E and at 9 luffed to the Wind
leading to the S W and took in the fore sail and close
reef,d the Main top sail the Middle and Latter part
heavey gales from N W with A large sea. Latt 52.27 Long 153.23

Friday Octr the 9th Comences with A strong breeze
from the N E, at 6 AM kept off S S E at 6 P M
Double reef,d the top Sails and at 11 took in sail
and Luffed too heading N W Ship Milton in Company

Bark . Covington Saturday Octr the 10th 1857
Commences with A light breeze from the N W and
cloudy Weather. at 3 P M kept off S E by S at 6 P M
saw the Land and Lauled up E S E for Paramoushir
Passage at 12 the wind Lauled to the South with rain
at 5 A M got through and kept the Ship E S E

Sunday Octr the 11th This day A brisk breeze from the
N and rugged Weather Ship with all sail set Steering
E by S one Ship in Sight
Latt By Obsn 49.08 Long by Chron 158.57 By Lunar 158.49

Monday October the 12th A fresh breeze from the West
with fine pleasant Weather the Ship with all sail set
Steering E by S & E S E, A Ship in Sight Ahead at 3 P M
parted the top Mast Studding sail Halyards & Broke off the
Boom & split the Sail, Latt 48.17 Long 163.07

Tuesday Octr the 13th A brisk breeze from the S W
and fair Weather all sail set Steering E by S
Employed boiling five Bbls of Young Oil
Latt 47.50 Long 167.19

Wednesday Octr the 14th the first part of the Day
A fresh gale from the W S W with raing rugged
Weather at 8 A M the wind changed to the W N W
the Latter part brisk gales with hail squalls, course E by S
Latt 47.15 Long 171.43 East

Tuesday Octr the 20th Commences with A brisk
breeze from the S W and Squally Weather Ship With
all sail Set Steering S E By E at 7 A M Caught
two porpoises Which will make two gallons of Oil
every little helps, Latt 44.10 Long 172.37 West

Decr 17th Saw sperm Whales, Lowered
boats and got one to the Larboard Boat
38 Bbls. ever thankfull for small favours
& hope to be favoured again soon
Latt 5.05 South Long 171.45 West

1858 Janry the 4th Latt 3.15 S Long 179.30 W
Saw Sperm Whales going quick to the North

June 2d 1858.

Wednesday Commences with Strong breezes from the South, all sail set Heading W S W, at 6 A M saw A Bow Head going to S W Lowered and chased him without Success, at 3 P M Spoke Ship Benj.n Rush one Whale, at 4 saw A Whale going N W Lowered 4 Boats but did not see him again Saw 4 Whales to day and about 30 Ships at 6 P M Strong gales and foggy, Latt 56..47= Long 141..44

June the 10th fresh breezes from S W with thick fog Died at 1 A.M Joseph. Sylvia, of Flores, W. I. aged 21 years,

29th Saw three Whales and Struck to the Bow Boat and drawed in about A half hour Struck again to the Bow Boat and got fast With two Boats and had one Iron strap part, and one Short Warp, and the Whale went off Spouting Blood.

Latt 54..40 Long 151..30

from 29th untill the 7th of October fresh gales and rugged weather saw no Whales

October the 8th fresh breezes from North and good weather Steering E S E for 50° passage at 12 M saw the Land and at 11 P M got through the Straits and hauled up E By S

Octr 9th. Brisk breezes from W S W and fair weather Course E By S With all sail set, at 9 A M spok Ship Bowditch with 850 Bbls Bound to Honolulu through the Night Strong Breeze from West and cloudey

Sunday Octr 10th Moderate breezes from West
with overcast sky Ship with all sail set steering E By S
Newman feels Like A poor Devil, to night
Latt 48.57 Long 161.14 E

Monday Octr 11th all this day A light breeze from
the West and overcast sky course E By S Nothing in
sight Latt 48.35 Long By Chron 164.30

Tuesday Octr 12th A Brisk breeze from South
and fair weather all sail set steering E By S
the Latter part increaseing breezes and cloudey
Latt 47.57 Long 167 30 E

Wednesday 13th Commences with A Strong gale
from S S E with rain at 6 A M ~~at 6 A M~~ took in
fore topsail & fore sail and at 7 following close reef'd
the main topsail, from 9 to 12 blowing very heavey
in Squalls, at 12 M the wind changed to S W
kept the Ship off E By N under close reef'd main
topsail and fore topmast Staysail at 1 P M
A sea took the Waist Boat with the forward
Davit at 3 P M set the fore sail

Thursday the 14th Commences ~~with~~ A Strong gale
from the S S W and very rugged, Ship under Double
reef'd topsails and foresail Steering East at 12 M
increaseing gales and close reef'd ~~the top. Sails~~ the Latter
part A heavey gale from S W and rugged
Latt 47.58 Long 173.34 E

Friday the 15th Commences with A Strong gale
from W S W with A Bad sea Ship with Double
reef'd topsails set Steering E By S from 8 to 12 A M
Let the reef's out of the T.R Sails and set the Main
top gallant Sail at 3 P M set Main Royal
Latt 47.08 Long By Chron 177.33 E

March the 15th 1859 A Brisk gale from N E and rugged at 6 AM saw A Dead Whale and took him to the Ship and at 9 began to cut.. at 1 PM finished, he will make about 40 Bbls thank for so much, took 4 Irons from the Whale 2 Marked Milton and two without any mark Latt By Obsn 30.04 Long By Chron 123.52

March the 16th A Strong gale all Day with rugged Drizzely Weather Employed Boiling,, Wind from N N E, Ship heading East at 12 M Spoke Bark Robert Morrison of New Bedford Nothing this Season, it appears A little cheerfull to be Boiling, and I am full of faith and hope that we shall get 1500 this Season Lord help us, and Bless my Wife and Children, thus Newman prays to Night, and ever, Latt 29.45 Long 125.00

March 22nd A Brisk breeze from N E and fair Weather at 9 AM. saw Whales, and chased them without Succes at 3 PM more Whales and Struck two, cut from Both
Latt By Obvs 30.36 Long By Chron 125.25 E

March 23rd Strong breezes from N E and good Weather at 8 A M saw Whales and struck one to the W B and took him to the Ship & cut him 70 Bbls
Latt 30.48 Long 125.35

March 28th fresh gales from S W and rugged Struck A Whale to W.B. Kill,d him and took the Line to the Ship and he Sunk, Lay by him 40 Hours and parted the Line in trying to haul him up
Latt 30.36 Long 125.50

April 2nd fresh gales from South & rugged at 11 A M Struck A Whales to B.B. and he run five hours and the Line parted at Night A Leavey gale from the Westward
Latt 31.35 Long 126.00

April the 5th Moderate breezes from the South and fair weather at 9 A M saw three Whales and Struck one to the L Boat and at 12 M took him to the Ship 140 Bbls
Latt By Obsn 32.00 North = Long 126.10

May 16th Left Hakodadi bound to the Arctic to try to get 1200 Bbls

Bark Covington Toward the Arctic Ocean 1859

May the 30th A Brisk breeze from S.W and rugged Ship with all drawing Sail steering N N E, at 3 P M kept off N E By N, sent down the fore topgallant yard Saw one Fin Back, Latt By Obsn 52 32 Long By Chron 167.25. E,

May the 31st A fresh gale from the S S W and thick foggy weather all sail set Steering N E untill 12 M when hauled up North By E, rigged A Crowes Nest in the fore topmast crosstrees at 7 P M hauled up N By W Ends with A fresh breeze and A fog at 8 P M saw some kind of A Whale to windward, & Double reef,d the Topsails Latt 54.37 N = Long 169.40. E

June the 1st this day commences with A Strong gale from the N E with rain & snow at 2 P M close reef,d the fore topsail at 3 wind hauld to the North and clear rugged weather took in mainsail & foresail and veered Ship to the E N E, = Latt. 56.05 = Long. 169.27

June the 2nd All day fresh gales from N W and rugged Ship by the wind heading N N E, saw Humpe Backs Latt By Obsn 56.24 Long By Chron 170.25 E

June the 3rd A fresh gale from westward and clear rugged weather Double reef,d Topsails set Steering N By W at 1 P M more moderate and set main sail and Jib at 6 P M the wind hauled to the North Ship Heading N E By E, see Nothing of the Whale kind Latt By Obsn 57.21 N Long By Chron 171.09. E

June the 4th the first part A Brisk breeze from W N W and fair weather Ship steering N By E, the latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set at 5 P M saw two Ships & A Brig to the N W Steering N By E Latt By Obsn 58.19 = Long By Chron 172.12. E

Sunday June the 5th all day light breeze from N E and fine weather Ship By the wind heading N N W at 8 P M saw two Bow Heads and chased them without Success, Latt 59.45 Long 172.49 E
the Land first in Sight

Monday June the 6th Commences Calm and pleasant at 10 AM took a breeze from the South and steered North at 4 PM saw Bow Heads and had a large whale miss'd to the Bow Boat at 8 PM Spoke Ship America of New Bedford 3 Whales Latt 60.20 Long 172.20 E

June the 7th the first part a Brisk breeze from the N E with thick Snow Storm at 11 AM it Stoped snowing and set in foggy the latter part a stiff breeze and thick Weather at 12 M Spoke Ship Eliza Adams of N B 8 Whales,

June the 8th light airs from N E with overcast sky saw 4 Ships, two Boiling the Latter part calm at 11 PM the Eliza Adams, came within 10 foot of us in a thick fog we got clear of each other By towing with the boats no Whales to Day

June the 9th Commences with a light breeze from S W Ship Steering E N E Eliza Adams in Company saw two fin-Backs, the latter part wind from E S E with a thick Snow Storm, I feel to Night almoast miserable it is now two months & 3 Days since we have taken a Drop of Oil
Latt 60.45 Long 174.00 East.

June the 10th Commences with a Strong gale from N E and rugged Ship heading N N W at 10 AM cleared up some and saw the land to the Northward, at 2 PM wore Ship to the East, and the fore Topsail tie parted and the yard came down and Broke it off in the Slings, a nice job for cold Weather, one Ship Boiling
Latt 61.20 North Long 174.30 East

June the 11th the first part a fresh gale from N N E. and rugged the latter part and moderate breeze and a bad swell at 3 PM finished the topsail yard and sent it aloft and set all sail heading to the N W one ship in sight Boiling, this is Saturday Night I hope when Saturday comes around again we will have two good Whales So mote it be
Saw Square headed grampuses plenty to day

Sunday June the 12th 1859 all this day A light breeze from the West and pleasant weather all sail set Steering N E. Saw the Ship Saritoga of of NewBedford Lake A Sp. Stinker along side, I do hope something will turn up for us before long, I do not begrudge any one what they get but it would make me feel more cheerfull to get something myself, = Latt 60-58 North Long 175-22 East

Monday June the 13th Commences with A brisk breeze from S W with fine Weather at 5 A M saw two Hump Backs and saw A patch of ice to the North, 5 Sail in Sight, one Boiling at 6.30 set in A thick fog, and continued untill 5 P M when it cleared off some, and, set sail again heading to the N W.

June the 14th all this day A light breeze from S W and fine peasant weather all sail set Steering along the land to the E N E, two Brigs & one Ship in Sight at 7 P M saw Drift Ice along the Shore and runing to the East from Cape Naverin, Latt 62.00 Long 177.45 No Whales

June the 15th the first part blowing heavey from N N E the latter part moderateing at 4 P M saw Bow Heads lowered the Boats and Struck one to the ~~Waist~~ Boat, and the whale stove Bow Boat to peices and hurt 4 men, one of them very bad killed the Whale and got him to the Ship at 10 O Clock got supper and began to cut
Latt 61.52 Long Cape Navarin

June the 16th the first part calm and fine weather, plenty of Whales but they are going fast to the N E at 3 P M Struck one to the W Boat kill'd him and took him to the Ship at at 5 got supper and began to cut at 7 and at 1 A M finished. fresh breezes from W S W with A cold fog

June the 17th all this day A fresh breeze from S W with A thick fog at 10 A M got the Decks clear and began to Boil.

June the 18th all day A fresh breeze from S W and thick fog with Drift ice about ship Standing on diffrent tacks at 12 M ~~A~~ the Kanaka Died that was hurt by the Whale, and buried at 8 A M. saw 3 or 4 Whales through the Day, thick fog all day, the Watch Employed Boiling

Sunday June the 19th 1859
Strong breezes from S.W with A thick fog all day
plenty of ice about and I know not what athers Dangers
at 1 PM set more Sail to avoid the ice, employed Boiling

Monday June the 20th all day A fresh breeze from
S.W & SSW with A dense fog and A large Swell from the
Westward Ship with double reef'd main topsail and close reef'd
fore topsail and stay sails, set standing about 2 hours on
each tack, this day makes four days and nights that has
been one continuel fog I Judge my self 50 or 60 miles to
the SE of Cape Navarin, but no means of knowing wheare I am
we look to the Auther of our troubles, for Deliverance,
Employed Boiling

June the 21st at 3 AM the fog cleared some
and we stood to the Westward clear of the ice
at 6 AM it cleared up and saw 7 sail 3 Boiling
saw the ice to the South but saw no Whales
at 2 PM set in foggy again same time Spoke
Ship Eliza Adams 14 Whales at 7 PM finished Boiling

June the 22nd the day Begings with an increasing
gale from ENE with A freezing rain Storm
at 5 AM began to Stow the Oil and at 6 PM
finished Stowing 200 Bbls. Spoke Ship Wm Bodey
of NewBedford 7 Whales, Ends with A Strong
gale and rugged Weather, the rigging covered with ice

June the 23rd A fresh breeze from the North
with A cold rain Storm, the Ships rigging covered
with ice one & two inches thick it is impossible
to start A rope without heating the ice off first
the Latter part some manner and got the ice off

June the 24th the first and middle part of this
day calm with A thick fog, at 2 PM the fog clear
off some at 3 A light air from the NW and set all
Sail heading to the NE 4 ships in sight and at 7
saw the Land bearing ESE
Stowed down 222 Bbls,

Bark Covington Arctic Ocean 1859

June the 25th all this day & light breeze from South and pleasant all sail set steering to the Northard cape Thadeus in sight 20. miles and about 15 Sail; seen Nothing of the Whales

Sunday June the 26th all day & light air from the South with fine pleasant Weather
Latt 69.26 Long 178.49 West

June the 27th Commences with light airs from the Southward at 1 AM picked up a Dead Whale Stinker took him alongside and finished cutting at 12 M about a Dozen Ships in Sight all Bound N & E at 12 M began to Boil at 3 kept off N & E the Latter part & Moderate Breeze and cloudy

June the 28th the first part of this baffling airs and fair weather the Latter part light breezes from the Eastward & large ipeild of ice to the Westward and along the Shore to the Eastward Cape Baring bearing N S By W Dist 30 miles, 22 Ships in sight to day and the Covington the onely one Boiling

June the 29th the first part calm and overcast sky the Latter part & light breeze from North ice plenty and no Whales at 10 AM finished boiling cape Baring Dist 30 Miles Ships plenty

June the 30th & fresh breeze from N N W and pleasant Weather the Latter part more moderate and hauled to the West ice plenty; Employed Stowing down oil

July the 1st all this day & light breeze from S By E with pleasant weather ship with all Sail set run to the Eastward along the ice untill 12 M when the ice trended to the South, and tacked Ship to the Westward, See Nothing of the Whales

Latt 69.46

July the 2nd the first part of this day A Strong breeze from the E S E and pleasant weather the Ship with all sail set standing to the South at 12 M wore Ship to the N E saw one Ship but no Whales, the Latter part A moderate breeze from N E Ship Leading N N W
Latt By Obsn 63.35 Long By Chron 178.20 West

Sunday July the 3rd
This day commences with A light breeze from the S W and pleasant Steering N E with all sail set at 3 P M Spoke the Bark Mary & Susan of New Bedford 14 Whales at 8 P M breezed up strong from S S E and foggy
Latt 64.16 Long Cape Bearing

July the 4th this day begins with A brisk breeze from S S E with thick fog and rugged the Middle & Latter part nearly calm and A bad smell the fog lighting at intervals saw 7 Ships and the Land to the N N E 10 Miles off
I do not feel patriotic at all to day I want A good fat Whale

July the 5th this day commences with A light breeze from the S S E and fogey at 6 A M the fog cleared off some saw 8 Ships but no Whales Steered N W till we came up to the ice see Nothing, A bad Swell from South
Latt 64.40 Long 176 06 West

July the 6th A moderate breeze from S E and thick fog Spoke Ship Henry Koneeland No Oil this Season

July 7th Commences calm and pleasant weather at 12 M, A light breeze from S E, two Canoes came off from Shore, Saw A Right Whale and the Ship Bay Head got him, Spoke, Bark — Wm Gifford of New Bedford No Oil this Season

July the 8th A brisk breeze from S E and thick Smoaky Weather saw 4 Ship no Whales Cape Baring, Bearing N W Dist 12 Miles

July 9th at 9 A M took A light breeze from South with pleasant Weather Steered along the Land to the East at 7 P M off Plover Bay, saw A Brig Boiling and hauled to the Wind

July the 10th 1859 A Moderate breeze from the W S W and pleasant, at 7 A M set in A thick fog stood in shore and made the land and passed Indian point at 1 P M fog squalls at intervals and California Whales plenty, 7 Ships in sight bound North, and A field of ice to the Westward

Monday July the 11th A light breeze from the South and cloudey Weather Ship with all Sail set Steering N N E, at 3 P M Saw Rotmanoff Island Bearing N W dist 12 miles hauled on the wind to the Westward from 4 to 7 P M calm and fogey. at 7 the fog lifted A Short time and saw the end of the Island bearing N W By N kept the Ship N W at 9 N W by N at 10 N N W, at 11 N By W = at 12 North, at 1 A M N By E, at 2 A M = Judged East Cape to bear West and heard fog Horns from two Ships = luffed to the wind with the head yards aback heading East, A Dense fog

July the 12th commences with A Strong gale from the S S E, with thick fog and ruged Weather at 10 A M, the fog cleared some and saw one Ship same time wore Ship to the S W, at 12 M saw East Cape Bearing South Dist 15 Miles, at 2 P M set in fogey again, at 3 kept off North under Double reef, 2 top Top Sails

July 13th A fresh gale from South with ruged fogey Weather the Latter part it cleared up some and the wind hauled to the N W set all sail heading N N E

July 14th A brisk gale from N W and clear ruged weather at 3 A M Saw the land point Hope bearing North at 10 A M came to ice and tacked Ship to the Westward, the Latter part increasing breezes and fogey, Latt 68 01 Long 166-20 W

July the 15th all this day fresh breezes from the North and thick fog lay aback moast of the day

July the 16th commences with A light breeze from S W and thick fog the middle and latter part calm and thick fog at 6 P M lowered A boat and found Small current setting to the Westward

point Hope Supposed to bear N E Dist 25 Miles

Sunday July the 17th at 6.30 AM. the fog lighted up some with a breeze from SE set all sail and kept off NNW run 23 miles and hauled aback heading ENE at 3 PM saw & heard the ice and wore round heading to the SSE at 7 PM continues a thick wore Ship to the NE and sounded in 30 fathoms I feel heartely tired of this thick, for we cannot see any Whales, and we know not what dangers surround us

July the 18th all this day a light breeze from Northward and fine pleasant weather Ship with all sail set heading to the Eastward along the ice point Lope & Cape Lisburn in sight Spoke the Eliza Adams, informed me of the Loss of the Ship Wm Tell of Sag Harbaur, lost about 2 Miles to the West of East Cape, ran on Shore in the fog, at 12 M kept off SBy E,

July the 19th begins calm and pleasant at 6 AM saw Bow Head going quick to the North, did not see him but one rising at 11 AM took a light breeze from SE Ship heading SSW - 7 Ships in sight bound North the Latter part breezing and cloudey Latt By Obsn 67.49 Long 169.20

July the 20th the first part a light breeze from the SSE and cloudey Weather Ship with all sail set heading SSW the land in sight ahead, the Latter part a Strong breeze with some rain, at 6 PM kept off NE By N with a fresh gale from the SE; Latt 67.36

July the 21st Commences with an increasing gale from the SSE and thick ruged weather the ship under top sails steering NNE at 10 AM Spoke Ship America of NewBedford, and hufft'd to the wind heading SW and Double reef'd the topsails, Ends with a strong gale and very ruged Ship under close reef'd main topsail and Staysails.

July 22nd the first part a moderate breeze from South with a bad Swell and a rain Storm the middle part calm and fogey the Latter part a breeze from NNE, and cleard up some and saw the land Cape Lisburn Bearing NNE 30 miles I wish I knew wheare to go to get a whale for this cruiseing does not pay it will not buy the child a frock

July the 23rd calm all day with a thick fog

thick fog thick fog thick fog

thick fog

Sunday July the 24th Commences calm and foggy and continued so untill 12 M, when it cleared up so as to see A few miles with A light air from Northward the Latter part baffling airs and thick & rainey this weather makes me think of Home and the Loved Ones and wish myself with them, A Standing Wish

July the 25th this day A moderate breeze from S by E and foggy at intervals cape Lisburn bearing E SE saw 22 Ships to day but no Whales

July the 26th A brisk breeze all day from S SE with A thick rain Storm

July 27th Baffling airs from Southward with thick rain Storm Steered off to the South at 3 P/M Spoke the Ship Hibernia 2nd of NewBedford at 8 P/M A brisk breeze from SSW with rain

July the 28th

Sunday July the 31st Strong gale from North with thick ruged Weather Lying too under Double reef'd Main topsail Point Hope bearing East Dist 20 Miles

Augst the 1st Strong gale from North with rain and ruged Weather

Augst 2nd the first part A fresh gale from North with clear ruged weather, the Latter part Strong gales with thick fog, at 12 M point Hope 3 Miles off bearing S E. Saw Six Ships. No Whales

Augst 3rd Strong breezes from North with rain at intervals Saw 7 Ships Spoke Tybee

4th Light airs from North with rain Squalls cape Lisburn bearing S E. Dist 10 Miles

5th begins with A light breeze from S S E and pleasant Weather, at 10 A M Set in A thick fog the Latter part A fresh breeze with fog Squalls Saw 12 Ships, Cape Lisburn bearing S E. Dist 30 Miles

Provision, s Broached

Meat

Sept the 25th	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef two do pork	4
Octr the 12th	two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
November the 1st	Broach'd two Bbls. of Beef, two do of pork	4
November the 20th	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef, two do of pork	4
Novr the 28th	Broach,d one Bbl of pork	1
Decr the 17th	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef, two do of pork	4
Jnr the 3rd 1850	Broach'd two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
Jan'y the 22nd	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
Feb'y the 9th	Broached two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
March 1st	Broached two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
March 20th	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
April the 8th	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
April the 26th	Broach'd two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
May the 14th	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
June the 1st	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
June the 20th	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef, two do of pork	4
July the 8th	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
July the 23rd	Broach,d two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
August the 9th	Broached two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
August the 26th	Broached two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
Sept the 13th	Broached two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
October the 1st	Broached two Bbls of Beef two do of pork	4
October the 9th	traded 1 Barrel of pork for Potatoes & turnips	1
October the 28th	Broach,d one Bbl of Beef one do of pork	2
November the 6th	Broached one Bbl of Beef one do of pork	2
November the 13th	Broach'd two Bbls, Novr the 22nd two do	4
Decr the 1st	Broach'd two Bbls, Decr the 7th two do	4
Decr the 13th	Broach,d two Bbls, Decr the 19th broach'd two do	4
Decr the 27th	Broach,d two Bbls, Jan'y the 7th Broach'd two do	4
Jan'y the 29th	Broached two Bbls, Febry 5th Broach'd two Bbls	4
Febry 16th	Broached two Bbls, Febry 22nd Broached two Bbls	4
March the 3rd	Broached two Bbls, March 11th Broached two Bbls	4
March the 20th	Broached two Bbls, March 29th Broached two Bbls	4
April the 8th	Broached two Bbls, April 17th Broached two Bbls	4
April the 27th	Broached two Bbls, May the 6th Broach'd two Bbls	4
May the 16th	Broach,d two Bbls, May the 25th two Bbls	4
June the 3rd	two Bbls, June the 11th two Bbls	4
June the 19	two Bbls June the 28th two Bbls	4
July the 5th	two Bbls, July the 14th two Bbls	4
July the 22nd	two Bbls, July the 30th two Bbls	4
August the 7th	two Bbls, August the 15th two Bbls	4
Augst the 23rd	two Bbls, Augst the 31st two Bbls	4
Sept the 8th	two Bbls, Sept the 16th two Bbls	4
Sept the 24th	two Bbls, October the 2nd two Bbls	4
October 10th	two Bbls, October the 18th two Bbls	4
October the 26th	two Bbls, Novr the 6th two Bbls	4
Novr the 16th	524 lbs, Novr the 28th 456 lbs	4 1/4
Decr the 9th	one Bbl pork Decr the 14th 255 lbs Decr the 19th one bbl	

Provisions Broach,d

Bread & lbs Flour

Sept the 28 Broach,d pipe of Bread Nett weight 463
October the 31st Broach,d cask -do do 323
Novr the 20th Broach,d pipe Nett Wt 572
Janry the 3rd 1850. Broach,d pipe of old Bread 550
Janry the 30th Broach,d Cask of Bread, 534
Febry the 25th Broached Cask of Bread. 349
March the 20th Broached Cask of Bread 542
May the 6th Broached a pipe of Bread 586
June the 4th Broach,d a pipe of Bread 584
June the 22nd Broach,d a pipe of Bread 494
July the 18th Broached a pipe of Bread 415
August the 7th Broached a pipe of Bread 430
August the 25th Broach,d a cask of old bread, about 400
Sept the 23d Broach,d a pipe ——— 512
October the 22nd Broach,d a pipe Nett Weight 510
November the 19th Broach,d a pipe —— 522
December the 6 Broach,d a pipe — — 525
December the 13th Sold a pipe — — 518
December the 31st broach,d a pipe 500
February the 11th Broach,d a pipe 550
April the 4th Broached a cask — 500
May the 2nd Broached a pipe 491
May the 24th Broach,d a cask — 363

D

Salt Meat

Decr the 24th Broach,d a bbl 223 lbs
Janry 1st one bbl pork 200
Janry 7th Broach,d Beef — 320 lbs
Janry 19th one Bbl of pork 200
Janry 25th Beef 330
Janry 28th pork one Bbl 200
Febry 8th two Bbls 400
Febry 15th two Bbls — —
Febry 24th two Bbls
March 3d two Bbls — — — —
March 10th two Bbls
March 17th two Bbls —
March 25th — —— 459
April 2nd one Bbl of pork,
April 8th one Bbl. of Beef
April 11th one Bbl of pork
" 16th one Bbl of Beef

Flour

Octr the 4th Broach,d one Bbl of Flour
October the 20th one Bbl of Flour
Novr the the 6th do one Bbl do do —
Novr the the 19th do one Bbl do do —
Novr the 24th one Bbl of Flour
Decr the 24th do one Bbl do do —
Janry the 5th 1850 Broach,d one Bbl of Flour
Janry the 20th Broach,d one Bbl of Flour
Janry the 30th Broach,d a cask containing 3 Bbls
March the 10th Broached a Cask containing 3 1/2 Bbls
April the 29th Broach,d a Cask containing 4 1/2 Bbls
June the 25th Broach,d a cask —— 5 Bbls
Augt the 14th Broach,d a cask — — 5 Bbls
October the 26th Broach,d a cask — 4 1/2 Bbls
Janry the 15th Broach,d a cask — 5 Bbls
May the 12th Broach,d a cask 5 1/2 Bbls
Augst 23rd Broach,d a cask 5
Novr 22nd Broached a cask 5 1/2
March 13th Broach,d a Cask 5

Tow Line Broach,d

Sept the 26th 4 coils of line
Jan'y the 12th one coil —— 880 ft
May the 6th Broach,d one coil —— 220
May the 9th Broach,d one coil —— 220
June the 16th Broach,d one coil 220
Sept'r the 1st Broach,d one coil 220
Sept'r the 13 —— —— 220
Nov'r the 8th —— —— —— 220
May 16th three coils 660 ft
June the 1st started 10 coils 2200 ft
5280

Molasses Broach,d

Sept the 25th one cask gage 103 ga
Jan'y the 12th one cask gage 121 ga
April the 10th one cask gage 100 gal
July the 8th broach,d an Algae cask about 4
August the 1st Broached A cask gageing 102
October the 25th Broach,d A cask gage 11
Feb'y the 25th Broach,d A cask gage 11
June the 10th Broach,d A cask gage 10
August the 4th Broached A cask gage 11
Jan'y the 24th

E. M. CUNHA